Modem Communications Standards
Understanding the tools of the new information society

Build This Phone Line Grabber to listen to your home from remote locations or to break into ongoing phone conversations

Light-activated Sound Effects Generator

Learn the Morse Code with the help of your PC

The Micro-Conductor teaches you how to play keyboard instruments
Before you get turned on by the front of a meter, make sure there's something behind it.

Fluke meters are designed for professionals who value function over frills.

There's nothing superficial about the Fluke family of versatile digital multimeters. Pick one up and you feel that it's a substantial tool. Designed to fit the application and the way you work. With features like our patented Touch Hold® function that freezes a reading on the display, and intelligently updates with each new reading. Automatically. Without requiring a third hand to push a button. Fluke meters attain stable, accurate readings in half the time of most imitations, making you more productive on the job.

Other meters are merely "designed to meet" certain guidelines; Fluke designs and builds a full line of meters that actually achieve UL, VDE and TÜV safety certification. Fluke's guarantee goes beyond manufacturing defects to include meter specifications for an entire year, so you can trust the readings. And Fluke backs you with toll-free customer assistance numbers, and a worldwide service organization. Discover why more professionals around the world say, "Hand me the Fluke." See your local distributor, or call 1-800-87-FLUKE for a catalog and the name of the distributor nearest you.

© 1994 Fluke Corporation. P.O. Box 9090, MS 250E, Everett, WA. USA 98206-9090. U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (905) 890-7600. Europe (31) 40 646200. Other Countries (206) 356-5500. All rights reserved. Ad No. 00567
Be a computer programmer!

Only NRI gives you hands-on training with a 486sx Multimedia PC:

- A 486sx computer with Super VGA color monitor, 200 meg hard drive
- CD-ROM drive and sound card
- Windows
- Visual Basic
- Power C
- QBASIC
- MS-DOS 6.2

Only NRI at-home training gives you real-world programming skills in three in-demand languages: QBASIC, C, and Visual Basic, today's hot new language designed for writing popular Windows applications. Best of all, you get hands-on training with a powerful Multimedia PC, featuring an Intel-based 486sx computer, Super VGA color monitor, 200 meg hard drive, CD-ROM drive with sound card, and professional software you keep!

NRI, the leader in at-home computer training, shows you how to take advantage of today's newest programming opportunities

Get in on the ground floor of computer programming, one of today's fastest-growing career fields. The Bureau of Labor Statistics forecasts that job opportunities for programmers will increase much faster than average over the next 10 years, with as many as 400,000 new jobs opening up by 2005.

And the fastest-growing segment of programming jobs will be PC programming, fueled by the phenomenal popularity of Windows, the efficient power of C, and the rise of exciting new languages like QBASIC and Visual Basic.

Now, with NRI at-home training, you can get the new skills you need to build a top-paying career — even a full- or part-time business of your own — in this high-growth, high-opportunity field.

Get hands-on experience with today's programming tools:

- a powerful 486sx multimedia computer, color monitor, 200 meg hard drive, CD-ROM drive, Windows, Visual Basic, and more!

Right from the start, NRI's unique Discovery Learning Method gets you actively involved in the challenge of real-world programming. Step by step, you learn to create the kinds of full-featured, powerful programs today's employers and clients demand...even multimedia programs!

Only NRI gives you first-hand programming experience with a state-of-the-art Intel-based 486sx computer system, complete with Super VGA color monitor, 200 meg hard disk drive, 5 full megabytes of RAM, CD-ROM drive and sound card, 1.44 meg 3.5" floppy drive, mouse, and more — an MPC system that's yours to train with and keep!

Plus you explore the extraordinary capabilities of three in-demand programming languages. You learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in QBASIC, C, and Visual Basic. Best of all, since Visual Basic is specifically designed for creating Windows applications, you learn to generate fully functioning Windows programs, complete with text boxes, command buttons, and other sophisticated graphical interface elements.

No previous experience necessary

Train with NRI, and immediately start getting the money-making job skills you need to be a computer programmer — no matter what your previous background.

NRI's step-by-step lessons and hands-on programming projects help you first master the design concepts used every day by successful PC programmers. Then, with the support of your experienced NRI instructor, you quickly move on to learning programming in three of today's hottest languages.

By the time you complete your course, you have a clear understanding of programming methods, languages, and techniques... and you're ready to handle any programming task with confidence.

Send today for your FREE catalog

See how NRI at-home training gives you the programming know-how, the computer, and the software you need to get started in this top-paying field. Send today for your FREE catalog!

If the coupon is missing, write to us at the NRI School of Computer Programming, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

NRI is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation. Windows, QBASIC, and Visual Basic are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel, Inc.

FREE CATALOG! CALL 1-800-321-4634

September 1994, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
CONTENTS
SEPTEMBER 1994

ON THE COVER

35 MODEM COMMUNICATIONS STANDARDS

There's no doubt that we're living in the Information Age, thanks in part to the proliferation of low-cost personal computers, which provide widespread, easy access via telephone to on-line networks. Because the U.S. telephone system is analog, a modem is required to translate the digital output of the computer into sounds that can be sent over the phone lines, and to convert those audio signals back into digital information on the other end. Since their introduction, modems have been continuously evolving as their speed and data-handling capacity increase. It's been a challenge to create standards quickly enough to keep up with the changes. Modems operating under global standards are the integral ingredient in worldwide computer communications. This article provides an overview of modem technology, specifications, terminology, and the latest standards.

BUILD THIS

43 TELEPHONE LINE GRABBER

Use this listening circuit to intercept phone conversations or monitor room activities form a remote telephone. — Robert Iannini

49 THE MICROCONDUCTOR

This microcontroller-based music-training system allows children to play and enjoy music before they are old enough for formal training. — James E. Tarchinski

65 LIGHT-ACTIVATED SOUND-EFFECTS GENERATORS

You can generate strange sounds with this sound-effects generator that's based on a light-controlled, tone-burst oscillator. — John Canivan

73 MINUTE MARKER

Generate variable-duration output pulses with selectable polarity and a wide range of time intervals, using this inexpensive tool. — Dev Palmer

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.


POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.
MORSE CODE TUTOR
This BASIC program can teach you Morse code, or help you brush up on your skills. — James E. Tarchinski

NEW LIFE FOR OLD SCOPES
Don't relegate that old oscilloscope to the junk heap! We'll show you how to breathe new life into it.— Michael A. Covington

VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field. — David Lachenbruch

EQUIPMENT REPORT
B+K's new Model 878 LCR Bridge.

HARDWARE HACKER
Cold-fusion update, a $39 laser pointer, and more. — Don Lancaster

AUDIO UPDATE
Newsworthy audio stories. — Larry Klein

DRAWING BOARD
Tachometer circuit techniques. — Robert Grossblatt

COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
Cool hardware and software products. — Jeff Holtzman

A new kind of semiconductor laser diode, called a quantum cascade (QC) laser, has been developed by AT&T Bell Laboratories. Its developers say that it is the first laser diode that can be made to emit at different wavelengths by varying the thickness of its semiconductor material layers rather than the composition of those layers.

The first QC laser developed emitted at a wavelength of 4.25 microns in the mid-infrared region. But its developers say that QC lasers can be made to emit over a range from 2 microns (the near-end of the mid-infrared region) to 100 microns (well into the far-infrared region). The operation of the QC laser diode differs radically from that of the conventional semiconductor laser.

Applications for the QC laser are expected in communications and in scientific instruments for such work as material analysis, spectroscopy, and environmental monitoring.

Conventional semiconductor lasers operate in the near-infrared to visible light region (about 0.6 to 1.5 microns). Negative and positive charges (electrons and holes) are injected into their active layers where they annihilate each other, releasing energy as photons. The energy of these photons and their corresponding wavelengths are determined by the bandgap of the laser's active-layer material. The bandgap is the energy difference between a band of energy levels occupied by the injected electrons (conduction band) and a lower band occupied by the injected holes (valence band). The emission wavelength of a semiconductor laser can be altered only by altering the composition of its semiconductor layers because the bandgap is a fundamental material property.

By contrast, the QC laser is a unipolar semiconductor laser; only one type of charge (e.g., electrons) is needed to make it lase. Electrons jump between two well defined energy levels (quantum wells) and the energy of the emitted photons is equal to the differences between those levels.

The photon energy, determined by the wavelength of the emitted light, is controlled by the thickness of the quantum wells and the height of the energy barriers that confine the electrons to those active regions (quantum confinement). Because the wavelength is determined by quantum effects, the laser can be custom made to operate over a wide wavelength region by altering the thickness but not the composition of its semiconductor layers.

The gain of QC lasers is expected to be much less sensitive to temperature changes than conventional semiconductor lasers. Its emission linewidth is intrinsically narrower, and its frequency response differs from that of other semiconductor lasers.

The development of the QC laser was made possible by recent advances in the understanding of semiconductor band-structures—the relationships between the material's electronic and optical properties—and new material deposition techniques. The laser's layers are formed by molecular beam epitaxy (MBE), a method in which atoms are "spray painted" on a substrate, one layer at a time.

The multilayer material, including its quantum-well active regions, consists of alternate layers of nanometer-thick aluminum-indium arsenide and gallium-indium arsenide grown by MBE on an indium-phosphide substrate.

More smart batteries

Another program to develop "smart" batteries has been announced, this one by Energizer Power Systems, a subsidiary of Eveready Battery Co. and National Semiconductor. The joint effort seeks to simplify the charging of rechargeable batteries and provide means for determining the status of that charge for portable computers.

Energizer Power Management brand products will have integrated circuitry within the battery that will monitor battery condition and control battery-charging rate.

By eliminating possible overcharging, which can reduce battery life, Energizer Power Systems says it is possible to increase their charge capacity. The circuitry in the "smart" battery will permit users of the host equipment to determine the status of the charge at any time.

The two companies seek to develop better nickel-metal hydride (Ni-MH) and nickel-cadmium (NiCd) batteries. While the initial target is the notebook-computer market, they are planning to apply the concept to mobile communications, power tools, and other battery-powered equipment.

IBM boosts memory capacity
Scientists at IBM's Almaden Research Center in San Jose, Calif.
Get a sample of reality.

Looking for analog confidence in a digital oscilloscope? Tektronix’ TDS 350 sets the standard with Digital Real Time. ■ Its incredible one gigasample/second sampling delivers real-life capture like never before—both for single shot or repetitive events. Select peak detect for slow events, or push the scope to its full 200 MHz bandwidth—with no aliasing. ■ And, like the entire TDS 300 family, the TDS 350 sets a new standard in price/performance: under $4000.

Analog look and feel.
The TDS 300 family is simple and intuitive; just like your trusty analog scope. Even the digital interface is simplified with on-screen icons. You may never have to crack open the instruction manual!

High-end digital features. Each model features over 20 automatic measurements. Continuous update for hands-free operation. Four acquisition modes and video trigger—perfect for tailoring the display. And a communication option for hardcopy to most printers, or to send/receive waveforms and setups.

Get real. For more real-time benefits of the TDS 300 family, call your authorized Tektronix distributor today. Or call Tektronix at (800) 426-2200, ext. 212.

There’s a TDS 300 Series scope for every application. And every budget.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>TDS 310</th>
<th>TDS 320</th>
<th>TDS 350</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bandwidth</td>
<td>50 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Sample Rate</td>
<td>200 MSA/s</td>
<td>500 MSA/s</td>
<td>1 MSA/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweep Speed</td>
<td>10 Mdiv</td>
<td>5 Mdiv</td>
<td>5 Mdiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channels</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Sensitivity</td>
<td>2 mV to 10 V</td>
<td>2 mV to 10 V</td>
<td>2 mV to 10 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Resolution</td>
<td>8 bits</td>
<td>8 bits</td>
<td>8 bits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Length</td>
<td>10 Channel</td>
<td>8 Channel</td>
<td>8 Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Advanced TV Line &amp; Field Trigger, Roll Mode, Autoset, Features</td>
<td>21 Automatic Measurements, Peak, Detect</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>10 Option (10)</td>
<td>GPIB, RS-173, Lattice and VGA Video Output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$2,295</td>
<td>$3,895</td>
<td>$5,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VIDEO NEWS
What's new in the fast-changing video industry.

DAVID LACHENBRUCH

• Modular TV sets? General Instrument Corporation, a major manufacturer of cable TV equipment, thinks TV should go the way of audio. It plans to enter the television-set business with modular components, so buyers can choose their features—such as picture-in-picture, type of remote control, screen proportions, and sound system—and build their own custom TVs. GI argues that this will make television sets obsolescence-proof; when one part of the set goes out of date, it's not necessary to discard the whole thing, but just the affected module. Working with Motorola, GI is putting together a package of basic signal-processing components in a box, which it calls "Joey"—after the Australian kangaroo, which carries its young in a modular way, so to speak. Buyers can then plug in the type of display, sound system, or remote control, depending on their wants and needs.

GI and Motorola say they don't want an exclusive on the system, and they are inviting television manufacturers to join in to make and sell compatible components. Joey would be prepared for the future, and it would accommodate a wide variety of inputs, including descramblers for pay cable, de-compression devices for digital signals, multimedia modules, and such interactive equipment as printers and keyboards. GI estimates that the first Joeys could go on the market in a year or less at a retail price of $300 to $500.

"Wait a minute," responds the TV industry, visibly unimpressed. TV manufacturers point out that the bucket of dumb components would be selling for the approximate price of a complete 25- to 27-inch set, and it wouldn't even include the two most expensive components—the picture tube and the cabinet. Motorola concedes that prices would have to come down sharply, but TV manufacturers counter that Joey would be impractical at any price, noting that consumers like to buy complete sets they can plug in and play. That, they say, is the most economical way to manufacture and sell TVs. They also note that the public has trouble with plug-ins, asserting that many consumers can't figure out how to connect a VCR to their TV.

TV manufacturers also point out that the trend has been in the opposite direction—the combination TV and VCR is the hottest product of this year. They also point to experience in the past with modular TV. Sony's Profeel was a high-performance TV set whose monitor was sold separately from the tuner and the audio system. It failed in the market because consumers couldn't understand why they should pay more for a set with no tuner and no sound than one with both features—regardless of quality. Joey's fate is still up in the air.

• Movie on five-inch disc. Industry interest is intensifying in the concept of a full-length movie on a 5-inch optical disc, spearheaded by Philips. JVC announced that it has developed a system that will record more than 135 minutes of high-quality video on a single disc. It uses the MPEG-2 protocol that provides better than laserdisc quality. JVC said its accomplishment was based on "variable-bit-rate" technology. Existing high-density technology for digital video discs based on conventional red lasers can deliver about four times the capacity of a standard CD, but it would still fall at least 50% short of accommodating a full-length movie, which would require six gigabytes of capacity. JVC said that its variable-bit-rate system provides the six gigabytes by using a "high transmission rate for pictures with a lot of information and low transmission rate for those with little information." JVC pointed out that a fixed transmission rate makes inefficient use of disc capacity because that rate is dictated by the requirements of "pictures with the greatest amount of information."

A high official of Sony Corporation of America said that moves to record a full movie on a five-inch disc are in the "right direction." Sony, which is co-holder of the basic CD patents with Philips, is in discussions with other manufacturers throughout the world on standards for the next generation of high-density video disc, said John Briesch, president of Sony Consumer Products. JVC has also pledged to work toward standardization of a new Digital Video Disc (DVD) format.

• Electronic game delivery. It has been predicted so often that it's hard to believe that it actually is being done—or at least tested. Since audio and video cassettes as well as video games are merely electronic impulses recorded on various media, why is it necessary to deliver them to stores by such antiquated methods as mail or
Analog Module Includes:

- complete control over all component values
- ideal and real-world models for active components
- resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers, relays, diodes, Zener diodes, LEDs, BJTs, opamps, bulbs, fuses, JFETs, and MOSFETs
- manual, time-delay, voltage-controlled and current-controlled switches
- independent, voltage-controlled and current-controlled sources
- multimeter
- function generator (1 Hz to 1 GHz)
- dual-trace oscilloscope (1 Hz to 1 GHz)
- Bode plotter (1 mHz to 10 GHz)
- SPICE simulation of transient and steady-state response

Digital Module Includes:

- fast simulation of ideal components
- AND, OR, XOR, NOT, NAND and NOR gates
- RS, JK and D flip-flops
- LED probes, half adders, switches and seven-segment displays
- word generator (16 eight-bit words)
- logic analyzer (eight-channel)
- logic converter (converts among gates, truth table and Boolean representations)

Complement Your Test Bench

Here's why Electronics Workbench belongs on your test bench: Wires route themselves. Connections are always perfect. And the simulated components and test instruments work just like the real thing. The instruments are indestructible and the parts bin holds an unlimited supply of each component. The result: thousands of electronics professionals and hobbyists save precious time and money. Over 90% would recommend it to their friends and colleagues. Electronics Workbench: the ideal, affordable tool to design and verify your analog and digital circuits before you breadboard.

And now the best is even better - Electronics Workbench Version 3.0 is here. It simulates more and bigger circuits, and sets the standard for ease of use. Guaranteed!

NEW Features in Version 3

- new components include JFETs, MOSFETs, voltage-controlled and current-controlled sources and manual, time-delay, voltage-controlled and current-controlled switches
- real-world models for opamps, BJTs, JFETs, MOSFETs and diodes - over 100 models available
- MS-DOS version now supports up to 16 MB of RAM for simulation of bigger circuits
- new Microsoft Windows version available
- technical support now also available on CompuServe

Just $299!

Electronics Workbench

The electronics lab in a computer

Call: 800 263-5552

INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES LTD.
908 Niagara Falls Blvd. #068, North Tonawanda, NY 14120-2060
Telephone: (416) 361-0333 FAX: (416) 368-5799

*30-day money-back guarantee.

Prices in U.S. dollars, shipping $15. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 126 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
BATTERY BACKUP

I am building a circuit that stores operating data which configures the circuit in CMOS memory. I'd like to use nickel-cadmium cells to provide power to the memory when the device is turned off. I need some way to charge the batteries when the device is turned on and then power the CMOS memory only when it's turned off. Can you give me a simple circuit that can do this?—N. Herbert, New London, CT

Charging nickel-cadmium batteries isn't complicated. They should be trickle charged because there's no guarantee as to how long the batteries will be kept under charge. A charge rate that is too high will more than likely damage the batteries.

The circuit you're looking for can be small because you don't need a lot of power to maintain the data in memory. Most CMOS static memory is guaranteed to retain data with current drain that's in the micrompermere range. This means that the batteries you need to do the job should be button cells or some other form that has a rating under 50 milliampermere-hours.

The circuit shown in Fig. 1 performs two functions: It provides for both battery charging and direct current battery power when the device you've built is turned off. When the device is turned on, power is available to charge the battery, so D2 is reverse biased and current flows into the batteries through current limiter resistor R1.

When you turn the device off, D2 is forward-biased, and battery power is available. Steering diode D1 keeps the battery from powering anything other than the CMOS memory. You can install almost any diode you want for D2 (even a small 1N914) since the power needed to maintain the memory is so low you'll have difficulty measuring it.

Because the battery can be left to charge for an extended period of time, you'll have to choose a value for R1 that will limit the charging current to one tenth of the battery's amper-hour capacity. This can be calculated by: R1 = (V_{\text{CIRCUIT}} - V_{\text{DIODE}})/I_{\text{CHARGE}}.

Note that you have to subtract the 0.6-volt diode drop and battery voltage from the supply voltage. The capacitor in the circuit acts as a sponge to swallow any voltage glitches and also to provide a few seconds of power if you want to change batteries.

MYSTERY IMPEDANCE

I'm trying to measure the impedance of my stereo speakers with no luck. When I put a multimeter across the speaker terminals, I get a reading of less than one ohm. I know there's a difference between impedance and resistance, but I'm not sure what the difference is. Can you explain it to me?—F. Benfish, Scoop, NY

The difference between impedance and resistance is similar to the difference between AC and DC. The resistance exhibited by a particular component remains constant only as long as the materials that determine its resistance remain constant.

The easiest way to understand what this means is to study a capacitor, although it might seem unusual to talk about the resistance of a capacitor. When you apply a DC voltage across the terminals of a capacitor, it initially displays no resistance but, as the field increases, its resistance increases until current flow through the capacitor stops. At that point the capacitor has "infinite" resistance.

The resistance of a circuit element is just the DC component of its impedance. But, as circuit parameters change, the AC component of the impedance will change as well. Those circuit factors include such things as current flow, inductance, and frequency. A speaker's impedance is also affected by environmental factors such as air pressure and temperature, and by the coil that moves the cone in and out of the speaker.

If you want to measure the impedance of your loudspeaker system, put a variable resistor in series with the amplifier and the loudspeaker. By convention, loudspeaker impedance is usually measured at a frequency of 400 hertz, so you'll want an audio function generator or an audio test CD to supply a 400-hertz signal to the amplifier.

I measure the voltage drop separately across both the variable resistor and the speaker, and adjust the resistor until both voltage drops are equal. Then remove the variable resistor from the circuit and measure its value. The value of the resistor will be equal to the speaker's impedance in ohms.

A speaker presents its rated impedance over only a small range of frequencies. You might want to repeat the measurements at different frequencies and chart the results on graph paper. That way you can obtain a graph of how the impedance varies.
VCR HARD-DRIVE BACKUP

I recently exchanged the hard drive on my computer for a new one with a 210-megabyte capacity. I used to back up my old 30-megabyte hard drive with floppy disks, but this is impractical with my new drive. I remember reading about circuit cards that would let me back up a hard drive with my VCR. I’ve been searching for a system like this but I haven’t been able to find one. Can you help?—L. Buxbaum, Boston, MA

Hard drive technology is changing rapidly. In the last few years their quality has gone up and their prices have gone down dramatically. The reliability of modern hard drives has lulled a lot of people into carelessness about backing them up. When hard disk drives crashed all the time, backing them up was a necessity, but today some people regard data backup as an option. Big mistake.

I remember seeing the same ads for VCR-hard drive backup systems, but they disappeared as tape backup became standardized, more available, and more affordable. The problem with all VCR backup systems is that there was never an established standard for writing the data on the videotape. By the time the QIC-40 tape drive standard became widely accepted, VCR backup technology had all but disappeared.

As things stand now, you can buy a 250-megabyte (with compression) tape backup drive for less than $150. Tape drives cost about half of what they did a few years ago, and they’re also significantly less than the cost of those earlier VCR systems you asked about. In addition, standard formats such as QIC-40 and QIC-80 allow tapes to be read on another tape drive in another computer. This not only gives you an easy way to move masses of data from one computer to another but, if your computer goes up in smoke, there will always be a way to restore your data on another machine. This just wouldn’t be possible with a non-standard or, worse yet, proprietory backup scheme.

I agree with you that backing up over 200 megabytes to a bunch of floppies is about as inviting as a root canal. If you want to back up the data reliably, consider purchasing a standard tape drive. If it makes you feel any better, you might consider the fact that you can buy both a 200-megabyte hard drive and a tape drive today for about half of what you would have paid for the hard drive alone just a few years ago—now that’s progress!
Earn Your B.S. Degree in COMPUTERS or ELECTRONICS

By Studying at Home

Grantham College of Engineering, now in our 44th year, is highly experienced in "distance education"—teaching by correspondence—through printed materials, computer materials, fax, modem, and phone.

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing on your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand but complete and thorough lesson materials, with additional help from our instructors.

Our Engineering Technology B.S. Degree Program is available in either of two options:

(1) The B.S.E.T. with Major Emphasis in Electronics, OR
(2) The B.S.E.T. with Major Emphasis in Computers.

Our Computer Science B.S. Degree Program leads to the B.S.C.S.—the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science.

An important part of being prepared to move up is holding the right college degree, and the absolutely necessary part is knowing your field. Grantham can help you both ways—to learn more and to earn your degree in the process.

Write or phone for our free catalog. Toll free, 1-800-955-2527, or see mailing address below.

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

GRANTHAM College of Engineering
Grantham College Road
Slidell, LA 70460

nian, have recently announced advancements that increase the data storage capacity of two different media—conventional magnetic hard-disk drives and CD-ROM drives.

IBM’s new hard-disk formatting technique allows it to pack 28% more data into its latest line of magnetic hard-disk drives for laptop computers. IBM’s new No-ID sector format is credited with permitting 270 megabytes to be crammed onto each 2.5-inch diameter disk of an 810 megabyte three-disk drive.

The No-ID sector format increases data-storage capacity by removing all of the disk-sector identification (ID) information that normally precedes every block of data on a disk. Their functions are now handled electronically, freeing up about 10 to 15% of the disk area for storing more user data.

When applied to IBM’s magnetoresistive (MR) recording head, the No-ID format also permits the data tracks to be positioned closer together, providing additional capacity gain. The new format is said to permit faster and more reliable data-reading and writing.

The Almaden Research Center has also demonstrated a new multi-level optical disk that it says will expand the storage capacity of CD’s for playing back audio as well as CD-ROMs for playing back computer audio and video data.

In existing CD storage drives, a fine laser beam is focused on a rotating reflecting disk. All data are stored on the disk as annular rings of tiny pits formed by a powerful "write" laser. The pits cause variations in the brightness of the reflected beam from a "read" laser which are converted into digitally coded strings of 1’s and 0’s.

In the new IBM system, a stack of transparent but reflective disks replaces a single reflective disk. A

WHAT'S NEWS
continued from page 4

Multilayer Optical Storage

IBM’S MULTILAYER OPTICAL DISKS, made by sandwiching together as many as ten partially transparent, partially reflective layers, can hold up to ten times the data of today’s optical disks.

Scientist at IBM’s Almaden Research Center holds five disk layers that will be combined in one multilayer optical disk.

The Almaden Research Center has also demonstrated a new multi-level optical disk that it says will expand the storage capacity of CD’s for playing back audio as well as CD-ROMs for playing back computer audio and video data.

In existing CD storage drives, a fine laser beam is focused on a rotating reflecting disk. All data are stored on the disk as annular rings of tiny pits formed by a powerful "write" laser. The pits cause variations in the brightness of the reflected beam from a "read" laser which are converted into digitally coded strings of 1’s and 0’s.

In the new IBM system, a stack of transparent but reflective disks replaces a single reflective disk. A
TekMeter™ can show you the answer before you even know the question.

TekMeter™ is the new handheld instrument from Tektronix that combines the functions of a DMM and an oscilloscope. It's practically "auto everything." Which in the service business means you'll get the answers you need faster than ever before.

It's easy. Just connect the probes. TekMeter finds the signal then makes the correct scope or DMM settings to display voltage, current or waveforms in the most meaningful way. What's more, your hands remain free to probe more accurately and safely. Especially in small places.

Weighing barely 2 pounds, TekMeter includes a host of features like cursors and spike detect that improve your ability to maintain and troubleshoot a wide range of equipment. TekMeter can even capture incoming line voltage spikes and sags, measure voltage and current simultaneously, compute true power, and more. All automatically. For as little as $875*

TekMeter is the answer you've been looking for. Contact your local authorized Tektronix distributor today, or call 800-426-2200, ext 299.

Suggested retail price, model TMS 550 © Copyright 1994, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. TekMeter, TekTools, and Tektronix are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. DPW-264597

CIRCLE 128 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Troubleshooting and Repairing Audio Equipment</td>
<td>4112H</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Giant Book of Electronics Projects</td>
<td>1367P</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cengage Learning Circuit Encyclopedia and Troubleshooting Guide, Volume 1</td>
<td>037603H-XXX</td>
<td>$59.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Your Own Test Equipment</td>
<td>3475P</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Thumbs Guide to Home Energy Savers</td>
<td>4244P</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Read Electronic Circuit Diagrams</td>
<td>2486P</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incredible Audio &amp; Video Projects You Can Build</td>
<td>4320H</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Components</td>
<td>3671P</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Technician's Handbook</td>
<td>0467375P</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Encyclopedia</td>
<td>4230H-XX</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade Your Computer Printer and Save a Bundle</td>
<td>4144H</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incredible Audio &amp; Video Cassette Players Recorders</td>
<td>4230H-XX</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troubleshooting And Repairing Solid State TVs</td>
<td>3700H-XX</td>
<td>$36.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact Disc Player Maintenance and Repair</td>
<td>2790P</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUIDE TO TELEPHONES ANSWER MACHINES</td>
<td>4416P</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1037603H-XXX Counts as 3/Hardcover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2486P Counts as 2/Hardcover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4230H-XX Counts as 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4230H-XX Counts as 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4230H-XX Counts as 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4230H-XX Counts as 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
As a member of the Electronics Book Club...

...you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes. (Publishers' Prices Shown) 1994 EBC

Your most complete and comprehensive source for the finest electronics books

Select any 5 books for only $4.95
Plus get 1 book FREE upon prepayment when you join the ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB®

(values up to $212.30)

4261H-XX $25.00
3590H-XX $34.95
3802H-XXX $84.95
1604P $17.95

4331H $19.95
3258P $19.35
5635H-XX $30.00

3777H $32.95
4227P $15.95

If coupon is missing, write to: Electronics Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0610

As a member of the Electronics Book Club...

YES! Rush me the following titles, billing me just $4.95 (plus shipping/handling & sales tax). Enroll me as a member of the Electronics Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be canceled. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices during the next 12 months and may resign anytime thereafter.

Code #’s of my books for $4.95

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes.

[Boxes for book selection]

Bill me (FREE book not available with this payment option.)

SPECIAL OFFER! Prepay your order by check, money order, or credit card and receive a 6th book of your choice FREE. YES! I want the FREE BOOK indicated below. My introductory payment of $4.95 plus $4.95 shipping/handling and applicable sales tax is enclosed.

Code # of my FREE book:

[Boxes for selection]

[Order form]

[Return address]

[Zip/Phone]

[Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EBC. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Canadian orders are shipped International Book Post—add $9.25 shipping/handling. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.]

Electronics Now, September 1994

www.americanradiohistory.com
MISSING TABLE
The table referenced in the last paragraph of “Computer Connections” in the July issue of Electronics Now was inadvertently omitted. We’ve included it here, and apologize for any inconvenience caused to our readers by its omission.—Editor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE 1—PRODUCT LINEUPS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsoft</strong></td>
<td><strong>Novell</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS</td>
<td>MS-DOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUI</td>
<td>Windows 3.1, NT, Chicago, Cairo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Network Operating System</strong></td>
<td>Lan Manager, Windows for Workgroups, NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Word Processor</strong></td>
<td>Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spreadsheet</strong></td>
<td>Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Database</strong></td>
<td>Access, Foxpro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Email</strong></td>
<td>MS Mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Enterprise Glue</strong></td>
<td>MS Office and Visual Basic for Application</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATV CORRECTIONS
There are a few corrections to our ATV story that ran in the July and August 1994 issues of Electronics Now. All corrections pertain to the 5-watt transmitter. To begin with, R24 was missing from the Parts List. It should be included there as a 1K, ¥5-watt resistor.

While it might not have been clear from the parts-placement diagram, reverse-polarity protection diode D4 has only one lead (its cathode) soldered to the PC board. Power is applied to the anode end of the diode, which is not soldered to the board.

In the parts-placement diagram, R30 should be shown as R31. The “real” R30 should be installed between the pad at the base of Q4 (its center lead) and the ground pad to the left.

Also in the parts-placement diagram, R21 shown between potentiometer R18 and Q5 should be shown as C42; R21 is not used in the circuit.—Editor.

On the subject of radio-frequency interference, my article, “The Lost Art of Regeneration” (Electronics Now, March 1994) clearly stated that unbuffered detectors should not be allowed to oscillate. Also, Mr. Bialkowski’s comparison of the emissions from old-fashioned, tube-type regenerative receivers that dissipated several watts of power with modern versions powered from a 9-volt battery that dissipate only a few milliwatts is grossly unfair to the older units.

Strically speaking, any receiver with an oscillator will radiate some RF energy. The important point is the level of that emission. Many direct conversion receivers in common use today have free-running local oscillators that are buffered only by the mixer stage (often an NE602). Radiation from that kind of receiver can easily equal or exceed that of a regenerative circuit buffered by an RF stage. Nevertheless, the radiation from both types of receiver is likely to be well below the limits imposed by FCC rules, Part 15.

Finally, the term “Autodyne” commonly referred to a regenerative detector operated in an oscillating condition. The tuning was adjusted to zero beat with AM signals, or slightly off zero, which produced an audible tone for the reception of CW.

CHARLES KITCHIN
Wilmington, MA

REGENERATIVE RECEIVER RESPONSE
I am responding to Mr. Bialkowski’s letter (Electronics Now, June 1994) expressing his concerns about the use of regenerative receivers.

The demise of regenerative receivers had many causes, but I suspect that the main reason was the availability of low-cost, factory made receivers. As the depression ended, people no longer had to build their own receivers to save money because they were able to buy them. With progress in receiver design, manufacturers chose to make and sell superhetodyne sets, which were easier to tune to the desired stations.

RELAY RAVES
I thoroughly enjoyed the article, “All About Relays” (Electronics Now, June 1994). Not only was it an excellent refresher course, it also provided valuable general-purpose information in a simple and thorough manner.

I hope you will consider running these “how do they work” articles on a regular basis—perhaps “All About Transformers,” “All About Transistors,” etc. I am convinced
The Four-Year Electronics Degree Program That Really Hits Home!

Bring The Technology Home With A Bachelor Of Electronics Engineering Degree. No Hassles. No High Cost!

We've lowered the cost of higher education.

It's true! You can earn a four-year Bachelor of Electronics Engineering Technology degree today ... and prepare yourself for a high-paying electronics career ... without quitting your job or ever leaving your home. Because World College, an affiliate of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics, offers you the total flexibility of independent study programs proven effective for people like you who truly want to succeed! World College independent study lessons help you build valuable skills step-by-step, and expert instructors are personally available to you with a toll-free call. What a way to earn an education!

A world of opportunity.

Where is your career headed? With a four-year bachelor's degree from World College, you call the shots, choosing from incredible, high-paying opportunities in electronics, telecommunications, computer, electrical power, and many other growing fields.

World College gives you the skills, the knowledge, the power to take advantage of your best opportunity in electronics. And you can do it all at your own pace!

Without leaving home.

World College continually works to provide its students with the most advanced education tools. From the latest equipment and reference books to breakthrough computer-simulated experiments, students are exposed to the latest technological advancements. All the equipment, parts, and software you need are included in your affordable tuition, including more than 300 hands-on lab experiments you can complete in your home.

Choose your own pace.

Earn your bachelor's degree on your time — and at your pace — because you pay tuition to World College only as you complete the upper-level semesters close to graduation. The faster you make it through, the less you pay. So you have an incentive to make your future happen quickly — yet the freedom to choose your own pace!

Send today for your FREE course catalog — and give yourself that future you've always wanted — with an electronics degree education from World College.

Mail/Fax Today or Call 1-800-696-7532

Four Powerful Reasons To Connect With World College Today:

1. Earn your four-year degree!
2. Self-paced training!
3. Independent study in your home!
4. Expert instruction!

Give Me The Power!
Send me a FREE World College course catalog today!

(Please Print Neatly)

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________
State, Zip ____________________________
Phone ____________________________
Age ____________________________

For faster service, call 1-800-696-7532, or call 1-804-464-4600.
Or fax this coupon to 1-804-464-3687.

WORLD COLLEGE
Lake Shores Plaza
5193 Drive, Suite 113
Virginia Beach, VA 23455-2500

Affiliated with
Cleveland Institute of Electronics
WAE 13

Take charge of your future in electronics.

www.americanradiohistory.com
Heathkit® Heathkit® Heathkit® Heathkit® Heathkit®

Master Course in Electronics Technology
The Best Quality & Best Value in Electronics Training

No one can match the quality and value of this Heathkit course. Using videos, computer-aided instruction, trainers, test instruments, and texts, it's everything you need. For a full-line catalog of electronics and computer courses, call 1-800-44-HEATH.

CIRCLE 86 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Differential Oscilloscope Probe

An active probe for making differential measurements with any oscilloscope

- Safe - make floating measurements with oscilloscope grounded
- Easy to use - small, light, with internal battery
- Simple - needs no isolation amplifier
- 25 MHz bandwidth
- For power supplies, large motor drives and similar applications

Model ADF15 - $375 For calibration traceable to NIST, add $50

TEST PROBES, INC. TPI
9178 Brown Deer Road • San Diego, CA 92121
TEL: (619) 552-2090 • FAX: (619) 535-1260
Toll Free 1-800-368-5719

CIRCLE 123 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FIG. 1 A LINEAR TO LOG amplifier.

that many of your readers would enjoy this type of article as much as I would. DAVID JENKINS
Austin, TX

Some recent subjects in this series by Ray Marston have included field-effect transistors (March to May, 1993), bipolar transistors (September to November 1993), oscillators (December 1993), audio amplifiers (March 1994), and power amplifiers (April 1993) — Editor

LINEAR-TO-LOG CONVERTER

I am writing to comment on a circuit that was published in the Q&A column (Electronics Now, June 1994). A. Blumenthal asked for a simple circuit that would convert linear functions to log functions. However, the circuit shown in Fig. 2 in Q&A will not work as a linear-to-log amplifier because the 741 operational amplifier inputs are reversed.

That configuration of log amplifier shown is known as a transdiode log converter. There are other versions that are not true logging circuits, but they closely approximate the function. The logger shown in Fig. 1 has a range of about 5 decades (100 dB). Its basic function is based on its characteristic of V_o that will be V_BE. The V_BE of a silicon transistor for V_CE = 0 volts is as follows:

\[ V_{BE} = 2.3kT/q \ln \left( \frac{I_C}{I_0} \right) \]

where

- \( k \) = Boltzmann's constant (1.38 x 10^{-23} J/K)
- \( T \) = absolute temperature (Kelvin)
- \( q \) = charge on an electron (1.6 x 10^{-19} coulomb)
- \( I_C \) = collector current
- \( I_0 \) = reverse saturation current
We don't just make our test equipment better...

we make it here,
and we sell it for less!

**Unmatched quality.** For over 20 years, Global Specialties has built the world's most reliable electronic testing and design equipment... and sold it for significantly less than its competition. How? By eliminating the features you don't need, but that drive your costs way up!

**American made.** Every Global product is designed and built in New Haven, Connecticut. You get the satisfaction of buying the best... made in the U.S.!

**A tradition of value.** For more than two decades, major high-tech companies, government and military contractors, and electronics hobbyists have relied on Global to give them just what they need: low cost... high quality... and real value!

**GLOBAL MAKES:** Breadboards & Prototyping Cards  
- Instruments  
- Power Supplies  
- Data Acquisition Boards  
- Frequency Counters  
- Logic Probes & Analyzers  
- Enclosures  
- And more!

Call 1-800-572-1028 toll-free for a current catalog today, or write to: Global Specialties, 70 Fulton Terrace, New Haven, CT 06512.

CIRCLE 181 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
SURVEILLANCE & SECURITY

FM TRANSMITTERS
MINIATURE (KITS)
- 3-VOLT FM XMT, up to 300 ft. indoors, 150 ft. outdoors.
- PHONE XMT, range to 500 ft., uses phone-line power.
- Sound-Activated XMT, range to 500 ft. 2-STAGE XMT, 9-Volt, very powerful.
All above require simple soldering at 2 to 4 places. Broadcast on std FM band. Assemble in less than 5 minutes. Any of the above $29.95**

TELE CALL FORWARDER. Transfers incoming calls to any number you select. $99.00*

CALLER ID. Registers incoming number and stores to 50 numbers. $99.00*

TEL REGISTER WITH PRINTER. Records dialed number, duration, and prints record. 16-digit display with security lock control. Stores up to 40 calls $149.00*

TEL REGISTER W/O PRINTER. Records dialed number and time. 16-digit display. Holds up to 145 numbers in memory. $99.00*

12-HOUR LONG-PLAY RECORDER. Modified Panasonic. Records 8 hrs. on each side of 120 tape (supplied). Compatible with VOX and Tel Rec Adapter. $119.00*

VOX VOICE-ACTIVATED SWITCH. Makes recorder self-activating with voices or other sounds. Great for radios and scanners. Provisions for external mike and/or patch cord. $28.50**

TELEPHONE RECORDING ADAPTER. Records incoming and outgoing calls. Use of handset controls recorder and records both sides of conversation. $28.50*

TELEPHONE SCRAMBLERS. Over 51,000 separate codes; impossible to break code. Assures utmost privacy. $295.00*

VOICE CHANGER. Changes man's voice to lady's and vice versa. 4 separate settings. Ideal for disguising voice. $29.95**

RF BUG DETECTORS, AND MUCH more.
For Shipping and Handling add $5.00 and $2.00 per item. Colo. residents add sales tax. Mail Order. VISA, MC, COD's o.k. Inquire for dealer prices. Free catalog.

TOLL FREE 1-800-926-2488
A.M.C. SALES, INC.
193 Vaquero Drive
Boulder, CO 80303
Tel: (303) 494-5405
Fax: (303) 494-4924
Mon-Fri 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mtn. Time

CIRLES 108 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION CHECKS

I thoroughly enjoyed Robert Grossblatt's Drawing Board column on removing software documentation checks (Electronics Now, September 1993). I'm sure you will get some negative feedback regarding that column. Most likely someone will condemn Mr. Grossblatt for encouraging software piracy, or something equally foolish. Anyone who reads the column and runs to their local pirate BBS bragging about his newly learned skill is incredibly lame.

It would have taken me at least twice as long to learn assembly language without the help of a disassembler. Reverse engineering software can also be an incredibly enlightening brain-twister when the software company has seen fit to include an anti-debugger code in its release.

The column was not without its share of inaccuracies, however. Mr. Grossblatt mentions the IRET instructions as "return from sub-routine." Actually, IRET means "return from Interrupt Service Routine (ISR)." The complementary instruction to CALL is RET. RETF is also used for returning from far CALLS (those that call code in another 64K segment).

The difference is as follows. When a CALL is executed, it puts the address of the instruction of the next instruction on the stack. That is equivalent to a PUSH IP instruction. When an IRET is executed, it restores the word at the top of the stack to the IP register. The effect is to return control to the statement after the CALL. An IRET/F is for use with the INT instruction. The specifics of ISRs are a book in themselves, so I will delve into them here. Suffice it to say that the INT instruction pushes both the contents of the FLAGS register and the return address onto the stack. The IRET complements those actions. If an IRET/F was to be used to return from a CALL, whatever word happened to be at the top of the stack would be transferred to the FLAGS register, destroying the state of the register.

Thank you for providing some very interesting reading. I will be interested to see what other readers have to say about the column.

CHRIS McCANN
Gilberts, IL

CABLE CONVERTER
DIAGNOSTIC MODULES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIONEER BOARD 3-WIRE</th>
<th>1 PC - 10 PC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA-51XX - BA-61XX</td>
<td>34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA-60XX - BA-67XX</td>
<td>44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STARCOM 5-DB-5XX</td>
<td>24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STARCOM 7-DBP-7XX</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/A 8535 AUTO BOARD</td>
<td>34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/A 8536 AUTO BOARD</td>
<td>34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/A 8550 WIRELESS QUICK BOARD</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/A 8570 WIRELESS QUICK BOARD</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/A 8590 WIRELESS QUICK BOARD</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/A 8600 WIRELESS QUICK BOARD</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/A 8580 40 PIN PLUS + MICRO</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/A 8570 /90/8600 40 PIN MICRO</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO TAPE FOR DIAGNOSTIC BOARDS | 19.95 |
| PIONEER DIAG. CUBE | 129.95 |
| 60 DB NOTCH FILTER INC. | 95.00 |

| NEW STARCOM AUDIO BOARD FOR DBPB R1 / M1 | 29.95 |
| AND RELATED MODELS | 95.95 |

WE STOCK WIRELESS QUICKBOARDS FOR ALL S/A CONVERTERS

CIRCLES 183 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CABLE CONVERSION
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
800-GO-CABLE
TECH.SUPP 718-229-2358

www.americanradiohistory.com
Now with NRI, you can get in on the ground floor of CAD, the new revolution in drafting!

Transforming rough sketches and calculations into accurate working drawings, drafters have always been the key link in the chain of creative people who envision, design, and build the world's products. And today, thanks to the computer revolution, a career in drafting offers more job security and opportunity - than ever before.

It's true! People with computer-aided drafting (CAD) skills are achieving breakthrough success on design teams in all areas of business and industry. In fact, employment experts predict that manufacturers will hire some 300,000 of these computer-savvy drafters over the next decade!

Now, with NRI at-home training, you can get the hands-on skills and equipment you need for a fast start as today's complete drafter, equally comfortable with both manual and computer-aided drafting techniques.

AutoSketch CAD software turns your computer into a high-tech drafting tool

Using your AutoSketch CAD software, you learn to draft objects with a variety of computer-generated drawing tools - from lines, arcs, and circles to fillets, ellipses, and pattern fill areas. And, once you've discovered how to draw an object, you learn how to quickly stretch it, scale it, copy it, rotate it at any angle, or change its dimensions.

You find out how fast and easy it is to manipulate your work with a single keystroke - moving or adding features such as wheels, doorways, and circuitry on your mechanical, architectural, and electrical drawings.

NRI Discovery Learning Method means no experience necessary

NRI's unique training method helps you learn by doing as you build a complete understanding of today's revolutionary drafting techniques.

Bite-size lessons expand your knowledge one step at a time while hands-on Discovery Learning projects give you practical drafting experience. You learn at home, at your own pace, guided by your personal NRI instructor from the basics of drafting to more advanced computer techniques. Soon you have the skills and confidence you need to draft detailed renderings of sprockets, homes, circuit boards - indeed, virtually anything you'll be called on to produce on the job - at the drafting table or your computer terminal.

Send today for your FREE NRI catalog

Whether you want to change careers, advance on the job, or make good money in a business of your own, you can count on NRI hands-on training to give you the fast start you need to succeed. Send today for your free catalog describing NRI's new course in Computer-Aided Drafting.

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

AutoSketch is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc., makers of AutoCAD. IBM, PC, and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Send Today For FREE Catalog!

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

[] Check one FREE catalog only

[] COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING

[] Computer Programming

[] Microcomputer Servicing

[] Desktop Publishing and Design

[] Home Inspection

[] Programming in C++ with Windows

NAME (please print) AGE

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP 10-0994

Send Today For FREE Catalog!

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council
A n experienced electronic technician is known by the quality and capability of the test instruments he keeps. That should not be surprising. After years of trying out different kinds of test equipment, you can expect that he'll end up with the tools that make his job easier, save time, and pay for themselves in as short a time as possible.

Consider the normally odious task of sorting and matching components. This can be very time consuming work if all you have is a basic digital multimeter and you must observe and make a mental note of the value of every part you test. And, of course, you must stay alert enough to reject any parts that don't meet the required tolerances.

Fortunately, a new handheld LCR bridge from B+K Precision (Maxtec International Corporation), 6470 W. Cortland Street, Chicago, IL 60635, 312-889-1448) offers many functions that make sorting and matching components a breeze—it is priced at $275.

The B+K Precision Model 878 LCR bridge measures inductance, capacitance, and resistance with a basic accuracy of 0.7%. The meter is packaged in a rugged plastic case and weighs less than a pound. There's a built-in stand on the back of the case, as well as two extremely "grippy," ribbed, rubber feet.

The feet are shaped to keep the meter from sliding, whether or not the stand is in use. Believe it or not, simple product details like no-skid feet make a meter a lot more user-friendly. (If you've ever had a test instrument that kept sliding off the test bench whenever you pulled on its test leads, you know what that means.)

Portability is a nice feature, especially when you are out of range of an AC outlet. But a disadvantage of most handheld instruments is that they can be powered only by a battery which periodically must be replaced at extra cost. Out in the field, the Model 878 can be powered by a 9-volt battery, but in the shop you can plug it into the AC line.

Because the meter has features that make bench tasks like sorting easy, it is quite likely that it will be used often on the test bench. That's why B+K thoughtfully added a 9-volt DC adapter that plugs into an AC outlet and a jack on the side of the meter. This eliminates the need to consume battery power whenever an AC outlet is handy.

An automatic power-down feature conserves the batteries in case you forget to turn off the meter. However, that power-down feature can be disabled.

The Model 878 features auto-ranging, but the ranges can be set manually, if necessary. The four-digit liquid crystal display presents values to 9999 in each range, and a dual-display feature permits the simultaneous display of either inductance and Q or capacitance and the dissipation factor (D).

The display will also indicate when battery voltage is low and when the meter should be calibrated. Calibration, which zeros out test-lead capacitance, inductance, and resistance, is as simple as pressing a CAL button.

The meter can measure capacitance from 0.1 picofarad to 10 millifarads, resistance from 0.001 ohm to 10 megohms, and inductance from 0.1 microhenry to 10,000 henries at either 120 hertz or 1 kilohertz. The 1-kilohertz test signal is normally used to test inductors that will be operating at the higher frequencies found in audio, video, and RF circuits.

The 120-hertz signal is better suited for testing inductors for use in lower-frequency circuits such as power supply filter chokes. A push-button on the meter's front panel selects either the 120-hertz or the 1-kilohertz signal.

Inductors are normally tested in the series equivalent mode. The series mode provides the most accurate Q readings for low-Q inductors. For measuring iron-core inductors that operate at higher frequencies, a parallel equivalent mode can be selected.

Two wide slots on the meter's front panel accept the leads of most components, and a pair of short test leads with alligator clips can test any components whose leads don't fit in the slots.

**Sorting features**

The meter includes a Max/Min/Avg mode that can be selected before testing a new batch of components. Then, as each new component in the batch is tested, the meter recalculates a new average for the batch and records those minimum and maximum readings as

**Continued on page 64**
Take this GIANT Handbook for only $9.95 when you join the Electronics Engineers’ Book Club®

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS’ HANDBOOK, Third Edition
Edited by D.G. Fink and D. Christiansen

Completely revised, expanded, and updated, this third edition of the desktop reference is widely considered the definitive work in its field, covering all aspects of today’s electronics engineering. Written and compiled by more than 170 experts, this giant handbook shows you how to use the latest design and cost-cutting solutions at work in the industry today. You’ll find a wealth of new material on electronic systems design, computer systems and digital recording, telecommunications, process control, laser technology, and CAD of electronic circuits. It deals with the full range of theory and practice, covering essential principles, data, devices, components, assemblies, circuits, functions, and applications.

2,624 pages 1,800 illustrations Book No. 9255H Hardcover

As a member of the Electronics Engineers’ Book Club . . .

...you’ll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers’ prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You’ll have at least 10 days to decide. And you’ll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Plan. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

Publisher’s price shown. ©1994 EEBC
NEW PRODUCTS

Use the Free Information Card for more details on these products.

NON-CONTACT TEMPERATURE PROBE. The Fluke 80PK-IR handheld temperature probe is intended for use with Fluke digital thermometers that accept Type-K miniature thermocouples. The probe receives infrared emissions from the source whose temperature is to be measured making it a non-contact instrument. It is suitable for factory maintenance, heating, ventilation and air conditioning installation and repair, and electrical power transmission applications.

Non-contact operation makes the probe suitable for taking temperatures of heat sources that cannot be made by direct contact methods because they are electrically alive, in motion, inaccessible, or will be contaminated by contacts with attached sensors.

The probe, which connects directly to a digital thermometer, can be held in one hand, leaving the other hand free for adjusting instrument settings. Readings are taken by pointing the probe at the heat source to be measured. The probe has a temperature reading accuracy of 3% and a temperature range of 0° F to 500° F (−18°C to 260°C).

The 80PK-IR infrared, non-contact temperature probe is priced at $259.

Fluke Corporation
P.O. Box 9090
Everett, WA 98206
Phone: 800-87-FLUKE
Fax: 206-356-5116

PEN-STYLE MULTIMETER. The S11000 pen-style digital multimeter from Shoreline Instruments can display 11 measurement ranges including AC and DC volts, AC current, and resistance. It includes a diode tester and an audible continuity checker. Range can be set with a slide switch.

The multimeter, with a 2000-count liquid crystal display, measures 9½×1¾×1 inches and weighs four ounces. It can be held like a pen, or gripped in the palm with the display facing upwards. The DMM has a twist-on alligator clip that attaches to its ground probe to permit the user to connect it to the circuit and make measurements with only one hand.

The S11000 pen-style digital multimeter is priced at $39.95. Shoreline Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 378
Moffett Field, CA
Phone: 408-987-7733
Fax: 408-987-7735

PERSONAL DIGITAL CONTROLLER BOARD. The Xplor-32 personal digital controller board from Blue Earth Research is intended for embedded control, monitoring limits, and data logging.

The board, which measures 2.15 × 2.2 inches, includes an Intel 80C32 microcontroller, a Xicor 8-kilobyte EEPROM, a serial port, and a +5-volt regulator. Its EEPROM offers concurrent read/write operation which the device can read while data is being written to it. A BASIC interpreter includes several utilities such as frequency measurement, real time clock/calendar, and hex file loading. The BASIC programs can be interactively edited, and any stored program is automatically executed on power up.

Each of the Xplor-32's 12 digital I/O lines includes a socket that permits solderless connections for external components such as resistors, capacitors, or transistors. All external connections are made through a single 25-pin D-type subminiature I/O connector.

A companion ST-25 interface module accesses Xplor-32 signal lines. Screw-type terminals on all I/O lines include a powersupply jack, a 9-pin D-subminiature connector for PC-compatible serial ports, and an X-10 powerline interface jack.

The Xplor-32 is priced at $59.95. A package including the Xplor-32, ST-25, PC serial interface cable, a 9-volt power supply, an ap-
that permits waveforms to show up clearly when they are photographed.

The Model 2190A oscilloscope, complete with instruction manual and probes is priced at $1599.

**B + K Precision**

6470 West Cortland Street
Chicago, IL 60635
Phone: 312-889-1448

**TEMPERATURE-INDICATING LABELS.** A CelsiClock temperature indicating label from Solder Absorbing Technology is a small, clock-shaped, stick-on label that accurately and reversibly indicates the maximum temperature reached by any device to which it is attached.

Each label measures 1/8 inch in diameter and contains five temperature-sensitive circles arranged like the numbers on a clock's face. Yellow digits within each circle indicate that circle's temperature rating. If the temperature rating of any circle is exceeded, that circle turns from clear to black—permanently.

The yellow digits become highly visible when the background turns black. Each of the five circles on the labels has a different temperature rating, accurate to ±1%. The labels are available in eight temperature groups covering 40°C to 260°C (105°F to 500°F).

**CIRCLE 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

Operating modes are CH1, CH2, ADD, DUAL and TRIPLE. Sweep speed is adjustable from 50 nanoseconds per division to 0.5 seconds per division in 22 calibrated steps with fine adjustment. Trigger modes are AUTO, NORM, TV-V, and TV-H. Trigger coupling can be AC, high-frequency reject, low-frequency reject, or DC. Variable hold-off permits the observation of stabilized complex pulse trains.

The Model 2190A has two timebase generators that allow any part of the waveform to be expanded. The signal-delay line permits viewing the leading edge of high-frequency signals and pulses with short rise times. X and Y inputs are provided for horizontal and vertical deflection, while a Z-axis input allows intensity modulation. The six-inch CRT has an illuminated fluorescent graticule.
processors, and are suitable for use on any part or surface where temperature measurement by other means is impractical, dangerous, or expensive.

CelsiusClock temperature-indicating labels are priced from $0.95 to $1.35 each in packages of ten or at $0.82 each in a roll of 1000. Solder Absorbing Technology, Inc.
144 Oakland Street
Springfield, MA 01108
Phone: 800-628-8862
Fax: 413-788-0490

DIGITAL MULTIMETER. The DM28XT handheld, battery-portable digital multimeter from Wavetek can measure and display temperature, capacitance and signal or line frequency in addition to making all of the standard electrical measurements.

It can measure AC voltage to 750 volts, DC voltage to 1000 volts, and both AC and DC current to 10 amperes. It can also measure resistance to 2000 megohms. The DMM includes a diode test circuit and an audible continuity tester.

Temperature can be measured in either Fahrenheit or Centigrade units up to 2000°F (1300°C), and it can measure capacitance up to 2000 microfarads. It can also measure signal or line frequency up to 2 kHz.

The DM28XT includes a liquid-crystal display and a pair of safety test leads. Both current jacks are fused to protect the user and meter from excessive current. Safety features include an audible warning beeper that sounds if a test lead is in the current jack while the meter is set for a voltage measurement.

The DM28XT DMM package including a battery, a pair of test leads with insulated probe tips, a spare fuse, a beaded Type K thermocouple probe, a pair of threaded alligator clips, and an operator’s manual is priced at $139.95.

Wavetek Corporation
9145 Balboa Avenue
San Diego, CA 92123
Phone: 619-279-2955

MINIATURE GPS ANTENNA. An AMG Series antenna module for Global Positioning Systems (GPS) from Toko America includes an antenna element, a two-pole bandpass filter, and a low-noise gallium arsenide amplifier and cable.

The antenna is tuned to 1575.42 MHz ± 1.023 MHz for GPS receivers, and it operates on 4 to 5.25 volts. Antenna gain is 4 dBi typical at a 90° angle of elevation, and −4 dBi at 0°.

The module is housed in a 38 x 38 x 16 mm package. The cable can be customized on request. The module is offered with or without a radome.

An AMG Series GPS antenna module is priced at $150.

Toko America, Inc.
1250 Freehanville Drive
Mt. Prospect, IL
60056-6023
Phone: 708-297-0070
708-699-7864

TRIPLE-OUTPUT CLOCK GENERATORS. The W42C25 single-VCO clock generator from IC Works has three simultaneous clock outputs. It is packaged to take up a minimum amount of space on board-level computers with either Intel X86, Pentium, or RISC microprocessors.

The module is priced at $1.80 each.

IC Works Inc.
3725 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95134
Phone: 408-922-0202
Fax: 408-922-0833

SWITCHING MODE DC/DC CONVERTER. The HDB49-C40 50-watt, switching mode, DC/DC converter from Total Power International has +5.6 and +12 volt as well as −12-volt and −5.2-volt outputs. Rated for a maximum of 50 watts, it is adjustable within ±10%.

The converter’s input voltage is from 35 to 60 volts DC, but is typically 48 volts DC. Load and cross regulation is specified at ±1% on all output terminals. Noise and ripple is 1% peak-to-peak. The converter includes overvoltage, overload, and short-circuit protection.

CIRCLE 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 27 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The HDB49-C40 DC/DC converter is priced at $99 in hundreds.

Total Power International, Inc.
418 Bridge Street
Lowell, MA 01850
Phone: 508-453-7272
Fax: 508-453-7395

R-E
Thousands of Successful NRI Graduates Are Proof of the Quality and Effectiveness of NRI Training

NRI's been successfully training people for new electronics careers for more than 80 years. Regardless of your previous experience, you can succeed with NRI, too.

Experience First-Hand the Intricate Electronics Inside Today's Computers

NRI's highly acclaimed Discovery Learning Method — the learn-by-doing approach that gives you first-hand experience with the intricate electronics behind microcomputers — is the most effective way to learn a new skill. You start with NRI's Discovery Lab — a complete breadboarding system that lets you design circuits, modify them, and then diagnose and repair faults.

You then go on to build a state-of-the-art 486sx/25 MHz Intel-based computer from the keyboard up. You install the power supply, 3.5" floppy drive, 200 meg hard drive, and Super VGA color monitor. This powerful system, which also features a Pentium overdrive-ready motherboard and today's most sought-after peripherals — CD-ROM drive, sound card, and speakers — is all yours to train with and keep.

What's more, you perform diagnostic tests using the professional-level Ultra-X R.A.C.E.R. plug-in card and Quick Tech software, all included in your course.

Plus, NRI training includes fully integrated software packages — MS-DOS 6.21, QBASIC, and Microsoft Works — and skill-building interactive projects to give you complete confidence in a wide range of applications.

Train in the Privacy of Your Own Home

No prior experience necessary — with your personal instructor and NRI's team of technical specialists behind you every step of the way, you learn at your own pace — no classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move.

Take Advantage of Today's Money-Making Opportunities in Computer Repair

The Department of Labor forecasts over 220,000 jobs for computer service technicians by the year 2005. With the right training and skills, you can cash in on this wide-open opportunity. Only NRI prepares you so thoroughly for a full- or part-time job as a computer service technician — even a business of your own!

FREE Catalog Gives You the Whole Story—Call or Write NRI Today

Let us hear from you next! Send today for NRI's free, full color catalog. If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

Send today for FREE catalog or call 1-800-321-4634 Ext.1015

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

For career courses approved under GI Bill, check here for details.

Check one free catalog only
☐ MICROCOMPUTER SERVICING ☐ Basic Electronics ☐ Desktop Publishing & Design
☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing ☐ Computer-Aided Drafting ☐ PC Applications Specialist
☐ Industrial Electronics and Robotics ☐ Computer Programming ☐ Programming in C++

Name ________________________________ Age ________________________________

Address ________________________________

City __________________ State ______ Zip ________

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

3-0994
Software Development: A Legal Guide; by Stephen Fishman. Nolo Press, 950 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710; Phone: 510-549-1976; Fax: 510-548-5902; $44.95, including diskette.

This book, written by a lawyer, provides the guidance that software developers need to protect their intellectual property and be able to profit from it. In addition to offering candid insights on the effectiveness of software patents and trade-secret law, it gives the criteria for determining if a certain program is patentable.

Fishman's legal guide explains the strengths and weaknesses of copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, and patent protection in lay language with a bare minimum of "legalese." It offers advice on the most appropriate protection for intellectual property.

The book also explains how to draft employment, nondisclosure, custom software-publishing, and consulting agreements. Other topics are how to obtain permission to use materials in multimedia projects and how to avoid infringing on the legal rights of others.

How to Digitize Video; by Nels Johnson with Fred Gault and Mark Florence. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158-0012; Phone: 1-800-CALL-WILEY; $39.95 including CD-ROM disc.

This hands-on guide will inform and guide the reader who wants to learn how to digitize video signals. It will be of value for those with little or no programming or video experience as well as professionals in the field. The text applies to Macintosh as well as IBM or compatible personal computers.

The authors recognize that handling video clips can be tricky because they require special treatment to accommodate their large memory requirements. They want to be sure the reader obtains the best possible playback on screen.

The book explains how to digitize existing videotapes, laserdiscs, and other analog media to create on-screen presentations. It also takes the reader step-by-step from the selection and installation of hardware and software through each phase of video preparation, capture, conversion, storage, editing, and playback. It even explains the conversion of digital movies back to analog videotape.

The enclosed CD-ROM disk contains QuickTime videos that can be played on computers with Windows (version 3.1) and Macintosh (System 7) computers. The disk's sample movies demonstrate how the choice of window dimensions and frame and audio-sampling rates yields differences in video quality. The disk also includes samples of professionally produced desktop videos.

Behind the Front Panel: The Design & Development of 1920's Radios; by David Rutland. Wren Publishers, P. O. Box 1084, Philomath, OR 97370; Phone: 503-929-4498; $18.95.

This book takes the reader back in radio history to discuss the radio pioneers and their crystal and tube circuit designs that were the cutting edge technology of the day. It explains how the early radios were made and how and why they worked.

Rutland describes vacuum-tube sets made in the 1920's. He has gathered historical information on the products of more than 25 radio manufacturers who were active during that time. The book begins with descriptions of simple crystal radio receivers and goes on to discuss various vacuum-tube regenerative detectors and amplifiers. It ends with a discussion of the superheterodyne circuit still in use.

The operation of each circuit is explained with the help of simple circuit diagrams and many illustrations. Such venerable devices as tubes, variometers, and variocouplers are described. Circuit diagrams come to life when related to the efforts of the many pioneers who saw the future in reliable, effective radio communications.

You'll gain insights into the important contributions of such 19th-century scientists as Faraday, Maxwell, and Hertz and see how their work influenced the developments of radio inventors and engineers including Edison, Fleming, DeForest, and Armstrong.

DOS Answers: Certified Tech Support; by Mary Campbell. Osborne McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710; Phone: 510-549-6600; Fax: 510-549-6603; $16.95.

Readers with personal computers that run the DOS operating system will effectively gain 24-hour technical support if they buy this book. It is based on the answers to the most common questions about computers obtained from...
Customizing DOS to maximize PC performance. Important topics explained include the DOS Shell, and DoubleSpace batch files.

Opening with a listing of "The Top Ten Tech Errors," the book answers the most common questions on such subjects as setup, file and disk management, utilities, memory, configuration, interoperability, networking, and error messages. An extensive table of contents in question format helps readers find answers in a hurry. Examples are: How can I see if I have any hidden files, and what does the FCBS command in CONFIG.SYS mean?

1994 RF Device Data Book (DL110/D Rev 5). Motorola Inc., Literature Distribution Center, P. O. Box 20924; Phoenix, AZ 85063; Tel: 800-441-2447; Fax: 602-994-6430; free.

This revised data book presents technical data on Motorola's RF product line. The product families include bipolar, LDMOS, MOSFET RF power, and gallium-arsenide devices packaged in different ceramic and plastic surface-mount cases.

Sufficient information is given on discrete components, hybrid modules, and integrated circuits to permit readers to make the correct selection of Motorola device to meet their specific RF circuit requirements.

Weather Satellite Handbook: 5th Edition; by Dr. Ralph E. Taggart, WB8DQT. The American Radio Relay League, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111; Phone: 203-666-1541; Fax: 203-665-7531; $20.00.

This is the fifth edition of a book on weather satellites that was first published in 1976. It introduces the reader to the hobby of receiving weather satellite transmissions directly or indirectly from U.S. and foreign spacecraft—both polar-orbiting and geostationary. Their transmissions can be viewed on a personal computer screen as cloud photographs, and...
the images can be stored in digital format or reproduced by computer printer or still photography.

This edition has been updated to include information on recent changes and additions to the fleets of satellites that are now operational and whose signals can be received by amateurs with the proper antenna, receiver, computer, and image reproduction equipment.

The book explains the different kinds of weather satellites now in orbit, how they transmit, their frequencies, and their modes of operation. It also discusses the kinds of images that can be received, and explains how and where to buy or build weather satellite receivers and antennas.


This book gives an overview of desktop publishing on IBM and compatible personal computers. Well illustrated, it includes a detailed coverage of such subjects as page layout and typography. It offers facts and figures on hardware and guidance on the selection of available applications software to help you get results fast.

Chapters in the book cover the history of desktop publishing, the different kinds of publications, applications programs, and different kinds of personal computers. Video subsystems, input devices, printers and printing, and presentation graphics are discussed.


This 90-page handbook identifies and lists suppliers of software development support, compatible products, and design support for Microchip Technology products. The lists include:

- 37 third-party software development suppliers for the company's microcontrollers, application-specific standard products, and memory products.
- Companies that offer programmers, emulators, assemblers, simulators, linkers, compilers, and related accessories.

1994 Supplement C. Jensen Tools Inc., 7815 South 46th Street, Phoenix, AZ 85044-5399; Phone: 800-426-1194; Fax: 602-438-1690; free.

This 68-page catalog lists the latest additions to Jensen's line of personal computer and workstation service products, test equipment, and diagnostics products. Their manufacturers include Wavetek, Datatran, Microwave, Landmark, Fluke, and Tektronix.

1994 Military/Aerospace Reference Manual; Analog Devices Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Road, Canton, MA 02021; Phone: 617-937-1428; Fax: 617-821-4273; free.

This 1,408-page catalog from Analog Devices focuses on products for analog, mixed-signal, and digital signal processing circuitry that are qualified to military and aerospace standards and specifications. Data sheets, selection guides, background information and detailed packaging and ordering information are included.

1994 Test Accessories Catalog. ITT Pomona, 1500 East Ninth Street, Pomona, CA 91766-3835; Phone: 909-469-2900; Fax: 909-629-3317; free.

ITT Pomona has introduced more than 100 new products in its 36-page catalog of test-equipment accessories. Products offered include probes meeting the IEC1010 safety standard and those for oscilloscopes, logic-analyzer accessories, multimeter test leads, and test cable assemblies.

Divided into 21 sections, the manual is organized by function. Separate sections present information on such subjects as SMD/JAN cross references, RADTEST data service and radiation information, and space-qualification.
GET THE LATEST ADVANCES IN ELECTRONICS

SUBSCRIBE TO—

Electronics NOW®

GET THE LATEST ADVANCES IN ELECTRONICS

ENJOY THE WORLD OF ELECTRONICS EACH MONTH!

Subscribe to Electronics Now, the best informed electronics magazine—the one that brings you the latest high-tech construction projects, feature articles on new technology, practical troubleshooting techniques, circuit design fundamentals, and much more.

Electronics Now looks to the future and shows you what new video, audio and computer products are on the horizon. You'll find helpful, monthly departments such as Video News, Equipment Reports, Hardware Hacker, Audio Update, Drawing Board, Computer Connections, New Products, and more. All designed to give you instruction, tips, and fun.

Electronics Now gives you exciting articles like:

- Buyer’s Guide to Digital Oscilloscopes
- Build A Scanner Converter
- Single-Chip Voice Recorder
- Build A MIDI Interface for your PC
- Troubleshoot Microprocessor Circuits
- Build A High-Power Amplifier for your Car
- Add Music On Hold to your Phone
- All About Binaural Recording
- VGA-to-NTSC Converter

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER!

1-800-999-7139

DON’T DELAY — SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

If you prefer, just fill out the order card in this magazine and mail it in today.

September 1994, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
What Do These Prestigious Companies Have In Common?

Leadership in electronics is not just a matter of designing products better and manufacturing them better, but also of marketing them better. And the sponsors of this message understand that better service to customers requires effectively involving distributors as part of their marketing teams.

Distributor involvement means lower prices, quicker deliveries, better service over-all. The Buyer wins...the Seller wins.

Distributors help achieve marketing leadership. So does the manufacturer's involvement in the Components Group of the Electronic Industries Association. EIA fosters better industry relations, coherent industry standards, and the sharing of ideas, which helps one another and serves customers better.

In choosing your component supplier, look for the marks of leadership—

- availability through distribution
- membership in E.I.A.

Electronic Industries Association/Components Group
2001 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.,
11th Floor
Washington, D.C. 20006
Phone: (202) 457-4930
Fax: (202) 457-4985

Committed to the competitiveness of the American electronics producer.
Modem Communications Standards

Serial communications standards have made worldwide computer communications possible. Here's a look at the latest standards.

STEPHEN J. BIGELOW

We have now become an "information society." Low-cost, high-speed personal computers—now in almost every office, school, and home—allow just about everyone to tap into a variety of national information networks. National information networks such as CompuServe and America Online are now serving millions of users. The Internet, a worldwide network of computer networks, is growing at a rate of about 15% per month. There are now more than 40,000 small, private computer bulletin board systems (BBS) within the U.S.

Personal computers, for the most part, are not equipped to connect directly to the national and global information networks. Instead, they must be connected through the public telephone system. However, because the U.S. telephone system is an analog system, computers require a modem (modulator/demodulator) to translate (or modulate) their digital output into audible sounds that can be sent by telephone lines to a remote location. Those audio signals must then be converted (or demodulated) back into digital information to be "understood" by another computer. This basic concept is illustrated by Fig. 1.

Modems are certainly not new peripherals. They were used with the earliest personal computers. Like PCs themselves, modems have evolved through continuous advances in electronics so that they now can pass ever greater volumes of data over a telephone system whose characteristics have barely changed in 100 years.

A result of this constant improvement is a long list of modem specifications with such names as V.32 and V.42bis. This article will give you a basic understanding of modems, their specifications, and it will help help you to understand some of the confusing jargon associated with the latest modems.

We have now become an "information society." Low-cost, high-speed personal computers—now in almost every office, school, and home—allow just about everyone to tap into a variety of national information networks. National information networks such as CompuServe and America Online are now serving millions of users. The Internet, a worldwide network of computer networks, is growing at a rate of about 15% per month. There are now more than 40,000 small, private computer bulletin board systems (BBS) within the U.S.

Personal computers, for the most part, are not equipped to connect directly to the national and global information networks. Instead, they must be connected through the public telephone system. However, because the U.S. telephone system is an analog system, computers require a modem (modulator/demodulator) to translate (or modulate) their digital output into audible sounds that can be sent by telephone lines to a remote location. Those audio signals must then be converted (or demodulated) back into digital information to be "understood" by another computer. This basic concept is illustrated by Fig. 1.

Modems are certainly not new peripherals. They were used with the earliest personal computers. Like PCs themselves, modems have evolved through continuous advances in electronics so that they now can pass ever greater volumes of data over a telephone system whose characteristics have barely changed in 100 years.

A result of this constant improvement is a long list of modem specifications with such names as V.32 and V.42bis. This article will give you a basic understanding of modems, their specifications, and it will help help you to understand some of the confusing jargon associated with the latest modems.

The serial approach

Computers normally process 16- or 32-bit words of digital information on their internal data buses. Even the computer's parallel printer port offers a data path that is 8 bits wide. However, there is only one transmitting wire in a telephone line. Modems must break down each digital word into a sequence of audio signals, and send each signal in turn along the tele-
phone wire. An 8-bit data word is sent as eight 1-bit signals.

Most modems for PC communication are asynchronous or unsynchronized. (Synchronous modems are more expensive because they require complex circuitry to keep the receiving modem operating in phase with the transmitting modem for the duration of the transmission.) Because two communicating modems are operating asynchronously, the receiving machine must know when a stream of data is being sent, where each stream of data begins and ends, and whether the stream is correct or not. To accomplish this, extra bits are added to the data to organize it into a standard sequence known as a data frame.

A typical serial data frame consists of four parts as shown in Figure 2: the start bit, the data bits, the parity bit, and the stop bit(s). In its idle state, when no data is being sent, a serial-communications signal normally resides in a logic-1 state. The first logic-0 transition is always interpreted as a start bit. The start bit indicates to the receiving modem when the frame's subsequent bits will arrive. It is essential, however, that both modems be operating at the same transfer speed for the transmitted data to be interpreted correctly.

Data bits follow the start bit. There might be from five to eight data bits in the frame. However, 7- or 8-bit data frames are most common for PC communications. As examples, CompuServe data frames have seven data bits, and most BBS facilities (including the Electronics Now BBS) are configured for 8-bit data frames. For successful communications, both modems must be set to expect the same number of data bits.

A parity bit might be added to the frame to aid in error detecting. However, because parity checking is ineffective for detecting more than one incorrect bit in a data word, parity is often deactivated (or set to 'none') through communication software. When activated, parity is either even or odd.

With even parity, the parity bit will be set (made logic 1) if the number of 1s in the data word is even. With odd parity, the parity bit will be set (made logic 1) if the number of 1s in the data word is odd. The receiving modem calculates parity for the data word and compares it with the received parity bit. If a discrepancy occurs, an error is flagged.

One or two stop bits must be added to conclude the data frame. One stop bit is typical for most setups since a second stop bit would be redundant. Stop bits are always logic 1s, which leave the system in the idle state to await the next data frame. Both modems must be set to expect the same number of stop bits.

When you want to connect a computer to a BBS or information service, you must configure your system for the correct data-frame format. The most popular format is eight data bits, no parity bit, and one stop bit (commonly written 8,N,1). Another popular format is seven data bits, even parity, and one stop bit (7,E,1).

**Port Connections and Signals**

The translation from parallel data words to a serial data stream takes place within the computer's serial port circuit in an IC known as a universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (or UART). Logic 1s and 0s are converted into bipolar signals. Logic 1s are translated to -5 to -15-volt levels (mark), and logic 0s are translated to +5 to +15-volt levels (space). Those bipolar signals are supplied to the TX (transmit) pin of a standard serial communications port as shown in Fig. 3. Those physical connections are also called RS-232C ports. In Europe, the RS-232C standard is called V.24.

An external modem connected to the serial port modulates the bipolar TX signal into an audio signal which is sent over the telephone line. Audio signals received by the modem and demodulated into bipolar signals are returned to the serial port's RX (receive) pin. An internal modem—that is, a plug-in unit installed inside a computer.
Computer—contains a serial port on its circuit board. (You might have to disable a serial port in the computer to prevent hardware conflicts with the internal modem's serial port circuit.) For most serial port connections, only TX, RX, and ground wires are needed to establish a working port.

**Communications software**

Communications software supplies a "front end" for the control of a modem. It helps to remove some of the complexities associated with modem configuration, modem control codes.

One type of communications software is designed for communications with a specific online service. WinCIM, for example, is the Windows version of the CompuServe Information Manager, which is designed specifically to make it easier to "navigate" the CompuServe information service. Such special-purpose software is outside the scope of this article.

Other communications software is designed for general-purpose communication. Some popular examples include Procomm Plus, Qmodem, and Crosstalk.

All communications software must be able to operate in two distinct modes: the *command mode* and the *terminal mode*. In the command mode, any commands issued control either the communications software, the host computer, or the modem connected to it. In the terminal mode, any commands issued are sent directly to the modem, or they are sent through the modem and to the remote computer to which it is connected.

Typical instructions that might be issued in the command mode include retrieving a telephone number from a data log, setting the proper communications protocol, dialing a number, and saving any data that is received in a disk file.

In the terminal mode, all keyboard (or disk) input is sent directly to the modem. If the modem is *offline* or not connected to a remote computer, the input is recognized as modem commands. If the modem is *online* and has an active connection to a remote computer, all input is sent through the modem to the remote computer unless certain special control characters precede the data.

The difference between the command mode (in which commands are acted on locally) and terminal mode (in which commands affect the remote computer) is probably the most confusing aspect of modem communications for students and computer beginners.

One common mistake made by newcomers, for example, is to initiate a file transfer in terminal mode without issuing a corresponding command in the command mode. The first command is required to tell the remote computer to send a file. The second is necessary to instruct the host computer to receive it and store it on disk.

**Flow control.**

To control the flow of data between two modems, software codes (such as XON and XOFF) are passed between them. Communications software interprets such codes and controls modem operation accordingly.

However, the flow of data between a computer and modem is not always controlled by software codes. Instead, additional signal lines in an RS-232 port allow for hardware flow control (or handshaking). The request to send (RTS) line tells a modem to prepare to receive data from the computer. Once the modem is ready to send, it will return a clear to send (CTS) signal to the computer. RTS and CTS signals act together to handle data transfer.

When the computer is ready for operation (but not necessarily ready to send data), it asserts its data terminal ready (DTR) signal. DTR must remain active throughout the entire connection time. The modem sends a data set ready (DSR) signal to the computer after the modem has been activated, and has finished any self-tests or preparation for connection. The DTR and DSR signals establish the connection between modem and computer, but they do not control the flow of data between the two.

If a telephone ring signal is detected at the modem, a ring indicator (RI) signal is sent to the computer. When the modem subsequently picks up the ringing line and detects the presence of carrier, a data carrier detect (DCD) signal is passed to the computer. Ring and carrier detect signals invoke the PC's communication software to receive communication (such as fax messages) from a distant modem.

**Modulating the Signals**

A modem transmits data by controlling a carrier that is then modulated. Several different methods of signal modulation have been developed through the years to improve the efficiency of data transfers. As you might expect, two modems must be capable of the same modulation scheme for successful communications.

Two modems that are commu-
Communicating with each other must generate different carrier frequencies. Each communication standard defines the transmitting and receiving carrier frequency. For example, for 300-baud communication, one modem must have a carrier center frequency of 1170 Hz, and the second must have a center frequency of 2125 Hz. By convention, the modem initiating the call, or the originate-mode modem, has the lower carrier frequency. The modem receiving the call, or the answer-mode modem, has the higher carrier frequency.

In the early days of modem communication, each transition of the audio carrier signal represented a single bit. Each transition is known as a baud, so the baud rate equaled the transmission rate in bits-per-second or bps. Unlike those early modems, modern modem schemes allow two, three, four, or more bits to be encoded into every audio signal transition (or baud). This means that modem throughput now equals two, three, or four times the baud rate being carried on the telephone line.

For example, a modem operating at 2400 baud (2400 audio signal transitions per second) can carry 4800 bps if two bits are encoded onto every baud. The same 2400 baud modem can carry 9600 bps if 4 bits are encoded onto every baud. Today, the modem's baud rate rarely matches the modem's bit rate in bps. If the modem were operating at 4800 baud with 3-bit encoding, it would be transmitting 14,400 bps (14.4 kbps), and so on.

The concept of encoding is different from data compression: Encoding transfers all original data bits from one system to another, while data compression replaces repeating sequences of bits with much shorter bit sequences (known as symbols or tokens). Encoding schemes and data compression are described in more detail later in this article.

Modulation Schemes
All waveforms have three basic characteristics: amplitude, frequency, and phase. Each of those characteristics can be adjusted to represent a bit.

Frequency-shift keying (FSK) is similar to frequency modulation (FM) where only the frequency of a carrier is changed, and it is one of the oldest modulation schemes still in use. FSK sends a logic 1 as one particular

MODEM GLOSSARY

Answer mode—The operating state of a modem that is expecting a call from another computer. (The modem is in its originate mode when calling another computer.) The modem transmits at the defined high frequency of the communications channel, and receives at the defined low frequency.

Asynchronous data transmission—Data transmission between computers in which each data group contains its own start and stop bits to indicate the beginning and end of each character, and there is no control over the time between characters.

AT Command Set—The set of industry-standard commands for the control of a modem. Each command line must start with the two-character attention code AT (or at).

Attention code—A two-character sequence (AT or at) that signals a modem that one or more modem commands are to follow.

Auto answer—A feature that enables a modem to answer the phone automatically after a preset number of rings.

Auto dial—A modem feature that allows it to automatically dial a telephone number.

Auto-reliable mode—A feature that allows two modems to "negotiate" with each other to determine whether they can use error control and data compression during a transmission.

Baud rate—The number of audio transitions transmitted by the modem each second. This usually not the same as the bit rate (or bits-per-second) rate, because a given baud may have more than one bit encoded into it.

Bits-per-second (bps)—The speed at which a modem sends or receives information. For example, a modem that operates at 2400 bits per second can transfer 2400 binary digits each second.

Buffer—in a modem, a storage location in an internal RAM where data is temporarily stored until the modem can process the data.

Carrier—The continuous base signal generated by a modem. The modem modulates this signal (alters its frequency or phase) to encode the data bits to be transmitted.

CCITT—International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee. See ITU.
LAPM (link access procedure for modems)—An error control protocol specified by CCITT V.42. LAPM provides error control when one modem is communicating with another modem that supports LAPM.

Line noise—Random signal disturbances that can occur over telephone lines. Noise can disrupt communications and corrupt the transmitted data.

Loopback test—A diagnostic test in which characters that are sent to the modem are immediately sent back from the modem so the computer can compare the characters sent with the characters received.

MNP (Microcom networking protocol)—Provides error control and data compression when one modem is communicating with another modem that supports MNP (MNP classes 1 through 4 are specified by CCITT V.42 as a back-up error-control scheme for LAPM.)

Nonvolatile memory (NVRAM)—Solid-state random-access memory that retains the information stored in it even if the power is removed. NVRAM in modems stores configuration information.

On-line mode—One of the two operating modes of the modem, also called data mode. (The other is command mode.) In on-line mode, the modem interprets all information sent to it as data, not commands. The only exception is the escape sequence (normally +), which returns the modem to command mode without breaking the connection. The modem is placed in on-line mode when it makes a connection with a remote modem, or when a command is entered to return to a previously established connection.

Originate mode—The state of a modem that is initiating a call to another computer. (The modem is in its answer mode when expecting a call from another computer.) The modem transmits at the defined low frequency of the communications channel, and it receives at the defined high frequency.

Parity—A data-encoding scheme used in computers for checking the validity of transmitted data. This scheme adds an extra bit to each data word, which the transmitting computer selects based on the type of parity the computers agree to use (odd or even). The receiving computer checks each character and flags a parity error if any character has the incorrect number of bits set.

Protocol—A set of rules that governs how data is transmitted. To communicate successfully, two computers must use the same protocol.

Request to Send (RTS)—An RS-232C signal that requests that the modem send data. It initiates all data transmission between the computer (or terminal) and the modem. RTS is answered by a Clear to Send (CTS) signal.

Result codes—The message sent by a modem after it receives a command.

RS-232C—A standardized system for connecting a device to the serial port of a computer or terminal. It is the recommended standard of the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) for exchanging information between data terminal equipment (such as computers) and data communications equipment (such as modems).

S-registers—NVRAM in a modem that stores the current configuration profile (operating characteristics).

Serial port—The circuits and connector that permit a computer to communicate with serial devices such as printers, modems, plotters, and mice. It is also called a COM or communications port.

Start/stop bits—The bits that identify the beginning and end of an data frame in asynchronous data transmission.

Throughput—The total useful information processed or communicated over a specified amount of time. Data compression increases the throughput of a modem by allowing it to send more information in the same number of bits.

Tone dialing—One of two methods for dialing the telephone. With tone dialing, the modem sends standard Touch-Tones. Tone dialing is also called dual-tone multi-frequency (DTMF) dialing.

XON/XOFF—A protocol for controlling the flow of data between a modem and its host computer and between two modems (also called software flow control). If the modem receiving data needs time to process the data or perform some other task, it sends an XOFF signal to the sending modem. The sending modem then waits until it receives an XON signal before sending more data. A <CTRL>S character is usually interpreted as the XOFF command, while XON is usually either a <CTRL-Q or any character following <CTRL>S.

Phase-shift keying (PSK) is a close cousin of FSK, but the phase timing of a carrier wave is altered while the carrier's frequency stays the same. A logic 1 or logic 0 is represented by the alteration of the carrier's phase. Because phase can be shifted in several precise increments (for example, 0, 90, 180, and 270 degrees), PSK can encode one, two, three, or more bits per baud. A 1200-baud modem using PSK can transmit 2400 bps over an 1800-Hz carrier. PSK in conjunction with FSK can encode even more bits per baud.

In quadrature-amplitude modulation (QAM), both the phase and amplitude of the wave are modulated to encode up to six bits onto every baud, although only four bits are usually reserved for data. Most QAM modems have a 1700-Hz or 1800-Hz carrier and a base rate of 2400 baud, so they can carry up to 9600 bps.

Trellis-coded quadrature-amplitude modulation (TCQAM or TCM) also generates an 1800-Hz carrier at a 2400-baud base rate, but it uses the full 6-bit encoding capability of QAM to provide a rate of 14400 bps. TCM is now the most popular modulation scheme for high-performance modems because data can be checked on-the-fly with high reliability.

Signaling Standards

Most of the present computer communications standards have been developed through international cooperation by the ITU or International Telecommunications Union (formerly the CCITT). The ITU sets data communication standards for the world. Its members include the major modem manufacturers, common telecommunication carriers, and government officials.

ITU specifications are characterized by the letter V. The V simply means standard (something like the RS in RS-232). The number following denotes the particular standard. Some standards also add the term "bis" which indicates the additional version of a particular standard. You might also see the term "terbo" which is the third frequency (usually 1750 Hz), and a logic 0 is sent as another discrete frequency (often 1680 Hz). Frequencies are typically sent at 300 baud, and each baud can carry one bit, so FSK can send 300 bps. This early technique resulted in the classical "baud equals bps" confusion which still exists today.

Phase-shift keying (PSK) is a close cousin of FSK, but the
version of a standard.
The Bell System largely dictated North American telecommunications standards before it was broken up into AT&T and seven regional telephone operating companies in 1984. Before that time, two major standards had been developed that set the stage for future modem development.

BELL103 was the first widely accepted modem standard—simple FSK modulation at 300 baud. This is the only standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE 1—ITU STANDARDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V.1—A very early standard that defines binary digits as space/mark line conditions and voltage levels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.2—Limits the audio power levels of modems used on phone lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.4—Describes the data frame.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.5—Describes the standard synchronous signaling rates for dialup lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.6—Describes the standard synchronous signaling rates for leased lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.7—Provides a list of modem terms in English, Spanish, and French.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.10—Describes unbalanced high-speed electrical interface characteristics (RS-423).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.11—Describes balanced high-speed electrical characteristics (RS-422).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.14—Explains the standard procedure for asynchronous to synchronous conversion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.15—Describes the requirements and designs for telephone acoustic couplers. This is rarely used today because most telephone equipment is modular and can be plugged into telephone adapters directly rather than be loosely coupled to the telephone handset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.17—Describes an application-specific modulation scheme for Group 3 fax which provides two-wire, half-duplex, trellis-coded transmission at 7200, 9600, 12000, and 14400 bps. Despite its low number, this is a recently introduced standard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.19—Describes early DTMF modems for low-speed parallel transmission. This standard is essentially obsolete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.21—Provides the specifications for 300 bps FSK serial modems (based on Bell103).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.22—Provides the specifications for 1200 bps (600 baud) PSK modems (based upon BELL212A).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.22bis—Describes 2400 bps modems operating at 600 baud with QAM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.23—Describes the operation of an unusual FM modem operating at 1200/75 bps. The host transmits at 1200 bps and receives at 75 bps, while the remote modem transmits at 75 bps and receives at 1200 bps. In Europe, V.23 supports some videotext applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.24—This is known as EIA RS-232C in the U.S. V.24 defines only the functions of the serial port circuits. EIA-232E (the current version) also defines electrical characteristics and connectors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.25—Defines automatic answering equipment and parallel automatic dialing. It also defines the answer tone that modems send.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.25bis—Defines serial automatic calling and answering, which is theITU (CCITT) equivalent of AT commands. This is the current ITU standard for modem control by computers via serial interface. The Hayes AT command set is used primarily in the US.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.26—Defines a 2400-bps, PSK, full-duplex modem operating at 1200 baud.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.26bis—Defines a 2400-bps, PSK, half-duplex modem operating at 1200 baud.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.26terbo—Defines a switchable 2400/1200-bps, PSK, full-duplex modem operating at 1200 baud.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.27—Defines a 4800-bps, PSK modem operating at 1600 baud.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.27bis—Defines a more advanced 4800/2400-bps, PSK modem operating at 1600/1200 baud.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.27terbo—Defines a 4800/2400-bps, PSK modem commonly used in half-duplex mode at 1600/1200 baud to handle Group 3 fax rather than computer modems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.28—Defines the electrical characteristics and connections for V.24 (RS-232). Where the RS-232 specification defines all necessary parameters, the ITU breaks the specifications down into two separate documents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.29—Defines a 9600/7200/4800-bps, PSK/QAM modem operating at 2400 baud. This type of modem often implements Group 3 fax rather than computer communications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.32—Defines the first of the truly modern modems as a 9600/4800-bps, QAM, full-duplex modem operating at 2400 baud. This standard also incorporates trellis coding and echo cancellation to produce a stable, reliable, high-speed modem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.32bis—A fairly new standard extending the V.32 specification to define a 4800/7200/9600/12000/14400 bps TCQAM full-duplex modem operating at 2400 baud. Trellis coding, automatic transfer rate negotiation, and echo cancellation make this type of modem one of the most popular and least expensive for general PC communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.32terbo—Continues to extend the V.32 specification by adding advanced techniques to implement a 14400/16800/19200-bps, TCQAM, full-duplex modem operating at 2400 baud. Unlike V.32bis, V.32terbo is not widely popular because of the high cost of compatible components.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.32fast—The informal name for a standard that the ITU has not yet completed. When finished, a V.32fast modem will probably replace V.32bis with speeds up to 28,800 bps. It is anticipated that this will be the last analog protocol, eventually giving way to all-digital protocols as local telephone systems become entirely digital. It is expected that V.32fast will be renamed V.34 on completion and acceptance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.33—Defines a specialized 4400-bps, TCOQAM, full-duplex modem operating at 2400 baud.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.34—The ratified version of V.32fast. It provides for data speeds up to 128 kbps with transmission rates as high as 3429 baud.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.36—Defines a specialized 4800-bps “group” modem that is rarely used commercially. This type of modem requires several conventional telephone lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.42—Defines a two-stage process of detection and negotiation for LAPM error control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.42bis—Extends the V.42 standard to include data compression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.50—Sets standard telephony limits for modem transmission quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.51—Outlines required maintenance of international data circuits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.52—Describes apparatus for measuring data transmission distortion and error rates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.53—Outlines impairment limits for data circuits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.54—Describes loop-test devices for modem testing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.55—Describes impulse-noise measuring equipment for line testing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.56—Outlines the comparative testing of modems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.57—Describes the comprehensive test equipment required for high-speed data transmission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.100—Describes the interconnection techniques between PDNs (public data networks) and PSTNs (public switched telephone networks).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
in which the data rate matches the baud rate. It is interesting to note that many modems today still support BELL103 as the lowest common denominator when all other modulation techniques fail.

**BEL212A** was a second widely accepted modem standard in North America based on PSK modulation at 600 baud to transmit 1200 bps. Many European countries ignored BEL212A in favor of the similar (but not entirely identical) European standard called V.22.

**ITU Standards**

After the Bell System breakup, AT&T no longer wielded enough clout to dictate standards in North America—and certainly not to the international community which had developed serious computing interests. At this time, the ITU gained prominence and acceptance in the U.S. All U.S. modems have been built to ITU standards ever since. Table 1 provides a comprehensive description of ITU standards. Although not all of the listed standards relate specifically to modems, all are related to communications. Table 1 will help you to understand the broad specifications that are required to fully characterize the communications environment.

**MNP Standards**

The Microcom networking protocol (MNP) is a complete hierarchy of standards developed during the mid 1980s. They were designed to work with other modem technologies to provide error correction and data compression. Originally developed by Microcom, Inc., the protocol is now in the public domain.

MNP provides error control and data compression when one modem is communicating with another modem that supports MNP. MNP class 4 is specified by ITU V.42 as a backup error control scheme for LAPM in the event that V.24 cannot be invoked. Out of nine MNP levels, most modern modems support the first five. Each MNP class has all the features of the previous class plus its own.

**MNP class 1 (block mode):** Data is sent in one direction at a time. It is about 70% as fast as data transmissions with no error correction. This level is now virtually obsolete.

**MNP class 2 (stream mode):** Data is sent in both directions at the same time. That results in a speed about 84% as fast as data transmissions with no error correction.

**MNP class 3:** The sending modem strips the start and stop bits from a data block before sending it. The receiving modem then adds start and stop bits before passing the data to the receiving computer. It is about 8% faster than data transmissions with no error correction.

**MNP class 4:** A protocol (with some data compression) that checks telephone connection quality and uses adaptive packet assembly. On a noise-free line, the modem sends larger blocks of data. If the line is noisy, the modem sends smaller blocks of data so that less data must be resent in the event of an error.

**MNP class 5:** Provides data compression by detecting redundant data and recoding it to fewer bits, thus increasing effective data throughput. A receiving modem decompresses the data before passing it to the receiving computer. MNP5 can speed data transmissions by as much as a factor of two compared with protocols having no data compression or error correction scheme.

**MNP class 6:** Universal link negotiation allows modems to obtain maximum performance from a line. The modems start at low speeds, then move to higher speeds until the best speed that both modems can work at is found.

**MNP class 7:** It offers a more powerful data compression process (Huffman encoding) then MNP5. MNP7 modems can increase the data throughput by as much as a factor of three.

**MNP class 8:** There is no MNP8 at this time.

**MNP class 9:** It reduces the data overhead encountered with each data packet. MNP9 also improves error correction performance because only the erroneous data must be re-sent instead of re-sending the entire data packet.

**MNP class 10:** It includes a set of protocols known as adverse channel enhancements to help modems overcome poor telephone connections by adjusting data packet size and transmission speed until the most reliable transmission is established.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Data Rate (bps)</th>
<th>Modulation Technique</th>
<th>Baud Rate (baud)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bell 103</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>FSK</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell 212A</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>PSK</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.17</td>
<td>7200-14400</td>
<td>PSK</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.21</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>PSK</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.22bis</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>PSK</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.23</td>
<td>1200/75</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>2100/1300 &amp; 450/390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.26</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>PSK (full-duplex)</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.26bis</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>PSK (half-duplex)</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.26terbo</td>
<td>2400/120</td>
<td>PSK (full-duplex)</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.27</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>PSK</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.27bis</td>
<td>1600/1200</td>
<td>PSK</td>
<td>1600/120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.27terbo</td>
<td>4800/2400</td>
<td>PSK</td>
<td>(Group 3 fax)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.29</td>
<td>9600/7200/4800</td>
<td>PSK/QAM</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.32</td>
<td>9600/4800</td>
<td>QAM</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.32bis</td>
<td>4800-14400</td>
<td>TCQAM</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.32terbo</td>
<td>14400-19200</td>
<td>TCQAM</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.32fast</td>
<td>to 28800</td>
<td>TCQAM</td>
<td>to 3429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.33</td>
<td>14400</td>
<td>TCQAM</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.36</td>
<td>48000</td>
<td>Group-line modem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.37</td>
<td>72000</td>
<td>Group-line modem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE 2—MODEM STANDARDS COMPARISON CHART

- **September 1984, Electronics Now**
Data Compression Standards

Most data sent between modems contains some repetitive or redundant information. If the redundant information is replaced by a small "token" during transmission, the data can be compressed.

Data compression has become an important technique that allows modems to increase their data throughput without increasing the baud or bit rate. Data compression can occur only when the two communicating modems support the same compression protocol.

MNP class 5: This standard includes data-compression algorithms that provide up to 2:1 data compression. In effect, MNP5 can give a 2400-bps modem an effective data throughput of as much as 4800 bps: it can give 9600-bps system as much as 19,200 bps.

MNP class 7: Huffman encoding provides a data-compression ratio of up to 3:1. Although it is more efficient than MNP5, not all modems are compatible with it. MNP7 is still generally slower than the ITU's V.42bis.

V.42bis: This standard is a Lempel-Ziv-based data compression scheme for use in conjunction with V.42 LAPM (error correction). V.42bis can compress data by as much as 4:1 (depending on the file sent). Thus, a 9600-baud modem can transmit data at up to 38,400 bps using V.42bis. A 14.4 kbps modem can transmit up to a startling 57,600 bps.

Error Control/Correction Standards

Modem error correction is the ability of some modems to detect data errors that might have occurred in transit between modems, then automatically resend the faulty data until a correct copy is received. As with modulation standards, both modems must be using the same error correction standard to operate together. However, there are few error correction standards, and most modem manufacturers adhere closely to the few that are available.

MNP class 4 is a Microcom error correction protocol (with some data compression) that checks the quality of the telephone connection and adjusts information in the headers of data blocks using a technique called adaptive packet assembly. If the telephone line is relatively noise-free, the modem sends larger blocks of data to increase throughput. If the telephone line is noisy, the modem sends smaller blocks of data so that less data will have to be resent. This means more successful transmissions on the first try. Because it is about 20% faster than data transmissions using no error correction at all, most modems are now MNP4 compatible.

V.42 is the only ITU error correcting procedure for modems that includes the V.22, V.22bis, V.26ter, V.32, and V.32bis protocols. The standard is also defined as the link access procedure for modems (LAPM) protocol. ITU V.42 is considered very efficient, and is about 20% faster than MNP4. If a V.42 connection cannot be established between modems, V.42 automatically provides fallback to MNP4 error correction.

Fax modems

A fax modem is a modem that is capable of sending and receiving faxes as well as data. Virtually all fax modems are compatible with the ITU Group 3 standard. The basic operating principles are similar for modems and fax modems. The data that is transmitted, however, represents picture elements or pels instead of pure data.

Communications software that is designed to work with fax modems makes it possible to fax documents created in a word processor without the interim step of printing. Faxes that are received can be converted into a text file (rather than graphic image) with character-recognition software.

Computer communication has come a long way in the last decade. From their humble beginnings of 300 bps, today's modems can effectively and reliably pass the equivalent of 57,600 bps using error correction and data compression.
TELEPHONE LINE GRABBER

This listening circuit can be called from a remote phone so you can intercept phone conversations or monitor room activities

TELEMIKE IS A TELEPHONE CIRCUIT that, when located in a room miles away, permits you to listen in on the activities that are taking place in that room. It also permits you to listen to or interrupt a conversation on a separate phone line located wherever Telemike can gain access to it.

Telemike contains a sensitive microphone which is activated by calling the telephone number assigned to the outlet where it is plugged in and entering a code. It also contains circuitry that will permit it to access a telephone on a separate line terminating in the same room or even at the place where the phone line enters the home or building. Sequential pressing of the pound (#) key cycles the circuit to the next mode, that of intercepting a second telephone line and the third mode that resets the circuit after it has been in either of its listening modes.

The "called to" telephone can be miles away, in the same home or building as Telemike, or anywhere Telemike can gain ac-

ROBERT IANNNINI
cess to the "called from" number. The Telemike circuit can be located anywhere in the room where the "called to" phone jack is located or at the entry point of the phone line—conspicuous or inconspicuous.

Figure 1 gives the number of times the pound (\#) key must be pressed in sequence to initiate Telemike's two operating modes. It also shows the third key pressing needed in sequence to terminate the first two modes so the "called to phone" is not left "off hook."

In the listen mode 1, you can listen to conversations, music, security alarms, the sound of essential building service machinery, or even the sounds of intruders. To make use of the intercept phone conversation mode 2, you must have access to its phone wires or jack for plugging in the second plug from Telemike. The circuit forms a "bridge" between the two lines. Then by keying the pound (\#) key twice, you will be on line with both parties of the intercepted phone line.

If you own your own business or vacation cottage that is located some distance from your home, or if you are away from your own home, an installed Telemike will let you find out if a security alarm is sounding, an essential heater or pump is working, or if unwanted persons are present in the room. It could also be useful in unobtrusive monitoring of a bedridden patient or child, a teenagers rock and roll party or a romantic adventure in progress.

The intercept phone conversation mode will permit you to interrupt a call in progress to announce a call waiting, emergency, or some other event from wherever you are located—in the house or miles away.

Adaptation required

Telemike was designed to be compatible with the AT&T Corporation's ESS electronic switching system. Consequently, there might be differences in its performance if it is installed in a telephone operating system based on a different design.

This article does not provide details for packaging the Telemike circuitry. However, the circuit can be housed in any suitable metal or plastic project case with provision for mounting the on-off switch on the outside, a battery pack inside, and openings for the phone cords.

**Circuit function**

Refer to the schematic Fig. 2. Six volts DC is applied to the circuit by switching S1 on. With this voltage applied, the 555 timer IC3 momentarily holds a high and resets NAND gate IC4-a to zero, "priming" the circuit.

To initiate the listen mode 1, call the number of the "called to" telephone line that is connected to plug PL1. A negative ring signal triggers 555 timer IC1, causing transistor Q1 to conduct. That sends current through the coil of reed relay RV1 and closes its contacts, connecting transformer T1 to the telephone line.

A tone signal initiated by pressing the pound (\#) key of the "called from" phone immediately after you have keyed in the "called to" telephone initiates a response after Telemike has been primed. The tone is decoded by dual-tone multiple frequency DTMF filter/decoder MC145436 IC2. It is a silicon-gate CMOS LSI IC containing the filter and decoder for the detection of a pair of tones conforming to the DTMF standard.

The output of IC1 indexes the CD4017 decade counter IC5 to the logic 1-state, latching transistor Q1 on. This response then turns on the 741 operational amplifier IC6.

Any sounds in the room where Telemike is located are picked up by microphone MIC1, amplified, and fed back through transformer T2 to transformer T1 from which they are sent over the phone lines. A person listening on the "called from" phone can then hear any sounds or voice within the range of the microphone. This is the listen mode.

The Telemike circuit can be switched to the intercept phone conversation mode by pressing the pound (\#) key a second time. This sequence connects the "called from" phone through the to the second phone line through plug PL2 of Telemike. This permits any conversation on the second line to be interrupted or monitored from the "called from" phone.

A second pressing of the pound (\#) key causes decade counter IC5 to index its count to mode 2. That sets pin 4 high.
which holds Q2 in a conducting state, energizing relay RY2 and closing its contacts. This connects transformer T1 to plug PL2, the connection to the "called to" phone.

Any audible signals at plug PL2 are now connected by the telephone line at plug PL1, allowing you at the "called from" phone to interrupt a conversation on that line or just listen. Complete DC isolation between the two telephones connected to plugs PL1 and PL2 is achieved by the isolated contacts of relay RY1.

The third reset code function mode is achieved by pressing the pound (#) of the "called from" phone a third time. This indexes decade counter IC4 and turns off Q2 and all other functions, restoring normal telephone operation. Diode D14, connected across RY1's coil, clips the inductive pulse that occurs when relay RY2 is turned off. Caution: the "terminate function" must be keyed in before hanging up the "called from" phone or the "called to" telephone might remain off hook. The telephone company will terminate service if it is not corrected within a reasonable length of time.

If you fail to rest Telemike properly before hanging up the "called from" phone, you must reset the circuit manually by going to it and turning it off and on again. This is an obvious inconvenience if you are miles away from the "called to" telephone or its jack.

To make the most effective use of all of the three modes of Telemike, you should subscribe to a dedicated telephone line. (about $15 per month in most locations).

It is important that initial access time be selected properly if you intend to use only a single line. This will be discussed later in this article.

**Circuit construction**

Refer to the schematic Fig. 2 and the parts placement diagram Fig. 3. The components of the prototype circuit were wired point-to-point on a rectangular piece of perforated board measuring 6½ × 4½
inches with 0.42-inch pre-punched holes in a standard 0.1-inch grid.

The component positioning shown in Fig. 3 generally follows that shown in Fig. 2. The component spacing was selected to minimize the length of interconnecting wires without unnecessarily cramping the space between components. This would make the soldering operation more difficult. There are no critical component relationships in this circuit that dictate either close spacing of specific components or isolation between them.

If you want to construct the circuit on a smaller board to fit in a smaller case, you can reduce the spacing between components. However, it is recommended that component orientation remain the same.

Identify all components and set them out on a table as shown in Fig. 3. Start by positioning the seven IC sockets (for ICs and reed relays) on the board with the approximate spacing shown in Fig. 3. Place a drop of fast-drying glue under each socket to hold it in position on the board.

The circuit has three identical isolation/impedance-matching transformers T1, T2, and T3. They are rated for a primary impedance of 600 ohms and a secondary impedance of 1200 ohms at 1000 Hz. Measure the DC resistance of the windings with an ohmmeter to verify the continuity of the windings, and confirm the markings for the primary and secondary sides.

The 600-ohm secondary turns should have an approximate DC resistance of 50 ohms, and the 1200-ohm primary turns should have a DC resistance of about 75 ohms.

Insert the transformers in the board in the correct orientation, being careful not to stress the pins because that might break the winding connections, destroying the transformer.

Start inserting all passive components from left to right across the board in small clusters, noting the polarity and orientation of all diodes and polarized capacitors. (Suggestion: position some of the resistors vertically to conserve circuit board space.)

Temporarily fold the leads of all inserted components back flush with the solder side of the board so they will not fall out when the board is handled. Do not trim the leads at this time. Certain component leads will connect with adjacent component leads as part of the complete circuit.

FIG. 3—PARTS PLACEMENT DIAGRAM. The entire circuit fits on a 5⅛ × 4-inch perforated circuit board. The components are interconnected by point-to-point wiring and power and ground bus wires. Switch S1 can be mounted off the board.
Solder the leads of the components that have been inserted in small groups before proceeding with the next group. Form the power and ground buses from bare copper wire, and solder them as shown in Fig. 3.

Solder in the clip for the four-cell battery pack, with the red wire to plus (+) and black wire to negative (−).

Strip back the jacketing from both ends of the telephone cords to expose the multi-colored wires. Strip back the insulation from the red and green wires and solder them to the proper locations on the circuit board, as shown in Fig. 3. The red wires go to the ground bus and the green wires go to the input points. Trim off the other two black and yellow wires flush with the ends of the cord jacket. Assemble the RJ-11 plugs PL1 and PL2 to the other ends of the telephone cords and crimp them in position.

Verify that all diodes, polarized capacitors and transformers have been inserted correctly with their correct orientation and polarities observed. Examine all soldered joints to be sure they are clean and shiny, and that there are no inadvertent solder bridges. Resolder any "cold" solder joints that appear as dull gray, irregular solder bonds. Trim any leads that overlap or form inadvertent short circuits.

Insert the two reed relays, RY1 and RY2, in their sockets. Insert the ICs only as directed in the circuit test procedures.

**Circuit test**

Measure the continuity between the following points and the circuit board ground bus: IC1—pin 1; IC2—pin 8; IC3—pin 1; IC4—pin 7; IC5—pins 8 and 13; IC6—pin 4; emitters of transistors Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q4: T1 secondary.

Connect the four AA cells which form the 6-volt DC battery pack to the battery clip. Verify that 6 volts appears between the following test points and the ground bus with a voltmeter. (The current drawn should be 0.1 to 0.2 milliamperes):

IC1—pins 4 and 8; IC2—pins 3, 4 and 6; IC3—pins 4 and 8; IC4—pin 14; IC5—pin 16; IC6—pin 7, collectors of transistors Q1 and Q2.

Plug PL1 into a telephone jack connected to a "test" telephone. (It might be necessary to obtain a modular duplex jack such as Radio Shack's 279 386.)

Insert both the 555 timer IC1 and transistor Q1 in their sockets. Connect one lead of a voltmeter set on the 10-volt DC scale to the collector of Q1, and verify a reading of 6 volts.

Short-circuit plug P1 and observe the voltmeter scale to see if the voltage momentarily drops to near zero. Resistor R32 is specified as 390 kilohms, but it might be necessary to substitute a lower value for reliable

---

**PARTS LIST**

All resistors are 1/4-watt, 10%, unless otherwise specified.

R1, R26—10 ohms
R2, R4, R19, R20, R21—10,000 ohms
R3—100 ohms
R5, R12, R27, R28—100,000 ohms
R6, R7, R8, R11, R14, R16, R22, R23, R24, R25—1000 ohms
R9, R10, R18—1 megohm
R13—470 ohms
R15—15,000 ohms
R17, R29—10 kihlohm trimmer potentiometer, PCB mount
R30—10 megohms
R31, R33—39 ohms
R32—390,000 ohms

**Capacitors**

C1, C20, C21—100 µF, 25 volts, aluminum electrolytic, radial
C2—0.47 µF, 100 volts, polyester
C3, C15, C16—4.7 µF, 100 volts, non-polarized aluminum electrolytic
C4—0.47 µF, 50 volts, film
C5, C13—0.01 µF ceramic disk
C6, C22—10 µF, 25 volts, aluminum electrolytic, radial leaded
C14—deleted
C7, C8, C9, C10, C11—0.1 µF, 250 volts, ceramic disk
C12—1 µF, 25 volts, aluminum electrolytic, radial leaded
C17, C18, C19—2.2 µF, 25 volts, non-polarized, aluminum electrolytic, radial leaded

**Semiconductors**

D1, D2, D6, D12, D13, D14, D15—1N4007 silicon rectifier diode
D3, D4, D5, D7, D8, D9—1N914—silicon signal diode
D10, D11—1N5245, 16 volts, Zener LED10, LED11—light-emitting diodes, red, T-1/4 (optional, see text)
IC1, IC3—NE555N, Philips or equiv.
IC2—MC145436P, dual-tone multiple frequency receiver, Motorola or equiv.
IC4—MC14011BCP, NAND gate, Harris or equiv.
IC5—CD4017B decode counter, Harris or equiv.
IC6—LM741CN operational amplifier, DIP package, National or equiv.
Q1, Q2—D40D5, NPN power transistor, TO-220 package, Harris or equiv.
Q3, Q4—2N2222 NPN transistor

**Other components**

MIC1—microphone, omnidirectional, electret, 20 to 15,000 Hz, Radio Shack 270-090 or equiv.
PL1, PL2—RJ-11 modular telephone plugs
RY1, RY2—relay, 1 form A SPST NO DIP reed, Mouser D31A310
S1—slide switch, SPST, Radio Shack 275-401 or equiv.
T1, T2, T3—transformer, audio, isolation, 1200 ohm primary, 600 ohm, Mouser TLO22 or equiv.
XTAL1—crystal, 3.579 kHz, metal, radial-lead case, MTRON or equiv.

Miscellaneous—perforated circuit board; project case (see text); three 8-pin DIP sockets; two 14-pin DIP sockets; one 16-pin DIP socket; holder for four AA power cells; four alkaline AA power cells; solid, tinned copper wire (22 AWG), insulated hookup wire (22 AWG), two lengths of telephone cord; 12-volt battery clip; cable ties; solder.

**Note:** The following items are available from Information Unlimited, P.O. Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031; phone 603-673-4730, Fax 603-672-5406:
- Complete kit including perforated board, all active and passive components, and telephone cords and plugs—$99.50
- Include $5.00 for shipping and handling. Allow two to four weeks for delivery.
triggering of IC1 via pin 2. However, make that substitution in gradual increments because if the value is too low, the reed contacts of RY 1 will chatter and the circuit will not work.

Switch off the 6 volts with switch S1, insert the DTMP decoder IC1 in its socket, and set trimmer potentiometer R29 to its midrange. Restore power with S1.

Verify that a logic high appears on pins 13 and 14 each time the pound (#) key is pressed on the connected test telephone to verify the operation of decoder IC2.

Switch off the 6 volts with S1 and insert NAND gate IC4. Restore power and verify a logic low on pin 3 each time the pound (#) key is depressed. Measure the inverted signal at pin 4 to perform this test.

Switch off the 6 volts with S1, and insert the second 555 timer IC3. Verify that there is a momentary 5 volts on pin 3 each time power is restored with S1.

Switch off the 6 volts with S1, and insert the decade counter IC5. Restore power and verify that pins 2 and 4 of IC5 show alternating logic levels, each repeating every third keying step. These tests verify the proper operation of the logic, reset digital processing, and function counter.

Switch off the 6 volts with S1, insert op-amp IC6, set trimmer potentiometer R17 to midscale, and turn on the power. Press the pound (#) key on the test telephone and listen for any sounds picked up by the microphone to verify the operation of the listen mode.

Connect the leads of a voltmeter to the collector pin of Q2 and ground to verify the presence of 6 volts. Press the pound (#) key of the test telephone, and observe that the voltmeter shows a momentary dip to zero. This energizes relay RY2 for the intercept phone conversation mode.

Press the pound (#) key of the test telephone and observe a logical high on pin 3 of IC5. This verifies the operation of the reset code functions mode. Pins 2 and 4 of IC5 should be at a logic low.

If all of these tests have been passed successfully, the correct functioning of all Telemike controls has been verified.

The following procedure requires two separate telephone lines in the room where the testing is performed. Line A and line B.

Plug the RJ-11 phone plug PL1 into the outlet jack of Line B. (A telephone need not be connected to this jack.) Set a voltmeter on the 100-volt DC scale and connect it to measure 50 volts across the red ring and green tip telephone wires, and look for the expected 50 volts. Switch on S1 and verify that there is no change in the 50-volt reading on the voltmeter other than a momentary drop. Repeat this step making the measurements at the plug.

Pick up the handset from the Line A test phone and key in the number of the Line B phone. It is important that you press the pound key immediately to access the line during its receptive interval. You should be able to hear low-level sounds in the room where Telemike is located clearly. Turn on a radio in the same room if you want a steady audio signal source.

Press the pound (#) key a second time, putting Telemike in its intercept phone conversation mode (non-functioning at this time), and then key it a third time to reset the Telemike.

Intercept function

The next test requires a third telephone line (the one to be intercepted).

Plug PL2 into the jack of the third telephone line in the room so you can intercept and monitor any conversations on that line. Switch on S1 and verify that 50 volts DC appears across both ring and tip wires.

Call the Line B phone from the test Line A phone, and access the second phone line by pressing the pound key (#) twice. You should hear a dial tone from the second phone line indicating that you have gained access. This tone indicates that you have intercepted the line and will be able to hear any conversation on it.

Make arrangements for two other persons to converse over the second phone line, and then call the "called to" number and key the pound sign twice to listen in on an actual call in progress. When you are ready to quit this mode, be sure to press the pound key again to reset Telemike.

Note: The audio level on the intercepted conversation might be weak in this mode, forcing you to listen very carefully. If you intend to interrupt a conversation with a message, you might have to speak loudly to be heard.

Telephone compatibility

Not all telephones have the same encoding signal output levels. This could cause circuit unreliability when accessing a second telephone line. If that occurs, you might be able to correct the problem by setting trimmer potentiometer R29 on the Telemike.

Dedicated line

Consider leasing of a dedicated line to Telemike as part of a permanent installation. This will eliminate possible ring signal "sneak through" and the critical timing of the 555 IC1 for allowing access control. Nevertheless, it would still permit all incoming calls to be completed and would have no effect on outgoing calls.

Timer values

The initial access time established by the time constant of resistor R5 and capacitor C6 can be set in most systems to permit a normal incoming telephone call to be made. If this time is too long, and an "off-to-on" hook condition is created that will disable the connection. If it is too short, the encoding tones might not pass. This condition should not interfere with outgoing calls. In most cases, the longer time constant will assure encoding control.
Encourage young children to learn to play the piano or organ with this microcontroller-based training system.

JAMES E. TARCHINSKI

Music brings pleasure to all of us and adds to the quality of our lives. While most of us just listen to music, others play musical instruments for pleasure or profit. Parents, relatives, and friends of young children might want them to learn to play and enjoy music at an early age—even before they are old enough to profit from formal training in an instrument. Micro-Conductor overcomes this problem. This electronic trainer makes it possible for children to play simple tunes on a piano or organ without formal training.

Fifteen LED lamps on an indicator panel light up in the proper sequence under microcomputer control to prompt youngsters to press the associated keys to play nine familiar tunes. The tempo of the music can be regulated from slow to fast as children catch on, and a LED display identifies the tune being played.

The attraction of Micro-Conductor for children aged 4 to 6 is instant satisfaction. With a little practice in following blinking lights with their fingers, children—even those with short attention spans—are rewarded with the sounds of music. Moreover, Micro-Conductor should discourage children from randomly hammering on the keys of the family piano and driving even the most permissive parents to distraction.

The cable-connected indicator panel is placed just above the keyboard, and the circuit board is placed out of the way on top of the organ or piano, as shown in Fig. 1. Power for Micro-Conductor is obtained from an AC-to-DC adaptor that plugs into a wall outlet (saving you the expense of a lot of replacement batteries).

Micro-Conductor can be built from readily available components, and its microcontroller is programmed with nine tunes and musical scales. Moreover, it's a great starter project if you've never built a computer-controlled system. Pre-programmed chips are available from the source given in the Parts List if you prefer not to program the microcontroller.

Circuit operation

Figure 2 is the schematic for Micro-Conductor. The heart of the system is a Motorola MC68705P3 microcontroller which contains random-access memory (RAM) and field-programmable read-only memory (EPROM). Most of the chip's 28 pins perform input/output functions. Reprogrammable EPROM makes it easy to modify the operation of the trainer and add new songs when the first set has been overplayed.

The nine pieces and musical scales, numbered 0 to 9 and listed in Table 1, are programmed into the microcontroller. Number 9, scales, is the default tune when the unit is first powered up. The number of the tune being played is displayed on seven-segment LED display DISP2. It can be increased by pressing switch S3 or decreased by pressing switch S4. Whenever those switches are pressed, the circuit zeros an internal counter so that the new song begins to play on its first note.

To accommodate children of different ages and abilities, ten different tempos have been included: zero is the slowest and nine is the fastest, with the second value assigned to default. DISP1, another seven-segment LED display, shows the tempo selected. Tempo can be increased by pressing switch S1 and decreased by pressing S2. Unlike tune number, however, tempo can be changed at any time without restarting the piece being played.

Micro-Conductor's controls
FIG. 1—MICRO-CONDUCTOR SYSTEM INCLUDES (top to bottom) outlet-mounted AC-to-DC adaptor, circuit board with microcontroller, function displays and switches, and a flat-cable connected indicator panel that is placed above the right keys on the piano or organ keyboard.

are simple enough to permit youngsters to operate the system by themselves. The four LED lamps on the PC board (LED1 to LED4) are not a required for the operation of the circuit, but were included to make software debugging easier. Microcontroller IC1's Port B (PB0 to PB7) controls input switches S1 to S4 and those four board-mounted LED's. Software (ORGAN5.S05) illuminates each of those LED's whenever the related pushbutton is pressed.

IC1's Port C (PC0 to PC3) does most of the work of Micro-Conductor although it only has only four of the 20 input/output pins. Port'C drives IC2, a 74154 four-to-16-line demultiplexer. In response to the 4-bit input from IC1, IC2 drives the 15 LED's (LED6 to LED20) in the cable-connected indicator panel shown in Fig. 1.
FIG. 2—SCHEMATIC FOR MICROCONTROLLER and indicator panel.
There is no connection on pin 9 of connector PL1 for IC2's output 0 (pin 1). This permits a delay note, a binary code of %0000 on the input lines of IC2 that can turn off all the indicator panel's LEDs. That delay note occurs between tunes and is embedded within them.

Because IC2's outputs run on negative logic, the 15 LEDs on the indicator panel are all tied through current-limiting resistors to +5 volts. When the voltage on the outputs of IC2 go to their low value, the connected LEDs are illuminated. Figure 3 shows how the LED's are matched with the organ or piano keys. As shown, Middle C on the keyboard is related to LED9. Figure 3 also shows the four-bit single hexadecimal character code programmed into microcontroller IC1 that is associated with each key.

Control circuit construction
The foil pattern for Micro-Conductor's PC board is included in this article. Referring to the schematic Fig. 2 and the parts placement diagram Fig. 4, insert all resistors, resistor networks, capacitors, switches, and LEDs 1 to 5 in the PC board and solder them. Trim all excess leads close to the board.

Bend both leads of crystal case XTAL1 at right angles approximately 1/8-inch from the bottom of the case and insert them in the holes as shown on Fig. 4. Then bend about a 4-inch length of tinned copper wire in a "U"-shape with its ends 1/2-inch apart. Insert those ends over the crystal case into the holes on both sides of the metalized shield patch on the underside of the board. Twist the ends of the wire together to pull the case snugly against the top surface of the board. Solder both crystal case leads and wire strap ends where they exit the board and trim excess wire lengths.

Insert the 25 pins of the right-angle D-type socket connector SO1 into the matching holes of

![Diagram showing location of LED lamps in the indicator unit over the piano or organ keyboard. Hex codes permit coding additional tunes in the microcontroller.](image)

**TABLE 1—SONG TITLES**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Three Blind Mice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>This Old Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Twinkle-Twinkle Little Star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>London Bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mary Had A Little Lamb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rock-A-Bye Baby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Yankee Doodle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Pat-A-Cake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hickory-Dickory Dock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Scales</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARTS LIST**

All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5 %
- R1-R4, R9—470 ohms
- R5-R8—4700 ohms
- R10—10,000 ohms

- RN1, RN2—390 ohms, eight-resistor DIP (CTS 8916 or equivalent)
- RN3, RN43—470 ohms, seven-resistor DIP (CTS 8825 or equivalent)

Capacitors
- C1—27 pf, 16-volt disc
- C2—1 µF, 16-volt disc
- C3-C7—0.1 µF, 16-volt disc
- C8—470 µF, 10-volt electrolytic

Semiconductors
- IC1—MC68705P3, microcontroller (Motorola)
- IC2—74154N, 4-to-16 line demultiplexer
- IC3—IC4—7447AN, 7-segment LED display drivers
- LED1—LED21—red light-emitting diodes, 1/4
- DISP1, DISP2—7-segment, common-anode LED displays in standard 14-pin DIP packages

Other components
- XTAL1—4MHz quartz crystal, HC-18 case, (ECS, Digi-Key X006 or equivalent)
- S1-S5—SPST momentary push-button switch, PC-mount, (Panasonic P8034S or equivalent)
- SO1—25-pin, type-D connector

with right-angle mounting brackets (Amphenol 177 or equivalent)
PL1—25-pin, type-D connector, MTIDC

Miscellaneous: Micro-Conductor PC board, 28-pin DIP socket for IC1, 24-pin DIP socket for IC2, two 16-pin DIP sockets for IC3 and IC4, length of 25-conductor 0.050-inch, 7 x 36 28 AWG flat cable (see text), AC-to-DC adapter, 120-volts AC outlet mounted, 6/7.5 volts DC, 700 mA, (Radio Shack No. 273-1655 or equivalent), DC jack (Radio Shack No. 274-1563 or equivalent), 4 PC board rubber feet with adhesive backing, strip of wood or plastic (see text), tinned copper wire, solder.

Note: The following parts and software are available from James Tarchinski, P.O. Box 80133, Rochester, MI 48308-0133
- Pre-programmed MC68705P3 microcontroller—$17.00
- Programmed 5½-inch disk formatted for MS-DOS compatible computers containing all files—$8.00

Please include $2.00 for shipping and handling. Michigan residents must add 5% sales tax.
the PC board and seat the connector flush with the edge of the board. Fasten the connector to the PC board with one of two methods. Drill two holes through the board using one of the two holes on each bracket as a template. (Be sure that you do not drill into a conductive trace on board underside.) Fasten the brackets with nuts and bolts, solder the conductors and trim excess lengths. Alternatively, place drops of epoxy or a suitable cement in the bracket holes to bond the brackets to the board after the leads are soldered and trimmed.

A socket is required for IC1 so that the microcontroller can be removed for reprogramming. While not mandatory, sockets are recommended for IC2 to IC4. Position the sockets, solder them, and trim excess leads.

The prototype has a jack for the coaxial plug from the AC-to-DC adaptor wired to the PC board with short lengths of insulated wire. However, you can cut off the plug, strip the wire ends, insert them in the holes, and solder them directly to the board as shown in Fig. 4. You can also drill a hole in the PC board and mount the jack directly on the board. (Be sure to observe the polarities for both adaptor plug and PC board.) Solder the connecting wires between board and jack, and trim excess lengths. Tape or pot the exposed jack terminals with RTV compound to insulate them.

Place the adhesive-backed rubber feet on the four corners of the underside of the PC board to elevate it board above any conductive surface that could short exposed traces and soldered joints. Insert the integrated circuits IC1 to IC4 in their sockets, taking all precautions to prevent IC damage from electrostatic discharge.

You can improve the appearance of the system and provide better protection for the circuitry by enclosing the circuit board in a suitable plastic or wood case. Its inside dimensions should accommodate the circuit board and allow adequate vertical clearance. However, if you elect this option you will need additional parts not listed in the Parts List. Also, the construction procedure given so far must be changed to allow for this alternative.

If you want to put the circuit board in a case, first drill holes at the four corners of the board for standoffs before doing any component assembly. Mount the LED displays on right-angle connectors and cut windows for them in the side walls of the case at the right locations. Also cut openings for the D-type connectors and drill a hole for the DC jack on a side wall. Mount
switches S1 to S5 on the front panel and wire them to the circuit board with lengths of hook-up wire long enough to permit the board to be removed from the case. (You might want to replace them with switches more suitable for case mounting.) When the board is complete but before inserting the ICs, fasten it to the bottom of the case with screws and stand-offs—plastic or metal tubes about 1/2-inch long.

**Indicator panel construction**

Determine a satisfactory length for the 25-conductor flat cable (up to three feet) and cut one end square. Insert and seat that end in the slot of connector PL1 (with mass-termination, insulation-displacement contacts). Position the connector and cable in a vise and, holding both cable and connector firmly together, slowly close the vise to drive the row of contacts uniformly into the cable to form secure bonds with each of the conductors.

Referring to Fig. 5, select a suitable strip of wood or plastic from 1/4 to 3/8-inch thick, about 2 inches wide and up to 20 inches long. Determine the actual length by referring to Fig. 3. Add the center line distances between 15 keys on your piano or organ's keyboard, and allow about 2 inches on each end. Measure in about 2 inches from one end to allow for clamping the cable to the strip, and mark the center line locations for each of the 15 LEDS (LED6 to LED20) to be mounted.

Carefully bend all LED leads at right angles (as shown in dotted lines on Fig. 5) to account for the thickness of the insulating strip selected. The bent ends of each LED should equal the strip thickness plus about 1/16 inch to act as exposed solder terminals when the LED's are seated. (Note that LED cathode leads are shorter than anode leads and are closest to the packages' flat surfaces.)

With a handheld pin drill and bit slightly smaller than the diameter of the LED leads, drill two rows of 15 holes in the strip for the leads as shown in Fig. 5, observing the proper spacing and alignment. Insert the bent sections of the LED Leads into the holes and press the LED's down gently so their leads are flush with the surface of the strip. The terminals should project above the surface of the reverse side. (The leads should fit snugly in the holes so the LED's will not fall out when the strip is handled.)

Reverse the strip and position it as shown in Fig. 5. Allow enough cable length for conductors to reach the last LED in the series, and clamp the cable to the strip as shown. The clamp can be an aluminum or copper strap wrapped around the strip and squeezed in a vise or fastened with screws near the edges of the strip.

With the cable securely clamped to the indicator strip, separate the conductors carefully and trim excess wire.

Locate the indicator unit on an insulating surface so that no leads are shorted, and check all connections both visually and with a continuity meter to be sure that the LED's are connected in the specified order. Repair any errors and replace any faulty LED's. Protect the exposed conductors of the unit. They can be covered with vinyl electric tape or, for a more professional appearance, covers. Cut matching covers from suitable sheet plastic and drill holes along their lengths to permit them to fastened to both sides of the strip with nuts and bolts, forming a protective sandwich.

**Microcontroller software**

Due to limited space, only part of the assembly language program has been reprinted here. The complete program is available on the *Electronics Now* BBS (516-293-2283, V.32, V.42bis). Download file ORGAN5.ZIP, an archived file that must be "decompressed" with the PKUNZIP utility, which is also available on the system. (Note that the *Electronics Now* BBS is always free of charge.)

The four files of software are: ORGAN5.S05—Source code file for the software, ORGAN5.LST—Output listing file generated by the assembler, ORGAN5.P05—Motorola S-record listing of the code that can be sent directly to a PROM programmer, README.TXT—An ASCII file containing any important last-minute advisory notices.

To program microcontroller IC1 from your PC, follow the manufacturer's procedure. An article entitled *68705 Microcontroller* by Thomas Henry, Sept. 1989 R-E includes that procedure.

The assembly language code for Micro-Conductor is in five
Sections. The first contains all housekeeping functions for the program (e.g., title and version information, RAM variable assignments, general constant equate statements, and definitions of both the processor’s mask option register and vector table).

Next, there is code section headed *Initialization*. When the microcontroller detects the end of a reset condition (i.e., when power is first applied), it starts to execute the START label, which is at the beginning of the initialization block. This section of code performs the following duties:

- Initialization of all I/O ports
- Clearing of the entire RAM memory to a value of $00$
- Initialization of the registers for creating a regular interrupt frequency
- Setting of initial values for several RAM variables

When the microcontroller completes initialization, it switches to the main execution loop labeled MAIN in the source code. That loop handles all Port A and B I/O functions except enabling the 15 indicator unit LEDs.

The first function of the MAIN loop is to read the state of the four input switches S1 to S4. After the inputs are debounced via software, the program checks each switch state in sequence. If a specific switch is pressed, either the SONG variable or the TEMPO variable are incremented or decremented by one. After changing either of these variables, the software automatically checks to prevent a user’s attempt to call for a variable beyond the microcontroller’s permitted range.

The last block of code in the MAIN section updates the LED displays DISP1 and DISP2. The four bits of the SONG variable are rotated over into most significant nibble within the ac-
cumulator and ored with the four significant bits of the speed counter. The resulting byte is then available at Port A (PA0 to PA7) of the microcontroller for the LED driver IC's (IC3 and IC4) and display module to indicate tempo and song number.

The fourth section of code in the file source begins with the label TM—INT, which marks the start of the timer interrupt routine. At regular intervals of about 31 milliseconds, the microcontroller stops executing the main program loop and runs the code between the TM—INT and RTM—INT labels. That section of code controls the 15 indicator LED's (LED6 to LED15) connected IC1's Port C.

If enough time (dependent on the tempo setting) has elapsed since the keyboard LED's were last updated, the software either turns off any lighted LED or turns on the next one in the sequence. The software also allows the technician to see which parts were changed by the software during the test run.

The last section of code in the source file is the song data. After an appropriate "TUNE" label, form constant byte (FCB) pseudo instructions insert the notes of the songs into the file. This data is encrypted with the coding system shown in Fig. 3. To conserve PROM, two notes (requiring only four bits each) are placed in every byte of the song due to the value of the note variable. Because IC1 lacks an addressing mode that can handle 16-bit offsets, each tune must tested in sequence.

The project is designed to handle the micro-processor's interrupts with the 4-bit microcontroller and the LED indicators. The software is designed to allow the technician to view parts editing sequence gives an on-screen view of all substitutes for parts entered. With the diskette, the technician can update files by adding model and part numbers editing sequence gives an on-screen view of all substitutes for parts entered. With the diskette, the technician can update files by adding model and part numbers.

The ISCET VCR Cross Reference offers a comprehensive guide for VCR cross-referencing, providing both model and part number cross references. With over 1300 new parts and 360 new models added, the fourth edition is the most up-to-date resource for VCR cross-referencing. The ISCET VCR Cross Reference is available on a 320-page diskette or as a 36-page booklet.

The ISCET VCR Cross Reference includes:
- New model numbers and part numbers
- Comprehensive cross-referencing
- Detailed instructions for VCR cross-referencing
- Updated information for over 1300 new parts and 360 new models

Order the ISCET VCR Cross Reference today and save $36.00 off the regular price of $69.95!
NEW LIFE FOR OLD SCOPES

Find out how you can give new life to an old oscilloscope.

MICHAEL A. COVINGTON

An oscilloscope is one of the most useful test instruments, but also one of the most expensive. A new scope costs $400 or more, but used scopes in less-than-perfect condition sell for under $50. Most industrial users don't want to keep a scope that's showing signs of age. If you learn to troubleshoot oscilloscopes, someone else's loss can be your gain.

Where to find them

Before you can fix up an old scope you've got to find one. The best sources of cast-off scopes are ham radio swap meets, or ham-fests. You can find out more about such gatherings by contacting your local amateur radio club for information. The prices at hamfests are really low. This year I bought a Tektronix 541 (originally $1400) for $25 and a Heath IO-14 (originally $400) for $10—both with minor, but fixable defects.

Last year I did even better. I saw a dilapidated Heath IO-12 under a table marked “free,” and the owner immediately insisted I take it off his hands. Admittedly, it had no knobs or tubes, but tubes at a hamfest cost only 25 cents each, so it didn't take long to get it working.

You can also find secondhand scopes in classified ads, but the prices are likely to be higher—$100 to $200—although the equipment is usually in better condition. Also, ask at factories and repair shops to see if they are planning to sell off any old or used equipment.

Types of old scopes

There used to be two kinds of scopes: “utility” and “wideband.” Nowadays, both have been replaced by calibrated triggered-sweep lab scopes, but the older ones are still worth having.

Utility scopes are designed for audio work and sweep generator alignment; their upper frequency limit is a few hundred kHz. Those scopes were used by the first generation of TV repairmen in the 1950's. Popular models include the Eico 400 and 425; the Heath OM-1, OM-2, OM-3, OL-1, IO-10, and IO-21; the RCA WO-56, WO-57, and WO-88; and the Radio Shack 22-086. (Yes, even Radio Shack used to sell oscilloscopes!)

When color TV arrived, so did wideband scopes—a utility scope can't show the 3.58-MHz color burst on a video signal. Most wideband scopes are good at least to 5 MHz, and some go down to DC. Heath models O-10, O-11, O-12, and IO-12 are progressive refinements of a classic model.
Other wideband scopes include the Eico 435 and 460, and the RCA WO-33, WO-78, WO-79, and WO-91.

In the late 1960’s, lab-grade scopes began to replace the cheaper kinds. A lab scope is calibrated on both axes—volts per centimeter vertically and micro-seconds per centimeter horizontally. In practice, that means lab scopes have a triggered sweep—they will hold the waveform steady at any sweep speed, whereas with conventional scopes, you have to synchronize the sweep with the signal.

The Heath IO-14 and Knight 83YZ945 were among the first affordable lab scopes. Affluent industrial and government organizations used Tektronix lab scopes, which had been around since the early 1950’s. Tektronix spared no expense to provide the best performance. Model 545 had about 75 tubes, including a broadband amplifier with 16 matched 6CB6’s, and accepted interchangeable plug-in vertical preamps. Components were silver-soldered to ceramic strips, as shown in Fig. 1. So many of the parts in a Tek scope are custom-made that the best way to get replacements is to find another cast-off Tektronix.

Beware of low-frequency lab scopes designed for precision audio work; they aren’t useful above audio frequencies. The Hewlett-Packard 130 shows up fairly often at hamfests. So do the low-frequency preamps for Tektronix and Knight lab scopes.

**Initial checkout**

The most expensive parts of a scope are the CRT and the power transformer. If they’re bad, it usually doesn’t pay to fix the scope, unless you can salvage parts from another one just like it. So the first check is simply to plug in the scope and try to get a spot or trace on the screen. If you can, the CRT and transformer are good.

If you can’t get a spot or trace, don’t give up. A blown fuse may have cut off power, or a bad tube may have deflected the beam all the way off the screen. Also, note that triggered-sweep scopes don’t display a trace unless there’s a waveform at the input and the trigger level is set properly. Most of them have an “auto” position that makes the trace visible even without an input.

The trace on an old utility or service scope won’t be very bright. If you can see it indoors, it’s probably as bright as the manufacturer intended; lab scopes are much brighter. You can improve contrast by putting a piece of green plastic over the white screen of the CRT, or sometimes by replacing the original green filter with a lighter one.

**Warning**

High voltage can kill! Before working on a scope, disconnect power and discharge all electrolytics. When making internal adjustments with power applied, use extreme caution. Stand on a dry, insulated floor and keep one hand in your pocket. Do not wear grounded wrist straps or other devices designed to protect low-voltage IC’s.

The most lethal voltage in a scope is probably the 400-volt B+ supply, which can deliver several hundred milliamps. The CRT accelerating voltage is 1500–6000 volts, but is at a much lower current.

**Solder, switches, and tubes**

Assuming the scope shows signs of life, the next step is to fix bad connections. Many hamfest bargain scopes were built from kits and suffer from cold solder joints. Intermittent, flaky behavior with unknown causes is what often leads the owners to unload a scope. On top of that, the owner usually lets the scope gather dust for a few years in his attic or chicken coop before disposing of it.

The cold solder joints are easy to fix—just melt every joint again, adding solder where necessary. Use a 100-watt soldering iron, not the 15-watt type used for solid state work. We’re dealing with 1950’s technology, and proper soldering takes power.

The sojourn in the chicken coop really dirties the controls. Solvent squirted from a can will usually fix potentiometers, but rotary switches may need something more potent, like wire brushing. I use miniature brushes that are designed for the Dremel Moto-Tool but will fit an ordinary cordless drill. It takes a lot of brushing to get all the metal clean.

Also, make sure the contacts are properly positioned—they should move visibly as the metal...
slides under them. If necessary, you can bend a contact back, clean it with fine sandpaper, and then bend it back into position, but that's tricky. An ohmmeter can tell you whether you've gotten the switch good and clean. Take comfort in the fact that dirty switches and controls usually get cleaner when used regularly.

The next step is to test the tubes. Be warned that tubes in scopes are more critical than in other equipment; matched pairs or selected tubes may be required in some places. If you don't have a tube tester, look for tubes that don't light and try swapping tubes of the same type to see if there is a change in performance. Quite often, a bad tube is all that's wrong.

Oddly enough, if a tube goes bad in a Tektronix vertical amplifier, you may not notice it; the circuit is direct-coupled at low frequencies and the only effect a dead tube has is to decrease bandwidth.

Circuit analysis

Figure 2 shows the circuit of the Heath 10-12, a typical wideband scope. Most troubles are easy to localize because each function of the scope corresponds to a particular circuit—vertical and horizontal amplifiers, sync, sweep, and so forth. Most failures occur in the power-supply. Look for open or leaky filter capacitors and burned-out resistors. Reduced voltages and excessive ripple may indicate that a selenium rectifier has increased in resistance; you can wire a silicon diode in parallel with it, and all the current will go through the silicon. Remember, too, that you can replace a rectifier tube with silicon diodes.

Lab scopes have regulated supplies in which a 150-volt reference voltage controls all the regulators. If the reference voltage is even slightly off, many other circuits will malfunction. You can correct slight errors with "150-volt adjust" potentiometer.

Lower-cost scopes get their high voltage from the power transformer. Lab scopes, however, use a separate 60- to 100-kHz oscillator, high-frequency transformer, and voltage multiplier. Loss of high voltage is often caused by a shorted high-voltage capacitor. In a Tektronix scope, you can check for that by disconnecting capacitors, one by one, until the filaments of the high voltage rectifiers light up.

If the power supply is okay but you can't center the trace on the
screen, look for a bad tube in a push-pull amplifier. And note that more expensive scopes have push-pull stages throughout their vertical and horizontal sections, not just at the output.

Horizontal sweep is seldom perfectly linear. The earliest scopes used an 884 or 2D21 thyatron tube—essentially a neon-lamp blinker with a grid—and generated a poor-quality sawtooth. Later models used dual triodes but still weren't perfect, as shown in Fig. 3. Severe non-linearity, however, may indicate a bad tube or leaky capacitor.

Hum

Many scopes show a noticeable 60- or 120-Hz ripple superimposed on every trace, due to power-supply trouble. To check, try bridging each filter capacitor with a known good one to test all tubes associated with voltage regulation, and check that rectifiers are okay. Hum of that type is normally 120 Hz.

In cheaper scopes, a 60-Hz ripple is caused by the magnetic field of the power transformer, and is considered normal. More expensive scopes have a mu-metal shield around the CRT to block magnetic hum. In tube-type equipment, hum is never totally absent, but its amplitude should be one millimeter of screen deflection or less.

Hum can also come from poor grounding. Mechanical contact between pieces of metal does not always make a good electrical connection, especially if the scope is old. I cured the hum in my Heath IO-14 (Fig. 4) by adding solder lugs to ground PC boards to the chassis, and a grounding strap, made of copper braid, for the vertical attenuator.

Another source of hum is heater-to-cathode leakage in a tube. Regardless of the cause, you can detect where hum is entering the system by removing tubes stage by stage until the hum stops.

Adjustments

Every scope has an astigmatism control to ensure that the beam spot is round, not oval. In some Heath models, that's on the inside (Fig. 5), but it's a good idea to adjust it. Bear in mind that it interacts with focus and intensity controls.

Most lab scopes have one or more vertical balance controls to keep the trace from moving up and down as you switch from range to range, or from "normal" to "inverted." Those controls are well worth adjusting. There may also be internal adjustments to center the trace. Try them to see what they do.

Adjustments that affect frequency response, however, should be approached with great caution. Tektronix lab scopes have numerous adjustment points that shouldn't be touched without the manufacturer's manual. It's easier to make things worse than to make them better.

Calibration adjustments aren't as tricky, providing you have test signals of known voltage and frequency. Remember, anything which changes the high voltage will affect the calibration by altering the stiffness of the electron beam.

If the trace is tilted, rotate the CRT (Fig. 6). To do so safely, remove the green filter and mark the trace position on the screen with a grease pencil. Turn the power off, discharge all capacitors, and then align the tube using the grease pencil mark.

Probes and compensation

One adjustment you must make is the vertical input compensation. Do that with the probe that you're actually going to use in high-frequency circuits. Good probes are designed to reduce capacitive loading on the circuit under test.

Figure 7 shows the circuit of a typical low-capacitance probe. On the ×1 setting, the 10K resistor keeps the cable capacitance from loading the circuit under test, but high-frequency response is poor. On the ×10 setting, the 9-megohm resistor forms a voltage divider with the 1-megohm impedance of the scope. The 9-megohm resistor is bypassed with a small capacitor so that more signal can get through at high frequencies.

To adjust compensation, first set the probe to "direct" (×1) or temporarily set it aside and connect the scope directly to a good square-wave source, such as the circuit in Fig. 8. Adjust the trimmer capacitors in the vertical input circuit so the top of the square-wave is flat. There may be as many as a dozen trimmers, each for a different range. Set the probe to 10:1 and adjust the capacitor on the probe itself.
Graduate with an Associate Degree from CIE!

CIE is the best educational value you can receive if you want to learn about electronics, and earn a good income with that knowledge. CIE’s reputation as the world leader in home study electronics is based solely on the success of our graduates. And we’ve earned our reputation with an unconditional commitment to provide our students with the very best electronics training.

Just ask any of the 150,000-plus graduates of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics who are working in high-paying positions with aerospace, computer, medical, automotive and communications firms throughout the world. They’ll tell you success didn’t come easy...but it did come...thanks to their CIE training. And today, a career in electronics offers more rewards than ever before.

CIE’S COMMITTED TO BEING THE BEST...IN ONE AREA...ELECTRONICS.

CIE isn’t another be-everything-to-everyone school. CIE teaches only one subject and we believe we’re the best at what we do. Also, CIE is accredited by the National Home Study Council. And with more than 1,000 graduates each year, we’re the largest home study school specializing exclusively in electronics. CIE has been training career-minded students for nearly sixty years and we’re the best at our subject...ELECTRONICS...IT’S THE ONLY SUBJECT WE TEACH!

CIE PROVIDES A LEARNING METHOD SO GOOD IT’S PATENTED.

CIE’s AUTO-PRO-GRAMMED® lessons are a proven learning method for building valuable electronics career skills. Each lesson is designed to take you step-by-step and principle-by-principle. And while all of CIE’s lessons are designed for independent study, CIE’s instructors are personally available to assist you with just a toll free call. The result is practical training...the kind of experience you can put to work in today’s marketplace.

LEARN BY DOING...WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART EQUIPMENT AND TRAINING.

CIE pioneered the first Electronics Laboratory Course and the first Microprocessor Course. Today, no other home study school can match CIE’s state-of-the-art equipment and training. And all your laboratory equipment, books and lessons are included in your tuition. It’s all yours to use while you study and for on-the-job after you graduate.

PERSONALIZED TRAINING...TO MATCH YOUR BACKGROUND.

While some of our students have a working knowledge of electronics others are just starting out. That’s why CIE has developed twelve career courses and an A.A.S. Degree program to choose from. So, even if you’re not sure which electronics career is best for you, CIE can get you started with core lessons applicable to all areas in electronics. And every CIE Course earns credit towards the completion of your Associate in Applied Science Degree. So you can work toward your degree in stages or as fast as you wish. In fact, CIE is the only school that actually rewards you for fast study, which can save you money.

Send for CIE’s FREE Course Catalog and See How We Can Help Your Career Too!
Some scopes have an input impedance of other than 1 megohm—the modern standard—and with them, 10:1 probes don’t give 10:1 attenuation. For example, a 10:1 probe is actually 3:1 when connected to the 3.3-megohm input stage of a Heath IO-12. The probe does its job; the attenuation is just different from what you might expect.

Improvements

You can go beyond fixing the scope and actually improve it in several ways. By replacing rectifier tubes with silicon diodes, and getting rid of filaments, the power transformer will have less of a load to drive, reducing the chance of overheating. You may even want to add a cooling fan. To get one, ask a computer dealer to give you a junked power-supply with a 120-volt fan in it. And how about a really long power cord, or BNC connectors on the inputs, as shown in Fig. 9?

If you’re more adventurous, you can improve the circuit design. Many ideas for doing that were published in Radio-Electronics in the early 1960s (see under FURTHER INFORMATION). You can increase the bandwidth by adding peaking coils, eliminate hum by using DC on filaments, improve the sync by adding an amplifier stage, or design triggered sweep.

Finally, there’s still hope for a scope that’s beyond economic repair, but still shows a trace. It can be converted into some other kind of instrument, such as a modulation scope (see the ARRL Handbook), component tester, or transistor curve-tracer.

EQUIPMENT REPORT

continued from page 22

well. At the end of the test, minimum, maximum, and average values for the entire batch of components can be recalled. A Relative mode makes it easy to separate components whose values measure higher or lower than a reference component. A reference component is inserted in the test sockets, and its value is stored in memory. Then, new component measurements show up as either plus or minus with respect to the reference value. Electronic components are normally rated with a tolerance figure which indicates how much a given part can vary from its nominal value. Tolerance is given as a percentage of the value marked on the unit. For example, a 100-ohm resistor with a tolerance of 10% should have a true resistance value between 90 and 110 ohms. However, as any experienced technician can tell you, that’s not always the case.

The B+K Model 878 includes a Tolerance mode that lets you pick out parts from a batch that don’t fall within a given tolerance. To use this feature, you select a tolerance of 1%, 5%, or 10%, and the value of a reference component is stored in memory.

A beeper will sound when a part that doesn’t meet the tolerance is tested. These out-of-spec parts can then be discarded, put aside for less-demanding applications, or sent back to the manufacturer for replacement.

To sum up, the B+K Model 878 LCR bridge is a really a handy test instrument for anyone seriously involved in electronics. Its features that aid in component sorting make the meter a perfect quality-control tool for checking components before they are installed on a production line.

It’s reasonable to expect that the Model 878 will quickly pay for itself by culling out those pesky out-of-tolerance components. The 878 will save the cost of lost production and labor needed to find and replace them. This looks like $275 well spent.
Generate weird sounds with our sound-effect generator based on a light-controlled, tone-burst oscillator.

JOHN CANIVAN

SOUND EFFECTS MEAN BIG BUSINESS nowadays, from those intended to enhance home videos to silly ones for your phone-anwering machine. In the past we've run articles on how to build very sophisticated—and expensive—sound generators, but this time we present a simple novelty sound-effect generator that's sure to give you and your children hours of fun.

The generator contains two photo cells that control a tone-burst oscillator circuit; tone is controlled by one photo cell and the burst interval is controlled by the other. All you have to do is wave your hands above the photo cells to generate all kinds of sounds.

Circuit theory

The tone-burst oscillator circuit uses a 556 timer IC and positive feedback to create the strange sounds. The 556 chip contains two completely independent 555's and, in our application, the output of one 555 controls the interval of oscillation—or the burst time—of the other.

Figure 1 shows the pinouts of both the 555 and the 556, and the equivalent circuit of a 555. Positive feedback, which controls the frequency and duty cycle of the 555 timer, is obtained from the charging and discharging voltage across capacitor C through resistors \( R_A \) and \( R_B \). During oscillation, voltage across the capacitor changes from \( \frac{1}{3} V_{CC} \) to \( \frac{2}{3} V_{CC} \) and back again.

The time it takes for the voltage on C to drop from \( \frac{2}{3} V_{CC} \) to \( \frac{1}{3} V_{CC} \) is known as the discharge time (\( t_D \)). When \( \frac{1}{3} V_{CC} \) is reached, the 555's flip-flop resets and allows C to charge across \( R_A \) and \( R_B \). The time it takes C to charge to \( \frac{2}{3} V_{CC} \) is known as the charge time (\( t_C \)). When that level of charge is reached, the 555's flip-flop sets and causes C to discharge across \( R_B \), and then the cycle begins again.

Figure 2 shows the complete circuit for our light-controlled tone-burst oscillator. You'll notice that two light-dependent resistors, or photocells, are used: R8 and R9. A photocell is basically a resistor whose value depends on the amount of light to which it is exposed. Its resistance is inversely proportional to the intensity of that light. In bright light, the resistance of a typical photo-cell can drop to 100 ohms, while in darkness its resistance can easily exceed 500 kilohms.

If we use a photocell to replace \( R_B \) (in Fig. 1), those minimum and maximum resistance values (100 ohms and 500K) can be used to calculate the range of frequencies that can be generated by the 555:

\[
\text{Cycle time} = 0.7(R_A + R_B)C + (0.7 \times R_B \times C)
\]

If \( R_B \) is very small, the cycle time equals \( 1.4 \times R_B \times C \). If \( C \) is 0.1 \( \mu F \), the maximum cycle time equals 700 milliseconds to give a frequency of 0.7 hertz, and the minimum cycle time equals 0.2 milliseconds for a frequency of 5000 hertz.

The power supply for this project should be capable of supplying between 5 and 15 volts DC, and it should be able to provide at least 1 amp at 5 volts. The output should never

www.americanradiohistory.com
PARTS LIST
All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5%, unless otherwise noted.
R1—10,000 ohms
R2, R4—1000 ohms
R3—100 ohms
R5—470,000 ohms
R6—10 ohms, 1/2-watt
R7—50,000 ohms, 1-watt potentiometer
R9, R9—photo cells (values are not critical)
Capacitors
C1—300uF, 25 volts, electrolytic
C2—1uF, 50 volts, Mylar
C3—0.1 µF, 50 volts, polyester
C4—10 µF, 50 volts, electrolytic
Semiconductors
IC1—556 dual timer
Q1, Q2—2N4411 NPN power transistor
BR1—50 PIV 1.5-amp bridge rectifier
Other components
F1—1-amp fuse and holder
S1—S3—SPST switch
T1—120/12VAC 1-amp power transformer
SPKR1—8-ohm speaker
Miscellaneous:
perforated construction board, enclosure, 14-pin DIP socket, line cord, wire, hardware, etc.

Note: For complete operating instructions, set of sound recipes, schematic, and detailed plans for the cabinet, send $5 to John Canivan, 20 Tyler Ave., W Sayville, NY 11796

Construction
This project is very easy to build with any acceptable con-
struction technique. The author mounted the components on a piece of perforated construction board and wired them point-to-point. The board, speaker, transformer, switches, and photocells were then installed in a homemade wood cabinet, as shown in Fig. 3. It's best to mount the photocells at least a foot away from each other so that one hand can control frequency while the other hand controls the burst interval. This avoids having motion from one hand interfere with the other hand.

Operation
The circuit should be used in room that has plenty of overhead light, because the frequency and burst intervals are
controlled by light intensity. The tone burst feature can be modified by opening and closing S3. That either makes a direct connection between the output of the burst timer and the reset of the tone oscillator, or replaces the direct connection with resistor R5 for a completely different sound effect. By opening S2, the burst feature is eliminated, and the pure tones which result can be controlled by hovering one hand above R9.

Remember that the amount of light striking photocells R8 and R9 is critical for proper circuit operation. Since the sensitivity of photo cells can vary, you should adjust the light to the range of frequencies desired. If the adjustment is not sufficient, you can adjust the range of available frequencies by changing the value of timer capacitors C2 and C3.

Sound recipes

The following is a list of different sounds you can make and instructions on how to make them:

- Police siren—Set TONE/BURST switch S2 on tone and raise and lower your right hand between 1 and 3 inches above R9, once every second.
- Old car starting—Set TONE/BURST switch S2 on burst and set HARD/SOFT switch S3 to hard. Place your right hand 1 inch above photocell R9 and then cup your left hand about 2 inches above photocell R8.
- Foghorn—Set TONE/BURST switch S2 on burst and set HARD/SOFT switch S3 to hard. Place your right hand on photocell R9. Place your left hand on photocell R8.
- Smoke detector—Set TONE/BURST switch S2 on burst and set HARD/SOFT switch S3 to hard. Place your right hand 3 inches above R9, and place your left hand 1 inch from R8. The light-controlled tone-burst oscillator is basically a musical instrument, and the quality of sound depends on the skill and creativity of the musician. If you've ever been searching for a circuit that can create special sound effects, then this project is right up your alley.

Raise your left hand about 3 inches and then lower it to within 1 inch of the switch. At the same time, raise your right hand 3 inches. Repeat the process.

- Radiation warning—Set TONE/BURST switch S2 on burst and set HARD/SOFT switch S3 to hard. Cup your right hand 1 inch above photocell R9 and then cup your left hand about 2 inches above photocell R8.

The light-controlled tone-burst oscillator is basically a musical instrument, and the quality of sound depends on the skill and creativity of the musician. If you've ever been searching for a circuit that can create special sound effects, then this project is right up your alley.

Some children handle growing up better than others.

Parents are usually the first to recognize that their child has a problem with emotions or behavior. But sometimes the signs are so subtle that there is a tendency to pass them off as "a phase" or "just part of growing up." Know what to look for and when to seek help. Write "PARENTS," P.O. Box 9971, Washington, D.C. 20016, or call 1-800-333-7636.

Don't kid yourself about kids and their problems.

FIG. 3—THE AUTHOR MOUNTED THE COMPONENTS on a piece of perforated construction board and used point-to-point wiring. Everything was then installed in a home-made wood cabinet.
Enter A World Of Excitement with a Subscription to

Popular Electronics

Get the latest electronic technology and information monthly!

Now you can subscribe to the magazine that plugs you into the exciting world of electronics. With every issue of Popular Electronics you'll find a wide variety of electronics projects you can build and enjoy.

Popular Electronics brings you informative new product and literature listings, feature articles on test equipment and tools—all designed to keep you tuned in to the latest developments in electronics. So if you love to build fascinating electronics, just fill out the subscription form below to subscribe to Popular Electronics... It's a power-house of fun for the electronics enthusiast.

EXCITING MONTHLY FEATURES LIKE:

☐ CONSTRUCTION—Building projects from crystal sets to electronic roulette

☐ FEATURES—Educational training on digital electronics, Ohm's Law, Antennas, Communications, Antique Radio, Simplified Theory

☐ HANDS-ON-REPORTS—User test comments on new and unusual consumer products

☐ SPECIAL COLUMNS—Think Tank, Circuit Circus, Computer Bits, DX Listening, Antique Radio, Scanner Scene, Amateur Radio

PLUS: ALL OUR GREAT DEPARTMENTS!

You’ll get 12 exciting and informative issues of Popular Electronics for only $18.95. That’s a savings of $23.05 off the regular single copy price. Subscribe to Popular Electronics today! Just fill out the subscription order form below.

FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL TODAY

1-800-827-0383

(7:30AM–8:30PM) EASTERN STANDARD TIME

Popular Electronics SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

P.O. Box 338, Mt. Morris IL 61054

YES! I want to subscribe to Popular Electronics for
1 Full year (12 Issues) for only $18.95. That’s a savings of $23.05 off the newsstand price.
(Basic Subscription Rate—1 yr/$21.95)

☑ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Please charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Acct. # ____________________________ Exp. Date __________________________

Signature __________________________

PLEASE PRINT BELOW:

NAME ____________________________

ADDRESS __________________________

CITY ____________________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of first issue. U.S. Funds only.
In Canada and $6.00 Postage (Includes U.S.T.). All Other Foreign and $7.50 Postage.
This BASIC program can teach you Morse code—or help sharpen your skills if you already know it.

WHEN TV WAS FIRST INTRODUCED, many thought it was the beginning of the end for radio—why would people want audio when they could have both audio and video? Forty years later, however, radio is still alive and well, thank you.

In this era of global communication, where voice and video signals are carried by wires, radio waves, and fiber optics, you might wonder about the usefulness of Morse code. In fact, it too is alive and well.

Many new shortwave listeners (SWLers) do not know Morse code, hence much activity in the SW bands goes uncomprehended. Even experienced SWLers have a tendency to let their code translation skills lapse over the years, making it difficult to understand MC in real time. Although the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) eliminated the Morse code test from the Technician-class amateur-radio license (Radio Electronics, April ’91), anyone applying for more advanced license grades must still pass a Morse code test.

We have a solution to both problems: a BASIC-language program that teaches Morse code and runs on any PC or compatible. The program is simple enough to modify for other computers as well.

The Morse code program drills you in a "flash-card" manner by "beeping" and displaying an encoded character on the screen. It then waits for you to press the corresponding key. The program...
also displays the number of correct and incorrect responses, making it easy to track your learning progress.

The program is presented in its entirety in Listing 1. You can type it in and save it to disk, or download file MCPP.BAS from the REBBS (516-293-2283, 1200/2400, 8N1 or 7E1).

**Using the program**

Run MCODE and the program should ask you to enter a random-number seed. Enter any number in the given range (-32768–32767) and the program will proceed. (The number you enter is used to initialize the computer's random-number generator so that you'll get a different series of characters each time you run the program.) A sign-on screen appears, as shown in Fig. 1: press any key to continue. Then the main menu appears, as shown in Fig. 2.

The menu allows you to choose one of four predefined sets of characters for practice, to define your own set, or exit the program. Set 1 consists of the letters A–Z; set 2, the digits 0–9; set 3, nine common punctuation marks; and set 4, all 45 letters, digits, and punctuation marks.

Table 1 shows the Morse code representation of all characters used in the program. Each section of the table corresponds to a menu item. As you may know, each Morse code character is represented by several short and long sounds (dits and dahs, respectively). In the table and on the screen, dits are represented by asterisks and dahs by dashes.

You can create your own custom character set. If you're just starting to learn Morse code, you can begin by concentrating on just a few characters, the vowels, for example, and gradually add more characters as your skills improve.

If you choose the "User definable" mode, the program allows you to enter 2–46 characters. All characters must be listed in Table 1; if one isn't, the program will crash.

After you select a mode of operation, the screen clears and enters quiz mode. The program displays an encoded character near the center of the screen and...
“plays” the Morse code representation on the PC’s speaker. Next the program waits for you to press a key corresponding to the encoded character. If you choose incorrectly, you get another chance. If you guess correctly, a new encoded character is displayed. In either case, the program displays the number of right and wrong answers in the status line at the top of the screen.

You have several other options during quiz mode. You may return to the menu at any time by pressing Esc. In addition (referring back to Fig. 1), you can toggle sound on and off by pressing F2, and video on and off by pressing F3. (Of course, if you turn both sound and video off, it’s going to be difficult to practice!) You can also press F4 to display a table of Morse codes. In addition, you can press F1 to vary the rate at which characters are played. The lower the number, the slower the playback speed. One other key is active: if you press Enter, the program will replay the current character.

Program Description

The program consists of nine distinct sections: five major code sections, three subroutines, and one data section.

The first code section (lines 1000–1310) performs initialization chores and displays the sign-on screen.

The next section (1320–1450) initializes function key labels and reads encoding data into arrays A$ and B$. The A$ array contains the encoded character data, and the B$ array contains the ASCII equivalents.

The third section (1460–1650) displays the Mode Selection Menu and gets user input. If the user chooses item 6, the program simply ends at that point, otherwise processing continues with the next section.

Section four (1660–1870) sets up the range of characters to be practiced, and section five (1880–2270) quizzes the user. Section five actually outputs the Morse code characters to screen and speaker, collects user responses, and tabulates them. It also handles operation of the four function keys.
This program is designed to help you learn the Morse Code representation of characters. You will be given the opportunity to select which of five modes of operation you would like to utilize.

If you wish to change the mode of operation, or if you wish to exit the program, just press the 'Esc' while in Quiz Mode, the program will return to the mode selection menu.

The following keys are also active in Quiz Mode:
- F1 = Change sound speed (1=slow, 20=fast, default=5)
- F2 = Toggle sound on/off
- F3 = Toggle display on/off
- F4 = Display Morse Code reference screen

Press any key to continue...

FIG. 1—THE MORSE CODE PRACTICE PROGRAM signs on like this, showing keys that are active in Quiz Mode. The program is written in GWBASIC and runs on any PC compatible.

### TABLE 1—MORSE CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letters</th>
<th>Numbers</th>
<th>Punctuation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A **</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B ***</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>**---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C -**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>***-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D --*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>****</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E ***</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>*****</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F <em>-</em></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>******</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G ***</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>*****</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H ***</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>****</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I **</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>******</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J ***</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>******</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**-** MODE SELECTION MENU **-**

Which mode would you like to use?
- 1. Alpha characters
- 2. Numbers
- 3. Punctuation
- 4. All of the above
- 5. User definable
- 6. EXIT PROGRAM

Your choice (1-6):

FIG. 2—THE MAIN MENU allows you to choose one of several practice sets, define your own, or exit the program.

### Customization

You may wish to modify the program operation, including default speed, and whether sound and display are on or off. To modify the default speed, assign the desired value to variable SPD in line 1020, being sure that the new value is between one and twenty. To disable the display, all you have to do is set PT.FLG equal to zero in line 1430. To disable the sound, all you have to do is set PL.FLG equal to zero in line 1430.

One intriguing enhancement would be to add the ability to "play" real text and allow you to try to decipher it in real time. But that's an exercise for the reader.

Oh, by the way:

$5.01 to $10.00...
$10.01 to $20.00...
$20.01 to $30.00...
$30.01 to $40.00...
$40.01 to $50.00...
$50.01 and above...

MAIL TO Electronic Technology Today, Inc.
P.O. Box 240
Massapequa Park, N.Y. 11762-0240

SHIPPING CHARGES IN USA AND CANADA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0.01 to $5.00</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5.01 to $10.00</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10.01 to $20.00</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20.01 to $30.00</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SORRY, NO orders accepted outside of USA and Canada.

TOTAL PRICE OF MERCHANDISE $****
SHIPPING (see chart) $****
SUBTOTAL $****
SALES TAX (N.Y.S. only) $****
TOTAL ENCLOSED $****

Name
Address
City State Zip

www.americanradiohistory.com
The inexpensive Minute Marker can generate variable-duration output pulses with selectable polarity and a wide range of time intervals.

Many hobby projects require the timing of intervals between a fraction of a second and a minute. This article describes the Minute Marker, a simple device that uses low-voltage 60-hertz AC from a power-supply transformer for synchronization. It provides a variable-duration output pulse with selectable polarity and a wide range of time intervals.

Figure 1 shows a block diagram of the Minute Marker. The power supply generates the required 5-volts DC for the circuit, and also provides a 60-hertz signal for the clock generator, which generates a 60-hertz square wave. The square wave is fed to the decoder, which counts cycles and decodes the desired time interval. The output pulse generator, as you probably guessed, generates the output pulse.

Figure 2 shows the schematic of the Minute Marker. The output of transformer T1 is 12.6-volts AC at 60 hertz, which is rectified by D1 and regulated by IC4, an LM7805 regulator, to provide 5-volts DC for the circuit. The unrectified AC is bandpass-filtered by R1, R2, R5, C1, and C2. Resistors R2 and R5 also form a DC-voltage divider which biases the input of Schmitt trigger IC3-a to 2.5 volts. The Schmitt trigger generates a 60-hertz square wave, which is fed to the input of IC1, a CD4040 12-stage binary counter.

The outputs of the counter are decoded a 4081 quad AND gate (IC2), and the decoded output is fed back to the reset input of the counter, which resets the counter when the desired count is reached. Table 1 shows some useful time intervals that can be decoded with four decoder outputs or less; the desired outputs are simply AND-ed together. (The schematic in Fig. 2 is shown with the decoder outputs wired for a one-minute interval.)

The pulse from IC2-d is inverted by Schmitt trigger IC3-d, and passed along to the output pulse generator. The output pulse is generated by two Schmitt triggers cross-connected as an RS flip-flop (IC3-b and IC3-c). The output of the flip-flop is fed to R3, R4, and C3, whose values set the output pulse duration. The output pulse duration (T) can be approximated by the formula T =
FIG. 2—MINUTE MARKER SCHEMATIC. 12.6-volts AC, at 60 hertz, is rectified and regulated to 5-volts DC for the circuit. Unrectified AC is fed into a Schmitt trigger, which generates a 60-hertz square wave. The square wave is fed to a CD4040 12-stage binary counter, which decodes time intervals.

TABLE 1—TIME INTERVALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interval Seconds</th>
<th>Number of 60-Hz Cycles</th>
<th>Decoded Outputs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Q2, Q3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Q3, Q4, Q5, Q6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>Q4, Q5, Q7, Q10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>Q5, Q10, Q11, Q12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parts List

All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5%
- R1—1 megohm
- R2, R5—100,000 ohms
- R3—470,000 ohms
- R4—1 megohm, potentiometer

Capacitors
- C1—0.1 µF, ceramic
- C2—0.01 µF, ceramic
- C3—1.0 µF, electrolytic
- C4—1000 µF, electrolytic

Semiconductors
- IC1—CD4040 12-stage binary counter
- IC2—CD4081 quad two-input AND gate
- IC3—CD4093 quad two-input NAND Schmitt trigger
- IC4—LM7805 5-volt regulator
- D1—1N4001 diode

Other components
- F1—0.5-amp fuse
- T1—120/12.6 VAC transformer
- S1—SPDT switch

Miscellaneous: Project case, perforated construction board, wire wrap, solder, etc

Building the marker

Construction is not critical, but be careful when working with AC voltages. The circuit can be built on perforated construction board using point-to-point wiring. The selected time interval can be hard-wired to IC2, or you can use a DIP switch or header to make changing the time interval easy. The output-pulse duration and polarity can be left adjustable, or the polarity can be fixed, and R3 and R4 can be replaced with a single resistor to suit a specific application. Figure 3 shows the author's completed prototype installed in a common plastic hobby case.
always like to look for unusual or controversial topics—mostly because they are there, I guess. In past issues, I have looked into such genuine scientific wonders as sonoluminescence, aerogels, magnetic refrigeration, and solitons, and at such pseudoscience subjects as perpetual motion, UFO resources, and dowsing. Today, there’s one topic that seems neither fish nor fowl. So I guess its time to ask...

What ever happened to cold fusion?
The answer to this one depends on whom you ask. So, I will give you several current points of view and let you draw your own conclusions. You will find a summary in Fig. 1.

Many thousands of individuals and hundreds of firms worldwide tried the cold-fusion experiments. But after some early excitement, most of them were unable to reproduce the results claimed.

At the very least, cold fusion is now clearly in chaotic disarray. Several leading scientific journals refused to publish anything on cold fusion. Prevailing opinions are widespread that cold fusion is simply pathological science in which most researchers see anything they want to. Just like that polywater fiasco a few decades back.

It is another example of what research insiders call the Utah Effect. Clearly, a lot of people learned the hard way that calorimetry is a very precise science—one that involves a lot more than glancing sideways at a thermometer.

Your best starting place for obtaining information on cold-fusion is a critical summary review in the January 7, 1994 Science on pages 105 and 106. Of the five major books on this topic, the latest and the best appears to be Bad Science: The Short Life and Weird Times of Cold Fusion by Gary Taubes.

On the other hand, the cold fusion research continues—mostly by highly vocal mavericks who are well out of the scientific mainstream; they are often discredited out of hand by Big Science establishment people. At times unfairly and unreasonably. Further developments in this work is likely to show up in Cold Fusion Times or in Cold Fusion Magazine.

My own view is this: Yes, there seem to be real circumstances in which excess heat appears to result from lab experiments. But, no, I have not seen so much as one credible shred of evidence that a new atomic process is responsible.

I think that the excess heat created in most cold-fusion experiments is caused by bad labwork. Several mundane explanations should eventually crop up for the others. None is likely to lead to a new or useful energy source.

For instance, a little noted paper cropped up in Science smack in the middle of the cold-fusion fiasco. A Bell Labs researcher figured out how to make a fuel cell that premixes the gasses. This is now thoroughly veniable, but was previously thought impossible. His work looks amazingly similar to the cold fusion setups that the researchers are now using.

Transmission line review
At DC, audio, and other low frequencies, you can usually assume that a signal identical to the one you send into one end of a wire will arrive at the other end instantaneously. Cables are used primarily for their shielding effects.

Video and RF users do not have this luxury. Instead, they must use transmission lines. In a transmission line, a signal is sent from one end of a cable so it can arrive somewhere else sometime later. If you are not very careful with your transmission lines, you can end up with reflections, echoes, or standing waves. At best, these effects can badly distort the signal you are trying to transmit, or change the signal size and waste delivered power. At worst, they can literally destroy a high-power transmitter.

When do you need to worry about transmission lines? In addition to radio and video uses, they also become important in networks, in SCSI communication, and even in routing address and data lines on high-speed computers.

The rule is this: Use transmission lines if the distance from the signal input to the output exceeds one tenth of a wavelength at the highest frequency of interest. Another rule: Electrical signals travel about a foot per nanosecond in free space, or about eight inches per nanosecond in most wires.

Let’s say you have a lossless coaxial cable that is so long that you don’t have to worry about what is coming out at the far end. A cable is an example of a distributed network, where all the inductance and the capacitance will change in small increments. The lumped or discrete model of Fig. 2 describes it.

But you can’t just analyze this model as a plain old network. Instead, you must apply the differential equations of a propagating wave. When you use this advanced math to calculate the input impedance of your cable network, you’ll find an amazing result. You end up with an input impedance that looks like a pure resistor of constant value, over all frequencies. This is called the characteristic impedance of the cable. As far as the source is concerned, it looks and behaves just like a real resistor—as long as our uniform cable is so long that no
energy ever returns from the far end.

The characteristic impedance of free space is 377 ohms. All cables have values lower than this. Twin lead has a value of 300 ohms. Cable TV and most video cables have a Z of 72 ohms. Hams and broadcasters typically use 50-ohm cables. Lower impedances are preferable for higher powers.

Since any infinitely long length of cable looks like a resistor, we can replace any portion of it with a real resistor. This is known as properly terminating a cable. One rule is that all cables must be properly terminated in a resistor whose value equals its characteristic impedance! Another rule is: always use cables in a series daisy chain, going from unit to unit, with only the farthest unit terminated. Never connect cables in parallel or in any star arrangement unless each one has its own distribution amplifier.

What happens if you forget to terminate a cable? Assume you have an ultra-short cable and you purposely short circuit its far end. The input still looks like a short circuit. The signal goes to the end, bounces off the short circuit and returns, almost immediately.

Things get interesting in a big hurry if the cable is longer. The time delay of the cable causes a phase shift in the return signal. If you have a cable exactly one-half wavelength long, the short circuit returns to the input as a very high impedance. Looking at things another way, the incoming signal and the returning signal cancel each other out.

You can also prove that, in a cable exactly one quarter wavelength long, the end short circuit will appear at the input as the characteristic impedance. Thus, any dead short circuit one quarter wavelength away will appear as a properly terminated cable—but only for one specific frequency.

The same statement applies for an open termination, except that an open circuit will appear as a short at a half wavelength away and appear as the characteristic impedance a quarter wavelength away.

You can’t have a true open termination on any cable in the real world. In fact, any mismatch in a cable termination will reflect some energy and create standing waves along the cable. The strength of these standing waves is described by the voltage standing wave ratio, or VSWR. The ideal VSWR value is 1.0, meaning the line has no standing waves.

A higher VSWR limits the power that can be delivered to the load. It also causes excessive voltages and currents along the cable. At worst, it can make the input look like a short circuit and overload the source—or even destroy the transmitter. A mismatched antenna will result in a high VSWR.

So, if your main goal is delivering a signal to a load, you must terminate the cables properly. On the other hand, you can purposely exploit shorted cables as very high Q circuit elements. Cables that are shorter than a quarter wavelength look like inductors. Cables that are longer than a quarter wavelength, but less than half a wavelength, look like capacitors. A half-wavelength cable looks like an open circuit, and the cycle repeats for longer distances.

Purposely mismatched end-shorted cable stubs can be used for tuning, impedance matching, trapping, and filtering. At higher frequencies, you can obtain those

---

**Books:**


**Critical summary book review:**


**Journals & Magazines:**

- Cold Fusion, 70 Route 202 North, Peterborough, NH 03458, (800) 677-8838.
- Cold Fusion Times, Box 81135, Wellesley Hills, MA 02181, (617) 239-02181.
- Fusion Technology, 555 N. Kensington Avenue, La Grange Park, IL 60525, (708) 352-6611.
- *Journal of Electroanalytical Chemistry*, Box 882, Madison Square Station, New York, NY (212) 989-5800.

**FIG. 1—Some current readings on cold fusion. The entire field has largely been discredited, mostly because of inconclusive labwork.**
values from a Smith Chart available on GENie PSRT as file #367 SMITHCHT.PS.

Video Op-amps

Most video cables require proper termination. The rule is that five or more feet for high-quality video cable and twelve or more feet for TV-quality signals must be properly terminated at the far end of the cable— and only at the far end. Once again, video cables must be daisy-chained unless each has its own distribution amplifier. Midpoints on the cable string must not be terminated. Usually a "high-Z" switch on your monitor (or whatever) gives you this choice.

What driver impedance should you use on your cable? If the far end is terminated properly and there are no standing waves, there will be nothing to reflect from the near end.

Theoretically you could drive your cable from any impedance source. If you are delivering high power to a radio transmitter, for example, your obvious choice is to make the source driver impedance as low as possible to maximize efficiency.

Much of today's video is distributed by a different scheme called back termination (see Fig. 3). With back termination, the cable is driven through of a series resistance equal to the characteristic impedance. This further helps to cancel any reflections, and also provides the optimum maximum power transfer. As a side benefit, back termination also protects the driver against shorted cables. But, there is a minor "gotcha" with back termination. Half the power is consumed in the input resistor. And, because of the voltage divider, you get only one-half the

---

**FIG. 2—Some transmission line and coaxial cable fundamentals.**

![Diagram of transmission line and coaxial cable fundamentals]
The signal level at the far end of the cable. To overcome this, you should set up a video distribution amplifier with a gain of +2 or higher. The amplifier doubles the signal level. The back termination resistor cuts the signal back down to size. When using back termination, you also must be sure you terminate the far end of the cable. Otherwise, your video levels will be far too high, and might overload your equipment.

Video distribution amplifiers are common these days. *Radio Shack* offers several off-the-shelf models. But it is tricky to make one that works without a negative power supply.

Suitable video driver chips are now available from *Maxim*, *National*, *Burr-Brown*, *Linear Technology*, and *Analogy Devices*, among others. My favorite is *Maxim*, which gives away lots of free samples.

National also has some samples available of its new LM6181 high-performance video op-amp. This one uses current, rather than voltage feedback, to give you a 50-megahertz back-terminated bandwidth plus a 2000-volt-per-microsecond slew rate. A demonstration circuit board is also offered (see Fig. 4). This one is also an excellent plug-and-go video driver. It also lets you evaluate competing op-amps. Both the chip and the evaluation board are available free to qualified persons. National's technical support is provided via (800) 272-9959.

"*Forgotten Lore*" contest

Let's have a different kind of contest this month, one that's especially good for old timers. Just tell us about some long forgotten electronics lore—tips and techniques that fell through the crack somewhere along the way, but still remain useful.

For instance, there's not too much point in reminding people that they can service a classic record changer outside of its case by setting it on three quart-size ginger-ale bottles. But these three tips still are very useful: (1) A tiny amount of beeswax on a screwdriver tip makes a very useful screwdriver; (2) One single thread from a pad of No.000 steel wool might replace the super-expensive and hard-to-find low-ampere fuses for protecting microameters; and (3) A neon test light still makes a great "hot chassis" tester. Just hold one tester lead and touch the other one to the suspect area. If the lamp lights dimly, you
have located a hot chassis and a severe shock hazard.

There will be a dozen of the usual Incredible Secret Money Machine II books going to the better entries, with an all-expense-paid (FOB Thatcher, AZ) tinaja quest for two going to the very best of all. Be sure to send all of your written entries to me at Synergetics, rather than to Electronics Now editorial.

A $39 laser pointer

I've been waiting several years for the price of laser pointers and their solid-state laser diodes to drop. It seems that Metrologic has turned the corner with a complete and ready-to-use 3-milliwatt laser pointer for $39 (Model ML-211). At long last, no-nonsense lasers for hacking are available at low cost in quantity.

The spot size is about a half inch at thirty feet. Presumably the beam could be further collimated with external lenses. The 675-nanometer red light is visible in bright daylight. Feedback stabilization permits maximum safe output. Battery life is eight hours continuous with a pair of alkaline AAA cells, and much longer with lithium cells. A safety slider on the pocket clip prevents unintended use.

My only complaints are that the delivery was very slow and that the batteries wobble in the case. This is bound to cause damage when the unit bounces around for months in, say, a toolbox or glove compartment. A strip of cloth cures this.

Yes, you can do all the usual “red string” laser stuff. But forget about holography. First, there isn’t enough power. And second, the light beam almost certainly operates in the higher-order optic modes, so the light isn’t totally coherent. Monochromatic yes, coherent no.

The brightness of the laser pointer should be more than enough for most uses. But as a fireman, I was disappointed by its fireground performance. It turns out that a freshly burned black is black indeed, and it simply does not reflect light. One possible solution would be a push-button higher-power mode.

A dozen experiments are described in a pamphlet supplied with the pointer. Obviously, you can strap this onto a level or bounce it off a mirrored loudspeaker. My favorite is annoying cats. It drives them bonkers in a darkened room.

Computer I/O interface

A lot of construction projects published in this magazine are those that plug into your PC or other computer and give you real-world I/O. Two other good sources for computer interfaces include John Bell Electronics and Circuit Cellar.

There are also many commercial I/O card offerings. There are cards that do data acquisition, A/D or D/A conversion, signal conditioning, and power interfacing. While these cards are expensive, they are plug-and-go and usually include warranties, technical help, and software.

For this month’s resource side-bar, I’ve gathered together the names of a few of the major players in the industrial PC I/O arena. Most of them offer fat and free catalogs that include useful application notes and other technical information.

New tech lit

From Siemens, there’s a new Hall Effect Integrated Circuits Data Package on automotive applications. And from RF Micro Devices, there’s a new RF and Wireless Comm data book.

Motorola has two free directories: a Technical Literature Guide and Applications Literature Guide.

There’s a new catalog from Small Parts. It’s an essential source for everything your hardware store never heard of, besides being the greatest hacker robotics store in the world. Small Parts also custom shapes metal and plastic.

There are two other special interest bookstores: The Working Library by ST Publications on screen printing, sign painting, graphic layout, neon, and pinstriping, and the Firefighter’s Bookstore on fire science books and videos. Of the dozens of firefighting trade journals, I like Fire Engineering the best.

Hundreds of C language public-domain software programs are now offered by the C User’s Group.
Hewlett-Packard has just started shipping out its new LaserJet 4M+ printer. At a first glance, this one looks like a routine upgrade with a few minor improvements. It includes genuine Adobe PostScript Level II, a bolt-on-duplexer, enhanced 600 DPI resolution, 12 pages per minute, refillable cartridges, all service manuals available, efficient memory, multiple trays that can hold nearly a thousand pages, and stunning new photo grays. All at an $1800 street price.

All of a sudden, this is the machine that will completely blow away ink-based black-and-white jiffy printing. At least for 5000 or fewer copies, this new printer gives a higher quality at lower cost than ink printing. The photo grays must be seen to be believed. There are 120 gray levels at 106 spots per inch.

A major threshold clearly has been crossed with this machine—one that opens up an incredible number of new hardware hacking opportunities. A new era has clearly been defined in which you could publish your own top-quality books from home, right off your own kitchen table.

The only negative on the 4M+ is its appalling lack of a supporting hard disk. But such a serious omission almost certainly will soon be fixed. You can temporarily work around this omission by the sneaky use of full-page PostScript forms. Additional information and support on this incredible new machine is on GEnie PSRT and in my Book-on-demand Resource Kit.

For most hardware hackers most of the time, any patent involvement is absolutely certain to result in a net loss of time, energy, money, and sanity. Thoroughly tested real-world alternatives appear in my Case Against Patents package, which also includes my Incredible Secret Money Machine II as a bonus book. See my nearby Synergetics ad for detail.

A reminder that ten free hours of GEnie use are still available, per our "Need Help" box. As usual, most of the resources I’ve mentioned appear in the Names & Numbers and Computer I/O Resources sidebars. Be sure to check here before calling our no-charge technical helpline.

movable lens on the drive’s laser can be focused to “read” only one disk at a time while ignoring the others in the stack. This ability to focus the beam permits IBM to stack up to 10 layers in a single disk assembly. However, the writing format is the same as that on single disk CDs. The concept is shown in the figure.

IBM researchers say that a 10-layer disk will store about 6.5-million bytes of data, the equivalent of more than a million pages of printed text. The disks are made by stacking disks on top of each other and bonding them together with spacers that provide a gap between each layer. Data can be stored on the surface of any disk within the stack. The surface to be read or written to is selected by moving the optical disk drive’s focusing lens up and down.

The maximum number of disks in a stack is limited by the power of the laser, the transparency of the layers, and cost of manufacturing the assembly. Writable disks will have fewer layers because the writing process requires that the disk material absorb some of the laser light. IBM has demonstrated two-, four-, and six-layer read-only disks and two- and four-layer write-once disks.

The IBM scientists do not think that commercial manufacture of drives based on multilayer CDs will be challenging. They say that today’s CD drives have movable lenses that can compensate for any warpage in the disks that are spinning under them. However, modifications on existing CD players would be required before the drives can accommodate multilevel disks.

On the other hand, they say that drives built specifically for the stacked CDs will be compatible with and able to play existing single-disk CDs. It could take IBM two years to bring out a commercial version of the multilevel system.

Meanwhile, other companies are working on other methods for increasing the capacity of CD-ROM drives. Philips, for example, is working on a method that will allow disks to hold four to seven times more data than existing disks.

trucks? All of the schemes for electronic delivery and inventorying have fallen apart in the past. Now, one is actually in progress.

It took a major power in retailing—Blockbuster Video—to get the tests moving. Sega is participating in those tests, which initially will deliver electronic games to the Blockbuster stores.

Some 10 to 15 Blockbuster stores will participate in the test, which should last two to four months. Although details haven’t been announced, a full library of cartridge games might be transmitted and stored on a local server. Each title could be downloaded by the customer in as little as 20 seconds from the in-store server.

Although the system initially would be aimed at supplying rental customers with the latest “hot” video games, it might also be applied to sales of games. Under one scenario, a customer could buy a reprogrannable cartridge for slightly more than a standard one and have it rewritten later with the next hot game for less than it would cost to buy a whole new game cartridge. The same system will be tested for music cassettes, but that test has been delayed because of copyright problems.

Japan Studies Digital HDTV. Although the revelation several months ago that Japan might abandon its analog, high-definition TV system caused a hysterical reaction, NHK, the Japan Broadcasting Company, has announced a study group on digital HDTV without causing any riots, or even adverse comments. NHK softened the blow by saying that it would be well into the 21st century before digital HDTV could be implemented. They want to wait for simple and inexpensive consumer converters to become available.

At the same time, NHK’s research lab announced it would have a 50-inch, thin, color-plasma display ready for public demonstrations in time for the Nagano Olympics in 1998.
**READERS: TELL US WHAT YOU THINK ABOUT THIS ISSUE**

Are you interested in helping us make this magazine as good for you as it can be? Then be one of the first to join the 1994 *Electronics Now Reader Council*. Twice a year you'll be asked to complete a detailed questionnaire. It will tell us about the things in this magazine that are important to you and give us the information we need to make this your best possible reading.

If you would like to be considered for this special *Electronics Now* project, take a few minutes to answer the questions on this page and return it to us.

While we cannot accept everyone, we will randomly select our participants, giving each one of you an equal chance of being selected.

Please mail the completed questionnaire no later than November 30, 1994, to:

**Total Recall Research Group**
**Box 4079**
**Farmingdale, NY 11735-9622**

Thank you, and I am looking forward to hearing from you!

*Larry Steckler,*  
*Editor-in-Chief*

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Where did you get this magazine?</th>
<th>9. Do you earn your living working in the electronics industry?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subscription □ Newsstand □</td>
<td>Yes □ No □</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Are you:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Male □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female □</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. How old are you:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I am _____ years old</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4a. Highest education achieved?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Attended technical school □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduated technical school □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attended College □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduated College □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earned PhD □</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4b. Do you</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hold FCC license □</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold other license, Certif. □</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. What is your total household income?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total household income, before taxes is $ _________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. Name the article in this issue that you liked the best.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_________________________________________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. Name the article in this issue that you liked the least.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_________________________________________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8. Name the department or regular column in this issue that you liked the best.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>____________________________________________________________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8a. Name the department or regular column in this issue that you liked the least.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>____________________________________________________________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>11. What articles would you publish?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>____________________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12. What new columns would you add?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>____________________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>13. What else would you change?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use a separate sheet for your comments. Please give as much detail as possible.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name
Address
City
State, Zip
The joys of audio clipping

There's a kind of clipping that I, not my amplifier, have been engaged in for several years. I refer to my compulsion to cut out and put aside news items of audio interest for reference or possible use in this column. Unfortunately, in my filing system, any given clipping might end up on top of or behind a bookcase, on a coffee table, on the floor of my office, or—courtesy of the cleaning lady—in a wastepaper basket. The problem is brought on not by my sloth and lack of organization—although these factors could play a role—but by the sheer influx of printed matter coming my way. (Reader mail frequently is not answered for the same reason, or for lack of a stamped, self-addressed envelope, and for that I apologize.)

I am sometimes tempted by a Monty Python suggestion for coping with paper floods: Get a goat. The animal's digestive system would provide an ecologically correct disposal solution to the paper influx and, coincidentally, a ready source of fertilizer for my wife's herb garden. In any case, a 24-hour search of my premises has turned up the following comment-worthy items of interest.

Akihabara angst

In my half dozen or so trips to Japan starting in 1972, I visited a wonderful melange of shrines, electronics factories, temples, parks, retail establishments, and cultural centers. My two favorite places, to which I returned whenever possible, were the Zen temples in Kyoto and the electronics shops in the Akihabara district in Tokyo. Food for the mind and hobby.

As an adolescent, I haunted the Cortlandt Street electronics area in downtown Manhattan. Dozens of radio-parts stores that sold new, used, and surplus equipment filled the narrow streets where the World Trade Center's dual towers now stand. The Akihabara is everything Cortlandt Street ever was—and far more! During the years when the dollar was worth two or three times in yen what it is today, I could barely restrain myself. Since my position at Stereo Review provided all the conventional audio equipment I could use, I loaded up with watches, tools, electrical fixtures, electronic parts, and audio accessories not available in the U.S.

But it wasn't just the bargains, it was the ambiance of the place that turned me on. Dozens of audio, appliance, and hardware discount stores competed with hundreds of little arcade stalls, each displaying tastefully arranged selections of switches, resistors, capacitors, jacks, plugs, semiconductors, and so forth. It was a hobbyist's dream, even if the counter displays frequently resembled gigantic electronic sushi platters.

The international section of The New York Times reported that early witnessing is evolution, rather than extinction. But for purely sentiment reasons, I would hate to see the old-fashioned Akihabara area go the way of Cortlandt Street.

Mental Mozart

My musical tastes have always been somewhat eclectic and, in a sense, dated. As far as popular music is concerned, I seem to be stuck in the Sixties along with The Doors, Jefferson Airplane, Cream, and Moody Blues. My classical tastes go even further back, with a heavy concentration on Baroque in general, plus Beethoven and Mozart. Modern music, of any persuasion, seldom tickles my fancy.

For several reasons I was fascinated by a recent item in the science section of The New York Times about a series of experiments conducted on 36 students at the University of California at Irvine. It turned out that listening to 10 minutes of Mozart's piano music significantly raised the scores on IQ tests of spatial reasoning. Tests given immediately after the Mozart listening sessions showed an average improvement of 9 points over scores achieved when the same students...
listened to a 10-minute relaxation tape. (Fundamentalist audiophiles might be concerned about whether the music was in digital or analog format, but I have no relevant information other than that the piece was Mozart's "Sonata for Two Pianos in D Major" performed by Perahia and Lupu.) Interestingly, the Mozarcan magic seemed to work whether or not the students even liked the music.

Aside from the doctorates of the researchers, several factors seem to raise this study above the Weird-Science category. For one thing, their working hypothesis seems reasonable. Researcher Dr. Frances H. Rauscher explained that the experiments are testing a neurobiological model of brain function that postulates certain neural firing patterns in the brain. Those patterns might be common in certain activities—chess, mathematics, and listening to certain kinds of music. Mozart was picked because the complex, highly structured, and non-repetitive character of his compositions might stimulate neural pathways important to cognition. Further testing is planned to evaluate the effects of rock and contemporary minimalist music.

I'm surprised that no one seems to have thought of testing the potential positive effects of pulse trains generated by a random-number function-generator. Perhaps it should have been mentioned earlier, but any IQ improvement that occurs is only temporary. You can cancel your trip to the CD dealer if you were looking for a permanent Mozartian mental fix. Sorry about that!

**Inner-ear outage**

As if we don't have enough ear-damaging sound levels in our environment, a new source of hearing problems has been discovered. The new causal agency is not the old villain, long- or short-term acoustic overload, but rather the result of physical-impact damage to the mechanisms of the inner ear. Couch potatoes have nothing to worry about, but those who are aerobically or muffled sensation in their ears. In addition, over 80% of the instructors and 60% of their students had high-frequency hearing loss. I asked Dr. Weintraub about the nature of the HF loss, and he said that it was actually a notch at about 6 kHz, which is typical of hearing damage brought on by exposure to continuous high sound levels. He suspects that the problem is not the high impacts per se but rather the volume of the music typically played during classes. It seems that if your otoliths don't get you, your cochlea's hair cells will.

The good news that not everyone is susceptible to otolith impact is offset by the fact that the problems can take years to develop. The cumulative damage factor is insidious in that significant inner-ear damage can occur before the symptoms become bothersome and perhaps even become irreversible.

What does it mean philosophically when the pursuit of good health might make you deaf and/or dizzy? I don't know, but I think I'm going to lie down now.
If you’ve been following this series on building a tachometer and have breadboarded the PLL-based design, you probably have found that it’s difficult, if not impossible, to find loop-filter component values that will generate reliable tachometer performance from idle to red line. Most commercial tachometers based on this design have circuitry to automatically switch the loop components as the engine rpm crosses one or more boundary values. If you’re determined to use a PLL-based design, you’ll probably have to do something similar.

Working out the details of a switching circuit based on engine rpm isn’t the kind of thing you can do between breakfast and lunch. Before you do it, follow along here for a while as I go through the alternate design I described before. The hardware might be a bit more complex, but it’s much less susceptible to bobble (fluctuation of the digits) than the PLL-based tachometer.

The basic approach to the design is shown in the block diagram of Fig. 1. The fundamental operating principles are simple. The number of high voltage pulses coming from the coil are counted for a precise time period. Then that number (sparks per precise time period) is used to calculate the rate in revolutions per minute. The traditional drawback of a design like this is that by multiplying the spark rate, you also multiply the differences between each successive sample. This causes an unacceptable amount of bobble in the final display.

This problem can’t be ignored, and there are three basic ways to solve it. The optimum solution depends how the circuit is going to be used. In no particular order, the ways around the problem are:

1. Increase the sampling period.

2. Limit the allowable variation between successive samples.

3. Increase the number of samples in the sampling period.

By increasing the sampling period, you’re enlarging the statistical universe and, as you would expect, this will smooth the differences between successive samples. If you increased the sampling to a minute, you would be measuring rpm directly. The downside of doing this is, as you probably realize, the display update will be terrible—it would change only once a minute. Since the tachometer should supply meaningful information in real time, any update rate greater than one second is unacceptable.

Limiting the allowable variations between successive samples is a reasonable way to eliminate display bobble while still keeping the update rate at a reasonable interval. This is the kind of thing that is usually done in microprocessor-based designs because it’s pretty simple to implement with a couple of lines of code in the software that drives the circuit. While it’s possible to do the same thing in a hardware-only circuit, the design considerations are more complex.

If the number of samples per basic counting period is large enough, you can do some gross smoothing by ignoring a couple of the least significant bits. In the case of a tachometer, even an eight-cylinder engine produces only 200 sparks per second at the coil at 3000 rpm. So there’s not much room for dropping low-order bits from the count. You really need more than eight bits of data to be able to get away with something like this.

If there’s some way to do it, increasing the number of samples per sampling period is the best way to enlarge the statistical universe but, sad to say, short of adding a cylinder or two your engine, there’s not
much you can do to increase the number of sparks. The pulses from the center-coil pole of the distributor provide as rapid a spark rate as you can get.

So now that each of the three potential solutions has been ruled out for one reason or another, let’s come up with another solution.

The statistical sample can be increased without shortening the update rate by using more than one counter to total up the number of samples. That’s the basic idea behind the block diagram shown in Fig. 1. Each counter (I’ve shown six of them, but you can use as few or as many as you like) is fed with the conditioned coil input and it keeps track of the number of pulses. At the end of the update period, the count in one of the counters is sent to the section of the circuit that calculates engine rpm. Immediately after reading the number stored in the counter, the counter is cleared and it starts totaling the coil pulses again.

At the end of the next update period, the same operation is done with the next counter in sequence. This whole operation is controlled by a sequencing circuit that accesses each counter in turn and also opens and closes the latch that holds the spark count for processing before it reaches the circuit for display.

This design approach eliminates the problems stemming from too small a sample. It also permits a short update period so that the information from the tachometer is meaningful. The tachometer will base it’s calculation on the last several seconds of engine rpm. If the circuit has an update period of a half a second, and the counters keep a running count of the last three seconds worth of engine pulses, whenever the display is updated, the circuit will drop the oldest half-second pulse count and add the next one. In this way, the display will always show the average rpm from the last three seconds of the engine’s activity.

The circuit details for a tachometer like this are not really very difficult. The design is complex, but the basic elements are things that we’ve done together many times before. Remember that you must break complex circuitry down to bite-sized pieces and then work out the details of each piece. I think Chairman Mao once said something like that.

Before we continue, you must clearly understand how the tachometer calculates its data. Because the output of the circuit is a combination of time and counts, there are two ways to make the measurement. The first is to measure the time period per pulse, and the second is to do the opposite—measure pulses per time period.

The first case requires an accurate clock that runs at a frequency significantly higher than the frequency of the pulses coming from the engine. The circuitry should count the clock pulses per engine pulse and then use the resulting number to calculate the engine rpm. This is the preferred approach for tachometers that have to work with fairly low-frequency input clocks such as heart-rate monitors.

That method doesn’t offer any advantage, and it makes calculating the rpm unnecessarily difficult. If the circuitry is placed like this would be minutes per revolution, and we would have to design circuitry to take the reciprocal of that number to give us the number of revolutions per minute.

The second measuring scheme (the one I’ll show here) not only makes the math simpler, but the circuitry simpler as well. There’s always more than one way to design a circuit, but it’s always best to keep things as simple as possible.

The circuit we’re going to build is based on standard counters, latches, and other bits of logical glue, so you won’t have any trouble getting the parts. And although I’ll be using specific components, you’ll be able to substitute similar ones that you might already have.

Because there will be several engine pulse counters running in parallel, the best way to start it is to get one counter working and then add the other counters afterwards. If you want to be ready for next month, get yourself some 4520 binary counters, 4508 octal latches, 4017 decade counters, and 4049 hex inverters. The pinouts for those ICs (excluding the inverters) are shown in Fig. 2.
Countersurveillance

Never before has so much professional information on the art of detecting and eliminating electronic snooping devices—and how to defend against experienced information thieves—been placed in one VHS video. If you are a Fortune 500 CEO, an executive in any hi-tech industry, or a novice seeking entry into an honorable, rewarding field of work in countersurveillance, you must view this video presentation again and again.

Wake up! You may be the victim of stolen words—precious ideas that would have made you very wealthy! Yes, professionals, even rank amateurs, may be listening to your most private conversations.

Wake up! If you are not the victim, then you are surrounded by countless victims who need your help if you know how to discover telephone taps, locate bugs, or "sweep" a room clean.

There is a thriving professional service steeped in high-tech techniques that you can become a part of! But first, you must know and understand Countersurveillance Technology. Your very first insight into this highly rewarding field is made possible by a video VHS presentation that you cannot view on broadcast television, satellite, or cable. It presents an informative program prepared by professionals in the field who know their industry, its techniques, kinks and loopholes. Men who can tell you more in 45 minutes in a straightforward, exclusive talk than was ever attempted before.

Foil Information Thieves

Discover the targets professional snoopers seek out! The prey are stockbrokers, arbitrage firms, manufacturers, high-tech companies, any competitive industry, or even small businesses in the same community. The valuable information they filch may be marketing strategies, customer lists, product formulas, manufacturing techniques, even advertising plans. Information thieves eavesdrop on court decisions, bidding information, financial data. The list is unlimited in the mind of man—especially if he is a thief!

You know that the Russians secretly installed countless microphones in the concrete work of the American Embassy building in Moscow. They converted

The professional discussions seen on the TV screen in your home reveals how to detect and disable wiretaps, midget radio-frequency transmitters, and other bugs, plus when to use disinformation to confuse the unwanted listener, and the technique of voice scrambling telephone communications. In fact, do you know how to look for a bug, where to look for a bug, and what to do when you find it?

Bugs of a very small size are easy to build and they can be placed quickly in a matter of seconds, in any object or room. Today you may have used a telephone handset that was bugged. It probably contained three bugs. One was a phony bug to fool you into believing you found a bug and secured the telephone. The second bug placates the investigator when he finds the real thing! And the third bug is found only by the professional, who continued to search just in case there were more bugs.

The professional is not without his tools. Special equipment has been designed so that the professional can sweep a room so that he can detect voice-activated (VOX) and remote-activated bugs. Some of this equipment can be operated by novices, others require a trained countersurveillance professional.

The professionals viewed on your television screen reveal information on the latest technological advances like laserbeam snoops that are installed hundreds of feet away from the room they snoop on. The professionals disclose that computers yield information too easily

This advertisement was not written by a countersurveillance professional, but by a beginner whose only experience came from viewing the video tape in the privacy of his home. After you review the video carefully and understand its contents, you have taken the first important step in either acquiring professional help with your surveillance problems, or you may very well consider a career as a countersurveillance professional.

The Dollars You Save

To obtain the information contained in the video VHS cassette, you would attend a professional seminar costing $350-750 and possibly pay hundreds of dollars more if you had to travel to a distant city to attend. Now, for only $49.95 (plus $4.00 P&H) you can view Countersurveillance Techniques at home and take refresher views often. To obtain your copy, complete the coupon or call.

1-516-293-3751

HAVE YOUR VISA or MC CARD AVAILABLE

what was to be an embassy and private residence into the most sophisticated recording studio the world had ever known. The building had to be torn down in order to remove all the bugs.

Stolen Information

The open taps from where the information pours out may be from FAX's, computer communications, telephone calls, and everyday business meetings and lunchtime encounters. Businessmen need counselling on how to eliminate this information drain. Basic telephone use coupled with the user's understanding that someone may be listening or recording vital data and information greatly reduces the opportunity for others to purloin meaningful information.

CLAGK INC.  P.O. Box 4099 • Farmingdale, NY 11735

Please rush my copy of the Countersurveillance Techniques Video VHS Cassette for a total cost of $53.95 each (which includes $4.00 postage and handling).

No. of Cassettes ordered

Amount of payment $_____

Sales tax (N.Y.S. only)

Total enclosed

Bill my □ VISA □ MasterCard

Card No. ________________________

Expire Date □ / □

Signature

Name

Address

City State ZIP

All payments in U.S.A. funds. Canadians add $4.00 per VHS cassette. No foreign orders.

Electronics Now, September 1984
Cool computer products stand out. They’re noticed and remembered. Even after they are no longer available, their legacy lives on, endowing future generations with their most important characteristics. These products are landmarks.

To get on my cool-product list, which stretches back to the late ‘70s, a product did not necessarily have to be the first available in its category, although some were. In fact, most products on my list are not initial releases, but version 3.0 or later. Every product in the list either defined a new category, or refined and perfected an existing category. Many are not current versions, because the version cited represents what is, in my opinion, the best tradeoff between architecture, ease of use, and feature set. Often, subsequent versions had added features, but did not update the architecture, so overall product integration suffered, often leading to needlessly complex interfaces or generally software.

I’ve broken my list down into four categories: hardware, DOS software, Windows software, and areas that still lack cool products.

Cool hardware

IBM’s PC, PC-XT (with a hard disk and hierarchical directory structure), and PC-AT (with an 80286 CPU and 16-bit expansion bus): IBM defined the first three generations of PCs, and forever changed the way that business is done and, in many ways, the way we live.

Intel’s 386 and 486 microprocessors: IBM lost the initiative when Intel released the 386, so the microprocessor itself, rather than any particular computer brand, characterized the next generations of personal computers.

Radio Shack Model 100: Introduced around 1984, this was the first laptop computer. It had a full size keyboard, an eight-line × 40-character LCD, and a 300-bps modem. Built-in software programmed in ROM included a telecommunications program, a word processor, and BASIC. As much as 32 kilobytes of RAM could be installed. A ROM socket and even an expansion-bus connector were provided for future upgrades. I have many fond memories of writing software for the machine, developing hardware for the expansion bus, and simply writing while on the go. Its biggest limitation was its small display. Nonetheless, the Model 100 defined the notebook computer.

Steve Ciarcia’s S50 acoustic-coupled 300-bps modem kit: Byte magazine published plans for this kit around 1983. It worked, was reliable, and, most important, it was affordable. It introduced legions of personal computer users to telecommunications.

Hayes 2400 bps SmartModem: At the time, the transition from 300 to 2400 bps (with a short detour through 1200 bps) seemed to take forever. But once it happened, Hayes defined a modem standard that still stands. In the subsequent move to 9600 bps and beyond, Hayes no longer enjoyed the stature it once had. Nonetheless, the phrase “Hayes-compatible” carries a marketing cachet reserved for a rarified few.

IBM’s 256-color video graphics array (VGA) and multicolor graphics array (MCGA): IBM introduced the 256-color mode with its PS/2 Models 25, 30, 50, and 60 in April 1987. The jump from EGA’s 16 colors was simply breathtaking (even with the loss of resolution). Hercules’ monochrome video adapters deserves a runners-up award for bringing affordable bit-mapped graphics to the rest of us, at a time when color capability was much more expensive. Super-VGA (SVGA) video has continually evolved since 1987, so that I cannot single out any product that stands head and shoulders above the rest.

Hewlett-Packard’s LaserJet Series II: Quality, expandability, de-
pendability, and affordability characterize this laser printer. I wish that mine would die so I could buy a newer model—but it won't. 'Nuff said.

NEC Multisync Monitors: In the absence of timing-signal standards from the video-card manufacturers, NEC put the smarts in the monitor, thereby creating a subindustry and a raft of competitors.

Cool software
MicroPro WordStar 3.3: From the late 70's to the early 80's, WordStar was king of the word-processing heap. Extensively customizable, with a powerful, logical, but less than intuitive interface, its presence is still felt in software development environments from Microsoft and Borland, and text editors from many vendors. The DOS EDIT program (i.e., QBASIC) even implements a subset of the old WordStar commands. In WordStar's heyday, WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) meant accurate on-screen line and page breaks, in monospaced typewriter-style fonts. We've come a long way since then, but true WYSIWYG still eludes even the best high-end systems.

Turbo Pascal 3.0: Turbo Pascal 1.0 for CP/M put a company called Borland on the map in 1983. It simultaneously defined a new software category, what we now call the integrated development environment (IDE). I still use TP3 for quick and dirty programming tasks.

Lotus 1-2-3 2.01: Throughout the mid 1980's, Lotus 1-2-3 was what defined spreadsheet software. It was often used to test machine compatibility and performance. I suspect that few users of today's mega-programs need more than the functionality contained in 2.01.

SideKick 1.5: Another Borland product, SideKick defined the terminate and stay resident (TSR) program, both technically and from the user point of view. Techniques pioneered by SideKick created a huge market for DOS add-ins—at least until Windows 3.0 came along.

386MAX: The first 386 memory manager, 386MAX taught the industry about the difference (to the processor) between physical and logical memory. In the process 386MAX extended (prolonged?) the life of DOS by giving PC users software control over the physical memory allocation.

LapLink III: Throughout the 1980's, networking was expensive and difficult. Floppy disks provided a way to transfer data, but that process was slow and error-prone. Traveling Software (which got its start by developing products for the Model 100) recognized a need and moved swiftly to fulfill it. Version 3 of LapLink allowed files to be transferred by serial or parallel ports. It was the first to provide over-the-wire "self-cloning," so the software had to be installed on only one computer. All of that functionality was packed in a 60-kilobyte executable file. I still prefer LapLink III to later versions because of its compactness and efficiency.

Derive: High-end symbolic math programs demand big, fast machines, but Derive from Soft Warehouse always ran comfortably on very low end hardware. Derive has a huge following in the high school and college math markets. Moreover, several textbooks have been written that use Derive for student exercises in algebra, graphics, and beginning calculus.

4DOS: I've always thought that MS-DOS's COMMAND.COM is a brain-damaged command-line interpreter. JPSoft's shareware replacement moves light-years beyond COMMAND.COM. It provides batch-file compiling, file-list processing, and a whole lot more.

The Semware Editor (TSE): This text editor emerged as a follow-on to the highly successful shareware program, Qedit. TSE is a text-editing engine that can be customized extensively; it comes with user interfaces that emulate Brief, WordStar, and WordPerfect, and you can customize it to your heart's content. TSE includes a compiler that lets you build user interfaces and custom features with a Pascal-like language.

Lantastic: In the DOS networking category, Artisoft's Lantastic stood peerless (so to speak) in its balance between power, ease of use, and conformance to industry standards. Alas, the product might be in danger because of the assault from Microsoft Windows for WorkGroups and Chicago, which contain built-in, low-functionality, peer-to-peer networking.

Norton Utilities: To many people, Norton Utilities means one thing: undeleting files. But Norton Utilities has always included numerous useful file and disk utilities, batch file enhancers, and more.

Cool Windows software
Microsoft Windows 3.1: This is a tentative choice. When Chicago is released and market tested, I think it will probably overtake Windows 3.1. But it could possibly lose its windows to OS/2 or some other 32-bit operating system. Until then, 3.1 stands as the paradigm of the graphical user interface (GUI). The Macintosh GUI was first, and probably better, but Windows captured the market.

Aldus PageMaker 3.0: This version ran under Windows 286 and Windows 386, and could subsequently be patched to run under successor versions 3.0 and 3.1. PM3 set new standards in smooth-operating controls, intuitive page-design metaphor, and WYSIWYG screen displays. PM3 features that once defined the high end in desktop publishing now come standard in sub-$100 packages.

Visio 2.0: Created by the original developers of PageMaker, Visio single-handedly defined a new product category and brought unprecedented graphics power to non-professional computer users.

Adobe Type Manager 2.5: One of the biggest differences between Windows 3.0 and Windows 3.1 was the addition of the TrueType font system. Prior to TrueType, dealing with fonts under Windows was a nightmare—unless you used Type Manager, which was introduced on the PC for Windows 3.0. Adobe Type Manager is still the solution for quality font display and printing. With the current market glut of poor-quality TrueType fonts, good ones are hard to find. It's hard to go wrong with ATM (PostScript) fonts.

Microsoft Word: Throughout the past decade, Microsoft has never sat on its laurels. Instead, the company has steadily improved its namesake word processor with each successive release, starting originally in DOS, and eventually moving to Win-
From its introduction, Word's document model followed publishing-industry standards now adopted by all major competitors, not proprietary page-description metaphors. Word for Windows 6.0 (really the third Windows version) is the latest and, in my opinion, best—so far. For anyone who views document development as a form of engineering rather than typing, Word is the only choice.

Visual Basic: Another Microsoft product, Visual Basic defined a new technique: Visual Programming. As with Word, it's hard to single out a particular version as superior; because the overall product concept is so radically different. Visual Basic created a new industry: add-on tools, called VBXs (for Visual Basic Extensions). The purpose of this type of environment is to give the programmer a chance to focus on what the user needs rather than the details of how the programmer must implement them. The product's overwhelming success indicates the validity of the concept.

Quicken for Windows: All in all, I consider personal-finance tools to be a pretty boring category. However, one program stands so far above the others that there is no comparison. Quicken for Windows offers 95% of the functionality of the competition, wrapped in a user interface that is far better. Like PageMaker 3.0. Quicken's user interface can teach designers in any software category about the meaning of the terms usability and user-friendly.

Categories lacking cool products
There are several product categories that, I believe, still lack defining products. Among these I include Windows file managers, Windows command-line interpreters, modem communications, and CD-ROM-based database packages.

Each of those categories has its share of pretty good products, some of which show tremendous promise. For example, a relative newcomer in the Windows command-line interpreter category, FrontRunner (by PharLap Software), might make my next list.

On the other hand, the whole telecommunications category is still a complete and total mess. The steps that are required to straighten it out goes far beyond what the computer industry can supply by itself. Standard interfaces and protocols for interacting with the proliferating service providers are desperately needed, but they are nowhere in sight.

CD-ROM suffers from similar problems. Every product out there has a different user interface and database format. Certain products, such as Microsoft's BookShelf (reference works) and Encarta (encyclopedia) deserve special mention as ground-breakers, but not as examples of perfection.

Conclusions
That's my list. Undoubtedly I have forgotten a few things, and neglected others. In the future I'll present reader responses and updates to the list. In the meantime, I welcome any comments you might have (email: jkh+atacm.org).
BUYER'S MART

FOR SALE
TUBES: "oldest" "latest" Parts and schematics. SASE for lists. STEINMETZ, 7519 Maplewood Ave. RE, Hammond, IN 46324.

TUBES, new, up to 90% off, SASE, KIRBY, 298 West Carmel Drive, Carmel, IN 46032.

CABLE test chips. Jerrold, Tocom, S.A. Zenith. Put cable boxes into full service model $29.95 to $59.95. (1) 800-452-7090, (310) 920-0841.

SECRET cable descramblers! Build your own descrambler for less than $12.00 in seven easy steps! Radio Shack parts list and free descrambling methods that cost nothing to try, included. Send $10.00 to: INFORMATION FACTORY, PO Box 669, Seabrook, NH 03830. For CODs (713) 822-9512 any time!

300 Experimenters Circuits — Complete in 6 practical books using diodes, relays, FET's, LED's, IC 555's, and IC SA310's for building blocks. Only $33.00 plus $5.50 for shipping. USA and Canada only. US funds. ETT, INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

CABLE TV 50dB NOTCH FILTERS for interference removal or channel censoring. Filters are user-adjustable to desired channel # or frequency. Eight Models available, each for certain channels: 2 & 3, 4 to 6; 7 to 13; 14 to 17; 18 to 22; 23 to 29; 30 to 36; 95 to 99 plus 0 & 1. Just $30 each or 3 for $75, includes shipping. ONE MONTH MONEY BACK, fast delivery. Visa, MC, check or M.O. (C.O.D. is $5 extra) Huge discounts for higher quantities. STAR CIRCUITS, P.O. Box 54917, Las Vegas, NV 89193. Call 24 hours 1-800-535-7827.

RESTRICTED information: surveillance and schematics, locks, cable, hacking, more. Details: MENTOR, Box 1549-Z, Asbury, NJ 07712.

CABLE TV converters, Jerrold, Zenith, Pioneer, Oak, Scientific Atlanta, and many more. 12 years experience gives us the advantage. Visa/MC Amex COD ADVANTAGE ELECTRONICS, INC., 1 (800) 952-5916 1125 Riverwood Dr., Burnsville, MN 55337.

CABLE TV converters/descramblers. 2 year warranties on Jerrold, Zenith, Tocom, Scientific Atlanta. We service most converters. Money back guarantee. NATIONAL CABLE SERVICES, (219) 935-4128.

CLASSIFIED AD ORDER FORM
To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check to:

Electronics Now Classified Ads, 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735

PLEASE INDICATE in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of $25.00.

( ) Plans/Kits ( ) Business Opportunities ( ) For Sale
( ) Education/Instruction ( ) Wanted ( ) Satellite Television

Special Category: $25.00

PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS. (No refunds or credits for typsetting errors can be made unless you clearly print or type your copy.) Rates indicated are for standard style classified ads only. See below for additional charges for special ads. Minimum: 15 words.

1 2 3 4 5
6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 ($46.50)
16 ($49.60) 17 ($52.70) 18 ($55.80) 19 ($58.90) 20 ($62.00)
21 ($65.10) 22 ($68.20) 23 ($71.30) 24 ($74.40) 25 ($77.50)
26 ($80.60) 27 ($83.70) 28 ($86.80) 29 ($89.90) 30 ($93.00)
31 ($96.10) 32 ($99.20) 33 ($102.30) 34 ($105.40) 35 ($108.50)

We accept MasterCard and Visa for payment of orders. If you wish to use your credit card to pay for your ad fill in the following additional information (Sorry, no telephone orders can be accepted):

Card Number Expiration Date

If you use a box number you must include your permanent address and phone number for our files. Ads submitted without this information will not be accepted.

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE: (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) $3.10 per word prepaid (no charge for zip code). MINIMUM 15 WORDS. 5% discount for same ad in 2 issues within one year; if prepaid (not applicable on credit card orders). NON-COMMERCIAL RATE: (for individuals who want to buy or sell a personal item) $2.50 per word prepaid. NO MINIMUM. ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME are set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face (not available as all caps) $3.00 per word. Display ad fill: $3.70 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD: $3.85 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: $4.50 per word. EXPANDED TYPE AD: $4.70 per word prepaid. Entire ad in boldface, $5.50 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD: $5.95 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: $6.80 per word. DISPLAY ADS: $2.75 x 2 = $14.00; 2 x 2 = $20.00; $3 x 2 = $15.00. Minimum General Information: Frequency rates and prepayment discounts are available. ALL COPY SUBJECT TO PUBLISHERS APPROVAL. ADVERTISEMENTS USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED until advertiser supplies publisher with permanent address and phone number. Copy to be in our hands on the 1st of the 3rd month preceding the date of the issue. (i.e., March issue copy must be received by November 1st). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday, or Holiday, issue closes on proceeding working day. Send for the classified brochure. Circle Number 49 on the Free Information Card.

WIRELESS CABLE - IFTS - MMDS - Amateur TV USA High Gain Model 240, $249.95 + F.O.B. Delivery. 24dB. 1125 Riverwood Dr., Burnsville, MN 55337.
PLANS AND KITS
60 SOLDERLESS Boardcast Projects in two easy-to-use booklets. Complete with circuit descriptions, schematics, parts layout, component listings, etc. Both books (BP107 & BP113) only $11.95 plus $3.50 for shipping. USA and Canada only. US funds, ETT, INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.
CREDIT card, ATM, read systems from $140.00, read/write systems from $380.00, backup your credit cards, build a system to open door with your credit card. All systems run on DC, schematics or complete systems. Info $5.00. CPU ADVANCE, Box 2434 Harwood Station, Littleton, MA 01446.
SURVEILLANCE Transmitter kits, 65 to 305 MHz. Quick & Easy Completely assembled units. Five minutes construction. 110-xuplex receptacle, room battery types, and telephone. Counter surveillance. Catalog: $2.00. SHEFFIELD ELECTRONICS, PO Box 377940-C, Chicago, IL 60637-7940.
TOP quality imported, domestic kits; computers, components, surplus, discount electronics, parts; auto, home electronics; lasers. Catalog $2.00.
TEKTRAS and Tektronix 100-400 Bay Avenue, Manhawkin, NJ 08050.
THE only catalog needed! Kits, plans, surveillance, test, radios, more! Part listing? Best prices! Send $1.50 (refundable). NEUTRONICS, 4 Croydon Ct., Enfield, Newtork, NJ 07627.
STOP carjackers and thieves! Hidden device allows car to drive away before engine. 4 digit display, anti-jack & alarm control. Full kit and instructions. Only $59.95 + $4.00 S/H. INNOVATION WEST, 2275 Huntington Drive, #265, San Marino, CA 91108.
WAVEFORM viewer. RF applications use monitor TV to view sine wave. Build RF filters for $19.95, book. WAVEFORM VIEWER, PO Box 142042, Gainesville, FL 32614-2040.
TESTER, high voltage, test diodes, SCRs, TRIACS, DIODES FOR THE LGBT transistors. Plans $7.00. SUNTEC, 2256 Ashland, Southaven, MS 38671.
PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING 1994
New Edition with new scrambling! Higher & better censoring贝壳! New Titles
Pay TV and scrambled TV: Complete with Cable TV in different systems and Satellite TV in different systems. Schematics, both on-beats, off-beats, cbl fee VHS, ECAS etc. By the best yet. Other Pay TV editions: volumes 1-5 (all different). The Complete Wasted TV (transmitter hacking, Wireless Cable Hacking, Satellite Systems Under $750 (include- d in 436), Hacker Video. All the above editions, $7.50 each. $45.95 for ALL 6. Call: 1-800-926-4030.
Be a computer repair expert!
Professional-level home study. Learn PC repairs, troubleshooting, upgrading, servicing, installation. Open your own business; be a valuable employee. Free career literature. Send or call: 800-223-4542
Name__________________________ Address__________________________ City__________________________ Age__________________________
The School of PC Repair
FCI, 6065 Roswell Road
Dept. JKL342, Atlanta, GA 30328

EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION
ELECTRONIC engineering. 8 volumes complete $109.95. No technical knowledge required. Free brochure. BANNER TECHNICAL BOOKS, 1203 Grant Avenue, Rockford, IL 61103.
ELECTRICITY/ Electronics training series used by US military. 24 volumes, other courses available. Free Info; FEDERAL TECHNICAL PUB- LISHERS, Box 1218 E., Glen Lake, MI 55345.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS Best Prices in the U.S.A.! Guaranteed to Work!

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
Pay TV and scrambled TV: Complete with cable TV in different systems and Satellite TV in different systems. Schematics, both on-beats, off-beats, cable fee VHS, ECAS etc. By the best yet. Other Pay TV editions: volumes 1-5 (all different). The Complete Wasted TV (transmitter hacking, Wireless Cable Hacking, Satellite Systems Under $750 (include- d in 436), Hacker Video. All the above editions, $7.50 each. $45.95 for ALL 6. Call: 1-800-926-4030.

SATELLITE TV
FREE catalog - Lowest prices worldwide. SKYVISION, 1012 Frontier, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. (1) 800-334-6455. See full page ad in the Store World catalog.

INVENTIONS
FREE invention package: DAVISON AND ASSOCIATES offers customized development, patenting, and licensing for new products and ideas. Proven results. 1 (800) 677-6382.
Your Ticket To SUCCESS

Over 28,000 technicians have gained admission worldwide as certified professionals. Let your ticket start opening doors for you.

IS CET offers Journeyman certification in Consumer Electronics, Industrial, Medical, Communications, Radar, Computer and Video. For more information, contact the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians, 2708 West Berry Street, Fort Worth, TX 76109; (817) 921-9101.

Mail coupon to:
Electronics Technology Today, Inc.
P.O. Box 240
Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Please send me my copy of Coil Design and Construction Manual (BP160). I enclose a check or money order for $8.45 to cover the book’s cost and shipping-and-handling expenses. NY state residents must add local sales tax.

Name ____________________________
City ______ State _____ Zip ______
All orders must be paid in U.S. funds only. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of USA and Canada. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

CABLE BOX WHOLESALERS, INC.

BEST BOXES—BEST PRICES
Immediate Shipping—COD’s Satisfaction Guaranteed
FREE Catalog—Call Now
800-841-7835

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLER LIQUIDATION!
FREE CATALOG!
Hamlin Combos $44, Oak M35B $50 (min. 5), etc.
WEST COAST ELECTRONICS
For Information: 818-709-1758
Catalog & Orders: 800-628-9656
No California Sales.

CABLE TV TURN-ON CHIPS

MASTERCARD AND VISA are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form on the first page of the Market Center and we will bill.

INVENTORS: We submit ideas to industry. Find out what we can do for you. 1 (800) 268-IDEA.

INVENTORS! Can you patent and profit from your idea? Call AMERICAN INVENTORS CORP. for free information. Serving inventors since 1975. 1 (800) 338-5656.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
MAKE $75,000.00 to $250,000.00 yearly. Learn IBM monitors repairs, (solutions most brands). New home based business program. Software available. Information: USA-Canada $3.00 cash (no checks); dealers wanted worldwide ($35.00) US funds, RANDALL DISPLAY, PO Box 2168 Fl. Van Nuys, CA 91404 USA.

EASY work! Excellent pay! Assemble products at home. Call toll free 1 (800) 467-5566 Ext. 5192.

START your own technical venture! Don Lancaster’s newly updated Incredible Secret Money Machine II tells how. We now have autographed copies of the Guru’s underground classic for $15.50. SYNERGETICS PRESS, Box 809-C, Thatcher, AZ 85552. (602) 428-4073 Visa/MC.

EXCELLENT extra income! Assemble easy products at home. Program guaranteed! 1 (800) 377-6000 Ext. 6870, open Sunday.

BECOME independent. Learn how to start a small consumer electronics service business, at home. Detailed Information $49.95. TECHNICAL WORLD, PO Box 8207, Philadelphia, PA 19101.


Invest a stamp, Save a bundle

For the price of a stamp, you can get the latest edition of the federal government’s free Consumer Information Catalog. It lists more than 200 free or low-cost publications on federal benefits, jobs, health, housing, education, cars, and more.

So stamp out ignorance with our latest free Catalog. Send your name and address to:
Consumer Information Center
Department SB
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

CABLE TV EQUIPMENT

1-800-228-7404

NEW PICUTURE IN PICTURE Stereo
PP WORKS ON ALL TV’S, 181 CHANNEL CAPABILITY, REMOTE CONTROL, 4 SOURCE INPUTS

LEARN VCR repair!

Home study. Learn high-profit repairs without investing in high-tech instruments. FREE BOOKLET: 800-233-4542.

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!

Learn VCR repair!
ADVERTISING INDEX

Electronics Now does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

Free Information Number Page
— Akizuki Denshi Tsusho Ltd. . . . . 31
107 All Electronics . . . . . . . . 94
108 AMC Sales . . . . . . . . 20
— Claggk Video . . . . . . . . 86
— Claggk Inc. . . . . . . . . 56
— Cleveland Inst. of Elec. . . . . . 63
— Command Productions . . . . . . 31
— Copyright Clearance Center . . . . 25
127 Deco Industries . . . . . . . . 42
— Electronic Tech. Today . . . . . 72, 80, 93
— Electronics Book Club . . . . . 12
121 Fluke Corporation . . . . . . . CV2
181 Global Specialities . . . . . . . 19
191 Goldstar Precision . . . . . . . 9
— Grantham College . . . . . . . 10
86 Heath Company . . . . . . . . 18
184 Intelligence Incorporated . . . . 42
126 Interactive Image Technologies . . 7
— ISCET . . . . . . . . 92
190 Kepco Inc. . . . . . . . . 42
89 MAT Electronics . . . . . . . . 25
182 Mini-Circuits . . . . . . . . CV4
— NRI Schools . . . . . . . . 1, 21
— NRI Schools . . . . . . . . 29
129 Parallax . . . . . . . . CV3
— Tab Books . . . . . . . . 23
92 Tektronix, Inc. . . . . . . . . 5
128 Tektronix, Inc. . . . . . . . . 11
123 Test Probes, Inc. . . . . . . . 18
183 Visual Communications . . . . . . 20
180 Wintek Corporation . . . . . . 89
— World College . . . . . . . . 17
— Zentek Corp. . . . . . . . . 91

Gernbach Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-(516) 293-3000
Larry Stockler, EHF/CET
President
Christina Estrada
assistant to the President

For Advertising ONLY
516-293-3000
Fax 1-516-293-3115

Larry Stockler
publisher

Arline Fishman
advertising director

Denise Mullen
advertising assistant

Kelly Twist
credit manager

Subscriber Customer Service
1-800-288-0652

Order Entry for New Subscribers
1-800-999-7139
7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F MST

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

EAST/SOUTHEAST
Stanley Levitan
Eastern Advertising
1 Overlook Ave.
Great Neck, NY 11021
1-516-487-9357
Fax 1-516-487-8402

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okl.
Ralph Bergen
Midwest Advertising
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
Northfield, IL 60093-1214
1-708-446-1444
Fax 1-708-559-0562

PACIFIC COAST
Blake Murphy
Pacific Advertising
Hutch Looney & Associates, Inc.
6310 San Vicente Blvd.
Suite 360
Los Angeles, CA 90048
1-213-931-3444
Fax 1-213-931-7309

Electronic Shopper
Joe Shere
National Representative
P.O. Box 169
Idyllwild, CA 92549
1-909-659-9743
Fax 1-909-659-2469

ALL ELECTRONICS
Courteous Service . Discount Prices . Fast Shipping

640 X 480 DOT
LCD DISPLAY

Sharp # LM68P70
Brand new 640 X 480 dot LCD flat panel display with
on board high speed drivers and built-in CCFT back-
light (inverter not included). Logic voltage: 5 Vdc.
LCD driver voltage: -16.2 Vdc. Viewing area 6.8" X
5.1." Overall module size: 10.1" X 6.23" X 0.33".
These displays sold for over $300.00 new. Includes spec.
and hook-up information. $45.00 each

CAT # LCD-17

JUMBO LEDS
JUMBO SAVINGS
Liton # LTL 327C - 8MM
Ideal for eye-catching indicators and displays. A recent
quantity purchase of these Big, 8mm diameter, red dif-
fused LEDs enables us to provide some very special
pricing. The leads on these devices have been trimmed
to 0.375", leaving plenty of room for soldering. Normal-
ly these parts would sell for more than twice our price.

CAT # LED-23
5 for $1.00
100 for $15.00
1000 for $120.00

Phastron
100 MA. FULL SCALE
Large.
4.5" diameter Mi-Spec panel
meter. 3.2" dia. viewing area.
Zero adjustment knob.
White face. Scales in green,
black and blue letters.
Three AC and
three DC volt scales;
0-2.5, 5 and 10.
One resistance scale from
0 to infinity. Includes mounting
hardware, rubber gasket.
1.25" behind panel depth.
$7.50 each

CAT # MET-42

OPTO SENSOR
ORTEK # K3010
0.20" gap

CAT # OSU-14

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-826-5432
CHARGE ORDERS to Visa, MasterCard or Discover

CALL, WRITE or
FAX for a Free
CatalOg
Outside the U.S.A.
send $2.00 postage.

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 557
Van Nuys,
California
91408
FAX (618) 781-2653

CIRCLE 107 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ELECTRONICS Now, September 1994

94

www.americanradiohistory.com
ATC Computer
7150 Beverly Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90036
(213) 938-6622

We configure your way!
Price subject to change without notice.
Please allow 2-6 days for delivery or call to verify date of delivery.
15% Restocking Fee on All Return.

ATC 486 VESA LOCAL BUS SYSTEM
486 VESA Local Bus Mother Board
4MB RAM w/ 256K Cache
210MB IDE Fast Hard Drive w/Controller
1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drive
14" Super VGA Mon-Interlaced Monitor
16M Color Windows Accerated SVGA Display Adapter
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Mini-Tower or Desk-Top Case
2 Serial / Parallel / Game Port
$1165 / $1295 / $1495
486sx-33 / 486dx-33 / 486dx-66

ATC 486 EISA / VESA SYSTEM
486 EISA/VESA Local Bus Mother Board
8MB RAM w/ 256k Cache
340MB IDE Fast Hard Drive
32 Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller
1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drive
15" Super VGA Mon-Interlaced Monitor
VESA 16M Color Windows Accerated SVGA Display Adapter
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Mid-Tower or Desk-Top Case
2 Serial / Parallel / Game Port
$1695 / $1895
ATC486dx-33 / ATC486dx-66

ATC 386 System
386 Mother Board
4MB RAM (+128k Cache)
120MB IDE Hard Drive w/ Controller
1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drive
14" Super VGA Monitor
SVGA Display Adapter
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Mini-Tower or Desk-Top Case
2 Serial / Parallel / Game Port
$875 / $915
ATC386sx-40 / ATC386dx-40

ATC 486 PCI LOCAL BUS SYSTEM
486 PCI Local Bus Mother Board
16MB RAM w/ 256k Cache
340MB Fast IDE Hard Drive
32 Bit PCI Hard Disk Controller
1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drive
15" Super VGA Mon-Interlaced Monitor
PCI Diamond Viper w/ 2MB VRAM Display Adapter
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Mid-Tower or Desk-Top Case
2 Serial / Parallel / Game Port
$2295 / $2395
ATC486dx-33 / ATC486dx-66

CIRCLE 285 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
**Motorless Motion!**

Create direct linear action with Muscle Wires—
they actually contract up to 5% when powered!
Use them in robots, planes, railroads—anywhere you
need small, strong all-electric motion.

**Q&A**

**What are Muscle Wires?**

Muscle Wires are highly processed strands of a
nickel-titanium alloy called Nitinol. At room
temperature they are easily stretched by up to 5%
of their length. When conducting an electric
current they return to their original "unstretched"
shape with a force thousands of times their weight.

**How strong are Muscle Wires?**

This varies with the wire's size. A single wire can
lift from 35 to 950 grams over 2 feet. For more
strength, use several wires in parallel.

**How fast can Muscle Wires activate?**

They contract as fast as they are heated—
as quickly as 1/1000 of a second. To relax, the wire
must cool again. Rates of many cycles per second
are possible with active cooling.

**Flexible Muscle Wire Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wire Diameter (µm)</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>150</th>
<th>250</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resistance (Ω/m)</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Force (g/mm)</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typical Current (mA)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How much power do Muscle Wires need?**

Power varies with wire diameter, length, and
surrounding conditions. Once the wire has fully
shortened, power should be reduced to prevent
overheating.

**What are the advantages of Muscle Wires?**

Small size, light weight, low power, very high
strength-to-weight ratio, precise control, AC or DC
activation, long life and direct linear action and
much more!

Get our new 128 page Muscle Wires
Project Book with full plans for Boris and 14
other motorless motion projects, and our
Deluxe Sample Kit with one meter each of
50, 100 and 150 µm dia. Muscle Wires—
everything you need to get moving today!

**ADVERTISING INDEX**

Electronics Now does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the
index below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Free Information Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Information Unlimited* | 110  |
*Innovative Electronics* | 134  |
*Intrinsics, Inc.* | 170  |
*Island LogiX Inc.* | 115  |
*ITC Instruments* | 121  |
*ITC Microcomponents* | 167  |
*ITT Pomona* | 147  |
*J&M Microtek, Inc.* | 162  |
*John Bell* | 138  |
*JP Video* | 124  |
*K & K Electronics* | 118  |
*Kasco Distributing* | 164  |
*Kelvin Electronics* | 125  |
*Lamont Products* | 152  |
*M & G Electronics* | 163  |
*M & D Electronics (Everquest)* | 169  |
*Mark V Electronics* | 116  |
*MCM Electronics* | 141  |
*Mendelson Electronics* | 162  |
*Mental Automation* | 167  |
*Merrimack Valley Systems* | 155  |
*Micro 2000* | 105  |
*Micro Code Eng.* | 119  |
*Micro Video Products* | 162  |
*Midwest Laser Products* | 165  |
*Monto-tronics Inc.* | 98  |
*Motron Electronics* | 165  |
*Mouser Electronics* | 160  |
*National Cable Brokers* | 118  |
*Needham Electronics* | 161  |
*New Sensor Corp.* | 135  |
*Oakley Electronics* | 101  |
*Ocean State Electronics* | 157  |
*Ohio Automation* | 168  |
*Paladin Electronics* | 170  |
*Parts Express Inc.* | 158  |
*PC Boards* | 160  |
*Prairie Digital* | 166  |
*Rattner of North America* | 173  |
*Rescom Inc.* | 163  |
*Skyvision Inc.* | 155  |
*Solder-It* | 118  |
*Sun Equipment* | 122  |
*Sunray Lighting, Inc.* | 118  |
*Supertron of Canada* | 146  |
*Tech Services* | 148  |
*TECHMART* | 134  |
*TECI* | 164  |
*Tektronix Inc. Corp.* | 168  |
*Televist Dist.* | 132  |
*Test Equipment Sales* | 162  |
*Thinking Software* | 126  |
*Toronto Surplus & Scientific* | 136  |
*U.S. Cyberlab* | 169  |
*United Electronic Supply* | 115  |
*Universal Electronics, Inc.* | 154  |
*Vanguard Electronics Labs* | 162  |
*Visit Inc.* | 152  |
*Weka Publishing* | 153  |
*Western Test Systems* | 139  |
*Windward Products* | 142  |
*WPT Publications* | 154  |
*Xandl Electronics* | 127  |

**Mondo-tronics**

524 San Anselmo Ave. #107-63
San Anselmo, CA 94960

Questions: 415-455-9390
Fax: 415-455-9333
Internet: mondo@xionet.net

**Mondo-tronics**

New Book & Deluxe Kit
only

$5.95

P+5 $5.00 P&H
CA orders add tax
Unbeatable Discount Prices

1 YEAR WARRANTY
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Four Instruments in One Instrument

MT-100
Reg. $29.95
$39.99

Function Generator
- Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Skewed Sine, Ramp, TTL
- 0.02 Hz - 2 MHz

Signal Generator, Component
- 100 kHz Min to 30 MHz
- 30 VDC
- 150 MHz, 1 A
- 6 Vrms; 5 mA
- Overload Protection
- Short Circuit Protection
- Continuity Beeper

Power Supply
- 3-1/2 Digit LCD
- Triple output: #1, 0-50V, 0.5A MAX
- #2, 15V, 1A
- #3, 5V, 2A

Power Supply
- 3-1/2 Digit LCD
- DCV, ACV, 12, DCA, ACA
- ± (0.5% + 2 digits)

SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATOR MULTI-METER
25 MHz Dual
Reg. $325
$299.00

DC to 25 MHz, Dual Channel
- 6' Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm (Phillips P31)
- Uncalibration LED
- High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 20V/div X-Y modes, ± Axis (Intensity modulation)
- Rise time 14nSec. or less.
- Full TV Trigger for TV-V & TV-H
- Acceleration Potential 2kV

FG-150
Reg. $395
$229.00

_2 MHz Sweep / Function Generator w/Built-in Frequency Counter
- 4 Digit LED Display
- 0.2 Hz - 2.0 MHz
- Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Skewed Sine, Ramp, TTL
- Linear or Logarithmic Sweep
- Variable DC Offset Control
- 10 MHz Frequency Counter

OS-3304/3324, 25 MHz
OS-3315, 40 MHz Sweep Delay
DC Power Supply, PS-500
OS-3050, 20MHz Dual
High Resolution Frequency Counter

OS-9010D, 40MHz Delay
OS-3040, 40MHz

DC Power Supply, PS-540
0-16VDC, 0-10A

Audio Generator, AG-350
10Hz ~ 10MHz

Reg. $399
$289.00

- 1.0 GHz Counter FC-200
Reg. $395
$199.00

- High Resolution Multi-Meter
- 3-1/2 Digit LCD
- DCV, ACV, 12, DCA, ACA
- ± (0.5% + 2 digits)
- Optional Probe

Beeper
- 0 - 16VDC Continuously Variable
- Regulation : ± 0.01% + 3mV
- Ripple Voltage : p-p ± 2 mV; ± 1 mV
- 0.1A - 10A Constant Current
- Regulation : ± 0.2% + 3mA
- Ripple Current : ± 3mA Arms
- Short Circuit Overload Protection w/Indicating Lamp

Tilt Stand
- 3-1/2 Digit LCD
- Frequency Continuity Beeper
- 1.5 V Big LCD
- Heavy Duty, 20A
- Capacitance
- TR-HFE
- Diode
- Low Battery Mark
- Over Range Mark
- Protective Holster
- Tilt Stand

1 YEAR WARRANTY
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

BMC Your Best Source for High Standard Electronics

13700 Alton Pkwy., Ste. 154-282
Irvine, CA 92718

Order & Free Catalog

800-532-3221
(714) 585-2310 Fax (714) 586-3399

99 CIRCLE 315 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Even the finest equipment cannot guarantee noise-free operation. One "dirty" connection anywhere in the signal path can cause unwanted noise, distortion and signal loss. Considering the hundreds (if not thousands) of connections in electronic equipment today, it is only a matter of time before they begin to fail.

ProGold and DeoxIT increase the performance and reliability of electrical components and equipment. They provide long-lasting protection, reducing the expense of repeated cleaning with expensive ozone-depleting solvents. As a general rule, use ProGold for best performance and protection on plated surfaces and DeoxIT as a general purpose treatment.

**ProGold** Conditioner & Preservative

ProGold outperforms all other contact cleaners, enhancers and lubricants. Due to its unique properties, not only does it deoxidize and clean surface contamination, but it penetrates plated surfaces and molecularly bonds to the base metals. This increases conductivity and contact surface area and reduces arcing, RFI, wear and abrasion - the major cause of intermittent signals, distortion and signal loss. ProGold is the only product that conditions & protects plated surfaces and their base metals.

**DeoxIT** & PreservIT

DeoxIT is a fast-acting, deoxidizing solution that cleans, preserves, lubricates & improves conductivity on all metal surfaces. Use as a general treatment for connectors, contacts & other metal surfaces.

PreservIT seals, lubricates and preserves metal surfaces for protection from oxidation and contamination. For use on clean/new surfaces or those previously cleaned with DeoxIT.

Both have excellent migration properties that coat the surfaces and protect them from future oxidation & contamination. These formulas contain improved deoxidizers, preservatives, conductivity enhancers, anti-tamishing compounds, arcing & RFI inhibitors and provide extended temperature range.
TOTAL COST FOR SHIPPING OF ANY ONE, OR AS MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS BY AIR MAIL IS $15

FOUR CHANNEL UHF REMOTE CONTROL KIT

Features a 3 channel transmitter which is small enough to fit onto a key ring. The fourth channel can be accessed by a second transmitter. For example each of the two transmitters could have two common channels, and one individual channel. The compact receiver employs a ready made and pre-swaged 304MHz UHF receiver "front end" module. Over 100 meters range. 12A 30W POWER OUTPUT. ONE TRANSMITTER has o user switch, and semiconductor, 4.5A heatsinks, and SPOT CONTROL KIT.

FM TRANSMITTER KIT - MKII

This low cost FM transmitter features pre-emphasis, high audio sensitivity so it can easily pick up normal conversation in a large room, a range of over 100 meters. It also has excellent frequency stability. Specifications: Tuning range: 88-108MHz Supplies: voltage 6-12V current consumption @ 9V: 0.02A, Pre-emphasis: 0.5%, Frequency response: 40Hz to greater than 15kHz, S/N ratio: Greater than 61dB, Sensitivity for full deviation: 20mV. Frequency stability with extreme antenna movements: 0.03%, P.C.B. dimensions: 1" x 1.7". Construction is easy and no tooling is necessary. The coil is preassembled in a shielded metal can. The two side solder masked and screened PCB also makes for easy construction. The kit includes a PCB and all the on-board components, an electro-magnetic, and a 9V battery clip.

PASSIVE NIGHT VIEWER

This is a complete commercial monocolleral hand held Night Viewer that employs an image intensifier tube. The viewer is a USSR military standard (model 13C-2), and will produce useful images in very low ambient light. Has adjustable low light objective lens, adjustable eyepiece, and is supplied with a carry case.

INFRA RED FILTER

A very high quality IR filter and a RUBBER lens cover that will fit over most torches including MAGUSETES, and convert them to a good source of IR. The filter material is a high quality metal and has a high transmission of IR, and produces an output which would not be visible from a few meters away and in total darkness. Suitable for use with passive and active viewers.

FM TRANSMITTER MK1 KIT

This unit has most of the features of our FMXMK2 transmitter, but is much smaller. The complete transmitter PCB (Miniature microphone included) is the size of a "A" battery, and is powered by a single "A" battery. We use a two "A" battery holder (provided) for the case, and a battery clip (plated) for the switch. Estimated battery life is over 500 hours! SAME PRICE AS OUR FMXMK2.

SOLID STATE "PELTIER EFFECT" COOLER - HEATER

These are the major parts needed to make a solid state thermo-electric cooler - heater. We can provide a large 12V- 4.5A Peltier effect semiconductor, two thermal cut-out switches, and a 12V DC fan for a total price of $32.

We include a basic diagram - circuit showing how to make a small refrigerator - heater. The major additional items required will be an insulated container such as an old portable cooler. Two heat sinks, and a small block of aluminium.

IR "TANK SET"

ON SPECIAL is a set of components that can be used to make a very responsive infra Red night viewer. The matching lens tube and eyepiece sets were removed from working military quality tank viewers. We also supply a very small EHT power supply kit that enables the tube to be operated from a small PV battery. The tube employed is probably the most sensitive IR responsive tube we ever supplied. The resultant viewer requires low level IR illumination. Basic instructions provided.

MICRO TUBE ANTENNA KIT

This combination of proven circular antenna design, and a wideband low noise amplifier produces remarkable results on the FM UHF, and FM frequencies. Based on an IC with 20dB of gain, a bandwidth of 2GHz and a noise figure of 3dB. Can be used as a masthead amplifier for an existing antenna. The cost of the complete kit of parts for the masthead amplifier PCB and components, the power and standard components, a bellow core and the tripod for the antenna is priced at $18.

Requires a DC supply (Plugpack etc.) 5V-20V DC as approximately 25mA. Extra reinforcement for the tripod antenna is also required.

FIBRE OPTIC TUBES

These US made tubes are a "pulls" from equipment, in excellent condition. Have 25/ 40mm diameter fibre, optically coupled input and output window. The 25mm tube has an overall diameter of 57mm and is 50cm long. The 40mm tube has an overall diameter of 80mm and is 90cm long. The gain of these is such that they would produce a good image in approximately 0.5m illumination when used with suitable "fast" lenses, but they can also be IR assisted to see in total darkness. The superior resolution of these tubes would make them suitable for low light video preamplifiers, wide life observation, and astronomical use. INCREIBLE PRICES: Each of the tube is supplied with 9V-EHT power supply kit. INCREIBLE PRICES $130 $85 $85

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS COMPONENTS AND KITS

High Voltage Diodes BKV-3mA, $0.80, 10KV-20mA, $1.40
High Voltage Capacitors: 0.01uF-3KV, $0.80, 0.01uF-5KV, $1.00, 0.025uF-15KV, $3.50
Electric Fan Kit PCB and components, $2.00
Gas Door- Gate Remote Control Kit: Tx $13. RX $5. Laser Beam Communication Kit TX, RX, plus IR Laser, $39
Pulsing Ball Kit: PCB and components, needs any bulb $18
IC Extension Leads: 2 meters long $3.50, High Intensity Led's: $5.00-1000CD on 5mm, 10mm diameter. For $2.50
Triacs: 40A-600V. Stud mounted TR150-4A $10, $1.50
Ultrastrong Transducers: Mutoh brand (Japanese), 40kHz TX-Rx Pairs. $1.50

All our kits are provided with high quality fibreglass, silk screened and solder masked, printed circuit boards.

OATLEY ELECTRONICS
5 LANSDOWNE PDE., OATLEY, SYDNEY, NSW, AUSTRALIA 2223

PHONE ORDERS
East Coast Between 7 pm and 2 am
West Coast Between 4 pm and 11 pm
011 61 2 579 4985

FAX ORDERS
011 61 2 670 7910

Mastercard - Visacard with Telephone or Fax Orders

International Bank Drafts and Money Orders with Mail Orders.
If possible include contact phone and fax number.

UNIVERSAL SOLAR CHARGER KIT

Two 6 x 6" amorphous glass solar panels, and a PCB and all on-board components kit for a simple standing or wall mount solar charger. In normal sunlight, the combination can deliver a charging power of over 1.4 Watts into 5-12V batteries. 6V 2.3V-24mA, 9V- 150mA, 12V-120mA. The glass panels need to be terminated and have their rear waterproofed. Simple to do.

All prices are IN U.S. DOLLARS

Two for the panels, PCB and components, terminating clips and the instructions.

$20

IMAGE INTENSIFIER TUBE AND SUPPLY

These are the key components needed for making a PASSIVE NIGHT VIEWER. The small preassembled Russian image intensifier tube and accessories is a low current EHT power supply to make it operational, which we provide in kit form. Draws 2mA from a small 9V battery. Suitable light level objective lens (not provided) the resultant viewer will produce usable pictures in sub-moonlight illumination, and it can also be IR assisted. INCREIBLE PRICE: $105

For the Russian image intensifier tube and an EHT power supply kit.

For that is needed to make a complete passive night viewer is a lens, an eyepiece, a 9V battery, a case and a switch. We can supply a matching lens and eyepiece.

$68 for the pair.

September 1984, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
**PC-BASED INSTRUMENTS BREAK THE PRICE BARRIERS!!**

**WHY PAY EXTRA FOR:**
- Power Supplies
- Video Monitors
- Bulky Cases, Keyboards
- Buttons, Knobs
- Microcomputer Boards
- Custom Printer Options
- Hardware Options

**WHEN OUR PC-BASED SOLUTIONS:**
- Offer Discounts of 50% to 75% Compared to Stand-Alone Instruments!!
- Allow you to use equipment you already own.
- Allow Easy Upgrades with FREE Software Downloaded from a 24 Hour BBS.

PLUS A 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!!

**DIGITAL SCOPE FEATURES:**
- Up to 40 Megasamples/Second One-Shot Digitizing Rate
- 32K Words/Channel Standard (512K,32K Programmable)
- 2 or 4 Channel Models Available
- Plot to any Epson or HP LaserJet Compatible Printer
- Built-In Functions Include FFT, Digital Filtering, Averaging, Voltmeter Emulation, etc.
- Measures Pulse Width, Rise/Fall Time, Frequency, Harmonic Distortion, RMS, Peak, Min, Max, etc.
- Store and Retrieve Waveforms and Setups to Hard Disk
- Professional Scope Software Works with VGA, EGA, CGA, or Hercules Compatible Monitors

**PC-BASED DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE BOARDS COMPARISON CHART**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price (probes not incl.)</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$1795</td>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>$1295</td>
<td>$1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Channels</td>
<td>2 channel</td>
<td>2 channel</td>
<td>2 channel</td>
<td>2 channel</td>
<td>4 channel (NEW!)</td>
<td>4 channel (NEW!)</td>
<td>4 channel (NEW!)</td>
<td>4 channel (NEW!)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandwidth</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>10 MHz</td>
<td>10 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repetitive</td>
<td>50 Msec</td>
<td>50 Msec</td>
<td>25 Msec</td>
<td>25 Msec</td>
<td>50 Msec</td>
<td>50 Msec</td>
<td>50 Msec</td>
<td>50 Msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Digitizing Rate</td>
<td>5ns-20sec/div</td>
<td>5ns-20sec/div</td>
<td>5ns-20sec/div</td>
<td>5ns-20sec/div</td>
<td>5ns-20sec/div</td>
<td>5ns-20sec/div</td>
<td>5ns-20sec/div</td>
<td>5ns-20sec/div</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Time Resolution</td>
<td>1ns</td>
<td>1ns</td>
<td>2ns</td>
<td>2ns</td>
<td>1ns</td>
<td>1ns</td>
<td>2ns</td>
<td>2ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Resolution</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>8-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Sensitivity</td>
<td>5mV-SV/div</td>
<td>5mV-SV/div</td>
<td>5mV-SV/div</td>
<td>5mV-SV/div</td>
<td>5mV-SV/div</td>
<td>5mV-SV/div</td>
<td>5mV-SV/div</td>
<td>5mV-SV/div</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Depth</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>32K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**50 MHZ LOGIC ANALYZER BOARD**

$795 Complete !!
- 50MHz Maximum Sample Rate
- 16 Channel per Card, 4 Cards max.
- 4K Buffer/Channel, 32K Optional
- Internal and External Clock Sources

**NEW 20 MHZ SIGNAL GENERATOR BOARD**

$195
- 0.004 Hz to 20 MHz Sine or Square Wave
- Direct Programming through (6) I/O Port Addresses.
- 0.00466 Hertz Resolution
- TTL, CMOS Outputs
- 10mV to 10V pk to pk
- Amplitude and Frequency Modulation Capability.
- Software Drivers Avail.

**TO ORDER CALL 1-800-866-7899**

For More Information Call (408) 475-7217, FAX: (408) 479-8572,
(Call 408-475-7217 Outside U.S.); Demos on BBS: (408) 475-6654
Or Write to CHASE SCIENTIFIC, 7960-B Soquel Drive, Suite 191, Apts. CA 95003

CIRCLE 135 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
LCM DISPLAYS

OPTREX 2x16-DMC 1620H-8 Bit ASCII Input. Dim. 3 1/8 x 1 3/4 x 3/8
Char. Height: 1/9" $5.99
OPTREX 2x20-DMC 2020H-8 Bit ASCII Input. Dim. 4 9/16 x 1 7/8 x 3/8
Char. Height: 1/9" $7.99
OPTREX 1 x 16 "Backlit"-DMC16187- 8 Bit ASCII Input Dim. 3 1/8 x 1 3/8 x
9/16 Char. Height: 11" $9.95
OPTREX 1 x 20 DMC 20171-H Bit ASCII Input. Dim. 7 3/16 x 1 1/16 x 1/2
Char. Height: 42" $9.95
OPTREX 2 x 40 DMC 40218-8 Bit ASCII Input. Dim. 7 3/16 x 1 5/16 x 1 3/4
Char. Height: 1/9" $9.95

VERY EASY TO INTERFACE TO ALMOST ANY MICROPROCESSOR!

MFM CARD

MFM Hard Drive Controller
16 Bit Western Digital Hard Drive/Floppy Controller
$17.95

These controllers are getting very scarce.

DC/AC POWER CONVERTER

Plug in AC from a DC source.
Input 12VDC (13.8v) Output
110AC Continuous Power
240 watts 60 Hz +
1% modified sine waves
90% efficiency
1 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 3 1/2"
Plugs into cigarette lighter
$79.95 + Shipping

LASER PEN POINTER

Looks like a clip-on fountain pen
Wave length 660-680 nanometers
Max output 3 milliwatt...........$79.00

BATTERY BACKUP

Nicad Small Size
Leads solderable
3.6v...
$6.95

BATTERY BACKUP FOR COMPUTERS

4.5V Alkaline sub. for
Rayovac
#8408-844
$5.95

CHINON CAMERA CX-103/3

3mm Lens
Power Requirements - 9VDC (YDC - 16 VDC)
Power Consumption - 1W (80MA)
46MM (w) x 44 MM (h) x 25 MM (d)
Works excellent in the infrared range
Very low light 2 lux (F 1.8)
$149.00

products (listless specified elsewhere) Add 12% postage, no return on orders under $10.00. Orders over $50.00 add 5% for insurance. No COD's, Texas customers add 8.25% tax. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee. All items All items subject to prior sale. Prices subject to change without notice. Foreign orders 15% additional. We ship to Mexico or Puerto Rico. Canada. Add $7.50 minimum shipping and handling. Countries other than Canada. add $15.00 minimum shipping and handling.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG. 800-276-2206
Get the Best Award Winning Universal Diagnostics Toolkit on the market!

Featuring these two top-rated, award-winning diagnostic tools from MICRO 2000, Inc:

Micro-Scope™

Fully O/S Independent Diagnostic Software...

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp accuracy are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence, together with an impressive list of functions including the ability to perform low level formatting on every drive currently manufactured, including all IDE drives.

- LOW-LEVEL FORMAT - Performs low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives. USE CONTROLLER BIOS - Program will access BIOS format built into any hard disk controller—even Controllers yet to be invented. USE O/S INDEPENDENT - Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Novell, UNIX, OS/2).

- TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS - Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.

- BATCH CONTROL - All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing.

- ERROR LOGGING - Automatically inputs errors during testing in an error log.

- AUTOMAPPING - Automatically builds sector maps errors found on hard disks.

- IRQ DISPLAY - Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, Tape Backup, etc.)

- IRQ CHECK - Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.

- MEMORY EXAMINE - Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Enables useful for determining available memory space.

- SECTOR EDITOR - Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0).

- AND MUCH MORE... We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

POST-PROBE

The only Power-On Self-Test card you need to debug any "dead" PC...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card."

—Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, "Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition"

Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. Monitors memory write/ read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures. Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation. Monitors reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short. Monitors progress of POST without POST codes. Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. Compatible with Micro Channel computers. Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. Includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures. Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOSes. AND MUCH MORE... This is the perfect toolkit for all repair technicians and self-maintainers. Call MICRO 2000, Inc, for further technical details or after sales service!

Call Now for Special Pricing: 1-800-864-8008 or Fax (818) 547-0397

1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California • Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397
ALL NEW -- IMPROVED STEREO FM TRANSMITTER

LOADED WITH FEATURES

* RF AMPLIFIER
* FRONT PANEL FINE TUNING
* STABLE OPERATION
* INPUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS
* WORKS WITH DIGITAL TUNED RADIOS
* 38KHz CRYSTAL MULTIPLEX CIRCUIT

DC'S all new FM Stereo Transmitter Kit based on the unique BA1404 Stereo Broadcaster Integrated Circuit that includes all the complex circuitry to generate the stereo signal. We've added an RF amplifier circuit to provided excellent transmit range. Additional features like electronic fine tuning, voltage regulation, 38KHz multiplex crystal, input level adjustment makes the Stereocaster the top of the line Stereo FM Transmitter.

ORDER STEREOCASTER $29.95

Make Circuit Boards the New, Easy Way

WITH TEC-200 FILM

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:
- Copy circuit pattern on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

convenient 8½ x 11 size
With Complete Instructions

ORDER TEC200-10 (10-SHEETS) $5.95

UNIVERSAL DECODER IC'S

REFER TO RADIO ELECTRONICS MAY 1990

CD22402E 7.95 CD4040 .65
LM733 .99 CD4053 .59
LM7805 .50 LM7812 .50
CA3126E 1.95 LM7905 .50
74C00 .50 3.58 MHz 1.00
NE564 2.29 18 Uh .39

CIRCLE 232 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Get instant tech information FREE from your Fax or Computer!
You can obtain specs, freq. info., software and more from our automated services. For fax facts, call from your stand alone fax machine and follow the voice prompts. Use the BBS from your modem of fax/modem equipped computer. Dial 317-849-8683 for fax back service, or dial 317-579-2045 for our computer bulletin board service.

Continous Coverage

TRIDENT
TR1200XLT
AM Broadcast to Microwave 1000 Scan Channels $389.00
500KHz to 1300MHz coverage in a programmable hand held. Ten scan banks, ten search banks. Lockout on search and scan. AM plus narrow and broadcast FM. Priority, hold, delay and selectable search increments. Cell Lock. Permanent memory. 4 AA ni-cads and wall plus cig charger included along with belt clip, case, ant. & earphone. Size: 6 7/8 x 1 3/4 x 2 1/2. Wt 12 oz. Fax fact document #205

TRIDENT
TR4600 $449
2016 Channels 1 to 1300MHz
Computer Control
62 Scan Banks, 16 Search Banks, 35 Channels per second. Patented Computer control for logging and sweep CW/SSB. AM, NFM, WFM, & BFO for CW/SSB. Priority bank, delay/hold and selectable search. Cell Lock. Permanent memory. DC or AC with adaptors. Mtg Brkt & Antenna included. Size: 2 1/4H x 5 5/8W x 6 1/2D. Wt 1 lb. Fax fact #305

TRIDENT
TR980 $279.00
125 Channels 5MHz to 999MHz
Most Economical receiver in its class, offers AM, NFM Wide FM, modes. 5KHz increments. Delay & hold & Search. Cell Lock NiCads, charger & whip ant. Size: 5 7/8H x 1 1/2W x 2 D. Wt 1 4 oz.

TRIDENT
Winner of the 1994 INNOVATIONS Design & Engineering Honors, Electronic Industries Association. Trident TR2400 Total Coverage Receiver
Trident TR2400: 100KHz to 2000MHz. Ten scan banks of 100 channels each, ten search banks. Tuning increments as low as 1KHz. Beat Freq. Oscillator for SSW and CW modes. Search lockout and store. VFO tuning knob. Permanent memory. Bank lock and linking. Attenuator switch. Backlit LCD 1 Yr Warranty. AM/NFM/WMF. Selectable increments. Delay, Hold, Priority. 5 7/8H x 1 1/2D x 2W. Wt 14 oz. $499.00

Hand Held Scanners
Bearcat 200XLTN
$209.95 200 Channels 500 MHz

Bearcat 120XTJ 100Ch H/L/U.....$149.95
Bearcat 150XTL 100Ch H/L/U.....$199.95
Bearcat 220XTJ 200Ch H/L/U/8...$249.95

Coverage of above hand helds: 29-54, 136-174, 406-512, and 800MHz band as indicated. Fax Facts #475

Table Top Scanners
Bearcat 855XLT $50 Ch w/800....$159.95
Bearcat 142XLM 16Ch H/L/U.....$73.95
Bearcat 1520U1 16Ch H/L/U.....$299.95
Bearcat 172XM 20Ch H/L/U/Air...$124.95
Bearcat 145 16Ch H/L/U.......$79.95

Shortwave Radios
Sangean AT-818CS..............$219.95
Sangean AT-818..................$184.95
Sangean AT-803A..............$169.95
Sangean AT-808..............$179.95
Sangean AT-606..............$149.95
Sangean AT-606P..............$169.95
Sangean AT-800..............$89.95
Grundig YB400..............$219.00
Grundig Satellit 700............$399.00

Mag Mount Antenna MA100........$19.95
Base Ant. 25-1000MHz AS300...$59.95
Pre-Amp 1-1500MHz GW2........$89.00
Wide Coverage Antenna........$119.95
Base Dione Ant DA300........$89.00
External Speaker MS190/opt. amp...$19.95
Old Scanner Repair, all brands....$CALL
Extended Warranties........$CALL
Frequency Info FaxFact/Modem.....FREE
On Glass Mobile Antenna........$32.95

2 Way Radios
VHF hi band programmable mobiles as low as $299.95. Call for quotes or Fax Fact #775

Computer BBS Modem & Fax/Modem, 317-579-2045. Toll Free Tech Support, Dial 800-874-3468
International Fax: en Espanol, en Francois, und auf Deutsch, or just fax in plain English to: 317-849-8794

Toll Free, 24 Hours! 800-445-7717 Fax Orders 800-448-1084 Fax Facts 317-849-8683

ACE Communications 6975 Hillsdale Court, Indianapolis, IN 46250
Service & Support hours: Mon.-Fri. 9AM to 6PM. Sat. 10-4 EST. Mastercard, Visa, Checks. Approved P.O.'s & COD (add 5.50%) & AMEX. Discover. Prices, specifications and availability subject to change. Flat rate ground shipping and handling charge only $6.95 per unit. Express Air only $6.95, for most units, to most locations. One week trial, no returns accepted two weeks after original receipt without substantial restocking charge. All units carry full factory warranty. Indiana residents add 5 per cent sales tax.

FLY IT! ONLY $9.95

CIRCLE 212 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Circuit Specialists, Inc.
We've been providing electronic equipment and supplies since 1971!

ETCHING TANK
This attractive injection moulded tank is ideal for etching your PCBs. It includes a thermostatically controlled glass heater, electric agitator and PCB hanging accessories. Measuring graduations are included. Maximum PCB size is 160mm x 250mm or 200mm x 250mm w/o heater. Typical etching time is 4 minutes.

CAT NO: ET10EN
DESCRIPTION: Etch Tank System
PRICE: $48.00

ETCHING CHEMICALS
FERRIC CHLORIDE
A dry concentrate that mixes with water to make 1 pint of etchant, enough to etch 400 sq. inches of 1oz board.

CAT NO: ER-1EN
DESCRIPTION: Makes 1 pint
PRICE EACH: $3.50 / $2.75

DEVELOPER
This product is used as the developer on our positive photo-resist printed circuit boards. Includes instructions. 50 gram packages, mixes with water, makes 1 quart.

CAT NO: POSDEVEN
DESCRIPTION: Positive Developer
PRICE EACH: $1.95 / $1.80 / $0.50

486 CPU COOLER
Increase Performance! Peeling Life!
COOL IT! With our easy to install miniature CPU Cooler Fan. This kit includes an omni-directional heat sink, long life, low noise DC fan with ready to go power hook-up. The best low-cost, high add-on value investment you can make! PERFORMANCE: Typical 80486-35MHz CPU surface temperature reduces from approximately 79°C to approximately 48°C. Typical 80486-50MHz CPU surface temperature reduces from approximately 93°C to approximately 54°C.

PRICE:
$15.95
$14.95

WANT MORE INFO ON THE SOUTHERN CROSS?
Use our FaxBack Automated Document Retrieval System. Dial 1-800-662-5426 (602-834-1005 in AZ) and select document #5025 on your push-button phone. You'll receive a full reprint from Australia's "Silicon Chip" magazine, reviewing the Southern Cross SBC. This is a free service available 24-hours a day. Don't forget to have your FAX handy.

THE SOUTHERN CROSS
A Single Board Z-80-Based Computer
Here is a single board computer designed especially for the 1980's generation of students. With a series of add-on boards, smart sockets, fully commented monitor & an intelligent EPROM emulator, it can teach many aspects of microprocessor & micro-controller techniques of programming.

The Southern Cross SBC is designed to teach beginners modern code development techniques as well as assembly language. Start with machine language using the on-board 21 hex digit keypad, then progress to using a PC Assembler provided with many program examples, Serial download assembled program from PC to Southern Cross. Serial interface provided.

Simple, but powerful monitor program fully annotated. Learn to use parts of it in your own programs by "system calls" & using a header file. Learn how to single step through your program to find errors. Soft hardware & software single stepping provided & explained.

We do not fill the User Manual with pages of theory. Go straight to program examples. Starts from a very basic level anyone can follow.

The Southern Cross system includes:
- All CMOS IC's
- Hardware speed control
- 8K EPROM
- 64K RAM
- 4000Hz x 280
- 10 year RAM backup with optional DS1213B
- Calendar/time access & RAM backup with optional DS1216B
- 9-15V AC/DC Single-sided PCB 9.75" x 5.15"

Two add-on boards available. Relay Board to connect to real world of lights & motors and 8 x 8 LED module Board to write moving displays.

SC1EN Southern Cross Kit
$145.00

SC2EN Assembled
$185.00

SC4EN 8 x 8 Board
$49.00

SC3EN Relay Board-1 relay
$27.00

SC13EN Kit to complete relay board-7 relays plus components
$19.95

DS1213BEN SmartSocket
$18.00

DS1216BEN SmartWatch
$36.00

Intelligent Eprom Emulator
Full explanation of how to construct & use it. Uses 5 ICs & 8748 UC. Emulates 8K, 16K & 32K EPROM. Recognizes binary & Intel hex files in software. Connects to printer port 1 or 2 on a PC. Reset sent in software before file transfer. /F switch fills unused emulated ROM with any hex byte. Powered from target system. Cables included. Small 4.5" x 2.3" double-sided, PCB with overlay. Many examples provided on floppy disk.

SC5EN Kit
$79.00

SC6EN Assembled
$94.00
### Educational Project Kits

These kit designs are fully tested & guaranteed to work! They are designed to provide educational value as each kit contains complete documentation, a schematic diagram and a short discussion on the theory. All of the circuit boards are made from 1.6mm fiberglass. They have been silk-screened on the top to aid in component placement and the backs have been solder-masked to aid in soldering. The solder pads and traces are on the large side to help withstand rough handling.

- **High Quality Educational Project Kits**
- **Excellent Documentation**
- **Each Kit Includes a Schematic Diagram**
- **A Circuit Description and Theory Discussion Included**
- **PCBs are Rugged 1.6mm Fiberglass**
- **PCBs are Silk Screened on Top to Aid in Component Placement**
- **PCB Pads & Traces are Oversized to Protect Against Rough Treatment**
- **Faulty Components will be Replaced FREE of Charge**

---

#### Three Digit Panel Meter and Counter Module

Basic low cost counter. Two or more counter modules may be plugged together with 6-pin sockets & harness provided. Uses a single-unit 3-digit LED display. Built around the 14553 & 18561 chip. Box & battery provided. The separate COUNTER MODULE shows how to use the kit as a counter. Has COUNT & RESET switches with debounce circuit built in to eliminate problems from noisy switches. 9V battery operation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIT 1EN</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Intro to Power Supply

Batteries soon become an expensive way to power your electronic kit and electronic games. This is a basic power supply using two 7805 regulators. Input up to 20V AC from a transformer or power pack. Two regulated outputs—fixed 5V, the other variable. Box provided. Good introduction to electronics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIT 4EN</td>
<td>$12.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Introduction to LM3909

Continuity Tester & Long Life Flasher

Most ICs operate in the 4V to 40V range. The LM3909 from National Semiconductor changed this. Two PCBs supplied. A 1.5V D-cell will flash an LED for over two years. Use as an ignition circuit alarm. A second PCB connects the chip as a 1.5V continuity tester. Seven pages of documentation provided from National Semiconductor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIT 11EN</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Sound Activated Switch for Tape Recorder

Can be used to turn on your tape recorder through its REMOTE plug. Has feedback and delay circuit for robust operation. Very sensitive. Proven circuit. Needs 6V plug pack for most stable operation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIT 13EN</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### 6V Tape Switch for Telephone

Record your phone conversations. Turns tape recorder on when the handset is lifted. Easy to connect to your phone line. Plugs into REMOTE & MIC jacks of your tape recorder. Best for 6V tape recorders. Educational kit, not for illegal use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIT 15EN</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### FM Telephone Transmitter

Miniature transmitter which attaches in series to one of the two lines to your telephone. Transmits over 200 meters to an ordinary FM receiver. Transmits further if the FM receiver is near the phone line. Tune with ceramic trim cap. Uses the phone line as an aerial and power source. Not for illegal use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIT 16EN</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Logic Probe

This is the most important piece of equipment for testing and measuring digital equipment. It is usually used in fault finding and testing, but can also assist in design work and to find out how digital equipment works. Switch for either TTL or CMOS. Our own modern design using a PIU. Includes detection circuit for very fast pulses. Gives visual (3 LED's) and audio (piezo buzzer) response.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIT 24EN</td>
<td>$10.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Fiber Optic Audio Link

Allows you to send sound through plastic 1mm fiber optic cable. Matched transmitters/receivers from Motorola. Two circuit boards with a microphone at one end and a speaker at the other. 14 feet fiber optic cable supplied. Will work over 200 meters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIT 26EN</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Two Stage FM Transmitter

Our most powerful FM 'bug' to date. A two stage FM transmitter. Integral output stage. (ZN3563 or ZTX320) in its output stage, 9V operation. On/off switch mounted on the PCB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIT 32EN</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Intro to Microcontrollers

Learn to program microcontrollers without going to technical college. This kit introduces the Motorola 68HC705K1, an 8-bit, 16-pin microcontroller released in 1992. The kit is a down counter from 60 or 90 seconds with beeps every 10 seconds. All the software code is supplied and fully explained. See how easy it is to change the time and beep settings by simple changes in the software program. You can program for yourself how using micro-controllers is a huge advance over using logic ICs. On/off switch and pulldown resistor for input lines are all built into the K1 and are under software control. 9V battery powered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KIT 38EN</td>
<td>$36.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### RECEIVE YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR NEW FALL/WINTER CATALOG

Our 100-page catalog is loaded with electronic supplies and equipment! Semiconductors, Switches, Passive Devices, Computer Systems, Test Equipment, Industrial PC Supplies, Printed Circuit Board, Heat Shrink, Wire... the list goes on and on! If you order from this ad, request that a copy be included with your order. Or just fill out the catalog request coupon below and mail it in. Mail Your Request to our Distribution Warehouse:

Circuit Specialists, Inc.
320 South Country Club Drive
Mesa Arizona 85210

I SAW YOUR AD IN ELECTRONICS NOW!
Please send me a FREE copy of your General Catalog
Send it to:

Name
Comapny Name
Address
City State Zip

CIRCLE 318 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

ATTN EDUCATORS:
Call for Special Kit Prices on Quantities of 10 or More.
**AMAZING**

**Electronic and Scientific Products**

**Mystery Levitating Device!**

Remember the War of the Worlds? Objects float in air and move to the touch. Delight, men, with this amazing gift, conversation piece, magic trick or great science project.

**Laser Ray Gun**

Advanced project produces a burst of high energy capable of burning holes in most materials. Hand-held device uses rechargeable batteries. For use in electric excite either a metal rod, glass, or other suitable 3" laser rod. This is a dangerous CLASS IV project (individual or assemblies available).

**Extended Play Telephone Recording System**

READY TO USE! Automatically records and stores on our X-4 extended play recorder, aging. 300 feet of telephone conversation. Extended play features, allowing for hours of recording. Order your local laws and as some states may require an alerting device.

**Shock Force Field / Vehicle Electrifier**

Near-field device enable you to make hand and shock balls, shock waves and electricity objects, charge capacitors. Great payday for those kids with who have amped your game.

**Blaster Pulser**

Pocket-sized wand produces 100,000 watts of power for personal defense, field and ion use, etc. BL35 Plans $10.00

**Homing / Tracking Transmitter**

Beep device, 3 mile range.

**Listen Through Walls, Floors**

Highly sensitive stethoscope mike.

**NEW! Infinity Transmitter++**

**Room Monitor / Phone Line Grabber**

All NEW! The ultimate in Home Office or Home Security! Simple to use! Call your home or office phone, put a secret line on your telephone keypad to access either. A. On premises and reserve the line or voice; B. Existing telephone conversation with break in capability for emergency messages. CAUTION: Before assembly or use, check legalities with your state Attorney General's office as you may require 'permits' or 3rd party alerts.

**Tobaga**

**100,000V Intimidator / Shock Wand Module**

Build an electronic device that is effective up to 20 feet. May be extended for handheld, portable field or laboratory applications.

**500 Joules of Flash Energy**

Laser Terminator aims at a laser site as the target. Also can be used as a self-defense weapon. Great for use in a variety of circumstances. Can be used in situations where a red dot on target subject is not an option. Great for use in a variety of circumstances. Can be used as a self-defense weapon. Great for use in a variety of circumstances. Can be used as a self-defense weapon.

**Electronic Hypnotism**

Puss subjects under control using highly effective electronic stimuli. Can be used with most circumstances. Can be used as a self-defense weapon. Great for use in a variety of circumstances. Can be used as a self-defense weapon.

**3 Mi FM Wireless Microphone**


**Telephone Transmitter - 3 Mi**


**Catalog**

With many more items! Free with Order or send $1 P&H

**Order by Mail or by 24 Hour Orders-Only Phone**

800-221-1705

**INFORMATION UNLIMITED**

Dept ENS16, Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031

Phone: 603-673-4730 FAX 603-672-5406

MC, VISA, COD, Checks accepted. Please add $3.00 Shipping & Handling.
Lease amplifier, following plug base. trace includes the following plug-ins: 500 extremely portable. frequency range to-noise measurement, Signal Level Meter, simple hum and carrier internal calibration, completely programmable through GPIB/IEEE-488 interface. Call for complete specs.

$ 89.00

Bird 8135 Oil Dielectric Load
Power rating 150 W continuous, 50 ohm, type N connector.

$ 69.00

Bird 8130 Coax Load
Power rating 50 watt, 50 ohm, type N connector.

Fluke 5440B/AF Direct Voltage Calibrator
0 to 1100V range, completely automatic internal calibration, completely programmable through GPIB/IEEE-488 interface. Call for complete specs.

$ 7500.00

Tektronix 485 Oscilloscope
350 MHz BW, dual trace, 5 mV/div sensitivity, 1 nS/div sweep rate, 2.0 div/ nS writing speed, switchable input impedance, includes 2 new Probe Master probes and an operators manual.

$ 1250.00

Wavetek SAM 1-450
Signal Level Meter, simple hum and carrier-to-noise measurement, built-in calibrator, frequency range 4 MHz to 450 MHz, extremely portable.

$ 895.00

Tektronix 7904 Oscilloscope Package
Mainframe DC to 500 MHz, 8 nS risetime, 500 pS max sweep rate, CRT readout, includes the following plug-ins: (1) 7A24 dual trace amplifier, (1) 7A26 dual trace amplifier, (1) 7B80 time base, (1) 7B85 delaying time base.

$ 1450.00 Special Savings

Tektronix 7633 Scope Package
100 MHz multimode storage scope with the following plug-ins: (2) 7A26 dual trace amplifier, & (1) 7B53A dual time base.

$ 950.00 Special Savings

Tektronix Plug-Ins Specials
7A13 Differential Comparator $ 350.00
7A19 Amplifier $ 350.00
7A22 Differential Amplifier $ 450.00
7D15 Counter/Timer $ 350.00
7D20 Programmable Digitizer $ 900.00
DM 501 Digital Multimeter Module $ 175.00
FG 5010 Programmable Function Generator $ 1000.00

Tektronix 492 Spectrum Analyzer
50 kHz to 21 GHz, expandable to 325 GHz with external mixers (not supplied), 100 Hz resolution, 80 dB dynamic range, has options (01) internal preselection, (02) digital storage, (03) frequency stabilization.

$ 8850.00

Tektronix TR 503
Tracking Generator works with all 490 series spectrum analyzers, swept frequency measurements to 1.8 GHz. New boxed with TM 503 power module. All manuals and accessories included.

$ 2000.00

Tektronix 7834 Storage Oscilloscope
DC to 400 MHz, 2500 cem/sU stored writing speed, single shot rise times as fast as 1.4 nS. Multimode storage, accepts up to (4) 7000 series plug-ins.

$ 850.00 Special Savings

Tektronix 7D01 DF1 or DF2 Logic Analyzer
16 stored channels, up to 1024 words deep, state, or timing up to 100 MHz sample rate. Includes (2) P6451 probes.

$ 300.00

Fluke 6071A Signal Generator
Synthesized signal source, frequency range 200 kHz to 1034 MHz, resolution 1 Hz up to 520 MHz (2 Hz above 520 MHz), amplitude range +19 dBm to -140 dBm below 520 MHz, +13 dBm above 520 MHz.

$ 4800.00

We stock *NEW* Probe Master Probes. Call for prices & availability.

Wand & Goltermann SPM-16
Selective Level Meter, 10 Hz to 160 MHz, high frequency accuracy, uncertainty less than 1 x 10^-7, digital and analog display.

$ 975.00 Special

Hewlett-Packard 86290C RF Plug-In
Broadband plug-in offers continuous sweep from 2 to 18.6 GHz, +13 dBm, leveled output.

Special $ 2000.00

Hewlett-Packard 355D
VHF Attenuator, DC to 1 GHz, 0-120 dB, 10 dB steps, 50 ohms. Option 001 (Q).

$ 150.00

Available new boxed $ 225.00

Tektronix DM 5010
Programmable Digital Multimeter plug-in, 4.5 digit, 0.015% accuracy, autoranging, math functions (dB, average, offset, scale, hi/low/ pass test, true RMS, diode test.

$ 875.00

Wand & Goltermann TSA-1
Transmission System Analyzer, 100 Hz to 180 MHz, spectrum analysis, selective level, demodulation, phase jitter.

$ 2250.00 Special

WANTED:
Electronic Test Equipment!
Please call or fax us your list.
SILVER SUCCESS STORY:

SILVER PLATING ON-THE-JOB.


THE CONDUCTIVE LUBRICANT.

Demonstrating low-voltage continuity through container of Conducto-Lube.

The upstart, since 1952. An excellent lubricant which is highly conductive because it contains pure silver. Uses continue to expand—from switches and breakers to any application where a conductive lubricant is needed.

Cool-Amp Conducto-Lube Company
15834 Upper Boones Ferry Road • Lake Oswego, Oregon 97035
(503) 624-6426 • Fax (503) 624-6436 • ORDER FACTORY DIRECT
Can't Get Enough?

DECODERS
WE ALSO CARRY FTC, SA-3, SIP, SA-DF...

$44  TVT Full size or Mini

$59  Stealth Impulse Decoder

$74  Green Pioneer Decoder

$74  M-80 SA Decoder

CONVERTERS
NOW AVAILABLE--NOVAVISION
ONE PIECE REPLACEMENT FOR PIO-6100, SA-8580, DPV-7

$69  Panasonic TZ-PC145362

$69  Jerrold DQN-7 Can be mapped to any system

$59  Eastern XL-7103 Available with built in Stealth

CHIPS & KITS
WE STOCK ALL SECURITY BITS!!!

Jerrold
BB-7 Audio Board  $25
Starcom 7  $17.99
Starcom 6  $17.99

Pioneer
51XX-61XX  $25

Tocom
5503/5507 Mapper $14

NEW!!! Test kits for Jerrold CFT, R2, and /V5 units...

1-800-854-7119/FAX 1-800-854-7118

HIGHLANDER

We carry only the finest available equipment. Hi-Tech design, unsurpassed picture quality and reliability are found in all our products!

HIGHLANDER, INC.
6325-9 Falls of the Neuse Road
Raleigh, NC 27615

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
1 Year Warranty

All Prices Are for 10 Piece Orders
Mix & Match

All Featured Products Are Brand New
Factory Fresh
## Millions of Chips, Transistors and Electronic Components in Stock!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>74xx</th>
<th>74Lxx</th>
<th>74HCxx</th>
<th>74Fxx</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>74L00</td>
<td>74HC00</td>
<td>74F00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7401</td>
<td>74L01</td>
<td>74HC01</td>
<td>74F01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>74L02</td>
<td>74HC02</td>
<td>74F02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7403</td>
<td>74L03</td>
<td>74HC03</td>
<td>74F03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>74L04</td>
<td>74HC04</td>
<td>74F04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7405</td>
<td>74L05</td>
<td>74HC05</td>
<td>74F05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7406</td>
<td>74L06</td>
<td>74HC06</td>
<td>74F06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7407</td>
<td>74L07</td>
<td>74HC07</td>
<td>74F07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7408</td>
<td>74L08</td>
<td>74HC08</td>
<td>74F08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7409</td>
<td>74L09</td>
<td>74HC09</td>
<td>74F09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>74L10</td>
<td>74HC10</td>
<td>74F10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7411</td>
<td>74L11</td>
<td>74HC11</td>
<td>74F11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7412</td>
<td>74L12</td>
<td>74HC12</td>
<td>74F12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7413</td>
<td>74L13</td>
<td>74HC13</td>
<td>74F13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7414</td>
<td>74L14</td>
<td>74HC14</td>
<td>74F14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7415</td>
<td>74L15</td>
<td>74HC15</td>
<td>74F15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7416</td>
<td>74L16</td>
<td>74HC16</td>
<td>74F16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7417</td>
<td>74L17</td>
<td>74HC17</td>
<td>74F17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7418</td>
<td>74L18</td>
<td>74HC18</td>
<td>74F18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7419</td>
<td>74L19</td>
<td>74HC19</td>
<td>74F19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7420</td>
<td>74L20</td>
<td>74HC20</td>
<td>74F20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7421</td>
<td>74L21</td>
<td>74HC21</td>
<td>74F21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7422</td>
<td>74L22</td>
<td>74HC22</td>
<td>74F22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7423</td>
<td>74L23</td>
<td>74HC23</td>
<td>74F23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7424</td>
<td>74L24</td>
<td>74HC24</td>
<td>74F24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7425</td>
<td>74L25</td>
<td>74HC25</td>
<td>74F25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7426</td>
<td>74L26</td>
<td>74HC26</td>
<td>74F26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7427</td>
<td>74L27</td>
<td>74HC27</td>
<td>74F27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7428</td>
<td>74L28</td>
<td>74HC28</td>
<td>74F28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7429</td>
<td>74L29</td>
<td>74HC29</td>
<td>74F29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7430</td>
<td>74L30</td>
<td>74HC30</td>
<td>74F30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7431</td>
<td>74L31</td>
<td>74HC31</td>
<td>74F31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7432</td>
<td>74L32</td>
<td>74HC32</td>
<td>74F32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7433</td>
<td>74L33</td>
<td>74HC33</td>
<td>74F33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7434</td>
<td>74L34</td>
<td>74HC34</td>
<td>74F34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7435</td>
<td>74L35</td>
<td>74HC35</td>
<td>74F35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7436</td>
<td>74L36</td>
<td>74HC36</td>
<td>74F36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7437</td>
<td>74L37</td>
<td>74HC37</td>
<td>74F37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7438</td>
<td>74L38</td>
<td>74HC38</td>
<td>74F38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7439</td>
<td>74L39</td>
<td>74HC39</td>
<td>74F39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7440</td>
<td>74L40</td>
<td>74HC40</td>
<td>74F40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drivers, Op Amps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>74HCxx</th>
<th>74HCxx</th>
<th>74HCxx</th>
<th>74HCxx</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC00</td>
<td>74HC01</td>
<td>74HC02</td>
<td>74HC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC04</td>
<td>74HC05</td>
<td>74HC06</td>
<td>74HC07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC08</td>
<td>74HC09</td>
<td>74HC10</td>
<td>74HC11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC12</td>
<td>74HC13</td>
<td>74HC14</td>
<td>74HC15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC16</td>
<td>74HC17</td>
<td>74HC18</td>
<td>74HC19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC20</td>
<td>74HC21</td>
<td>74HC22</td>
<td>74HC23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC24</td>
<td>74HC25</td>
<td>74HC26</td>
<td>74HC27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC28</td>
<td>74HC29</td>
<td>74HC30</td>
<td>74HC31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC32</td>
<td>74HC33</td>
<td>74HC34</td>
<td>74HC35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC36</td>
<td>74HC37</td>
<td>74HC38</td>
<td>74HC39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC40</td>
<td>74HC41</td>
<td>74HC42</td>
<td>74HC43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to these categories, we have tens of thousands of other components, chips, CPUs, RAMs, EPROMs, PALs, diodes, bridges, MOVs, resistors, chokes, toroids, LEOs, displays, cables, switches, relays, tools, instruments and other new and surplus equipment in stock. Call or write for a complete listing.

All prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

Debco Electronics, 4025 Edwards Road, Cincinnati, OH 45209
Orders: 1 (800) 423-4499 - Info: 1 (513) 531-4499 - Fax: 513-531-4455

www.americanradiohistory.com
WinSpice Simulator & WinScope Data Analyzer Modules

SPICE LIBRARY: MOSFET, GasFET, JFET, FET, Diode, OpAmps, Comparators, 555 Timer, Resistor, Capacitor, Inductor, Transmission Line, Controlled, Independent, Dependent, Arbitrary Source, Pulse, Sin, Piece Wise Linear, and FM Sources, Current and Voltage Controlled Switches. All models expandable and user modifiable. Imports MACRO MODEL.B of your favorite manufacturer supplied parts.

ANALYSIS TYPES: AC, DC, TRANSIENT, POLE-ZERO, NOISE, SENSITIVITY, FOURIER TRANSFORM FUNCTION, AND OPERATING POINT ANALYSIS.

DATA ANALYZER: Graphs Simulation Results using Multiple Plot Windows and Waveforms. Plots of linear, logarithmic, polar, Smith Chart, Bode Type, Polar, Smith Chart, Bode Type, Type, More. ZOOM in and out of Plot Waveforms. Plots Complex Math Expressions Using Plot Variables As Arguments. Calculates Derivatives, Log, Trig functions, Define Macros of Complex Math Formulas.

Price $99.95 reg $79.99 S&H $3.00 VISA/MC

Island Logic Inc.
920 South West 95 Terrace
Pembroke Pines, Florida 33023 U.S.A.
PH (305) 435-7665 FAX (305) 435-7891

CABLE CONVERTER SPECIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sigma 550</td>
<td>99.95</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW — 86 channel O &amp; I compatible</td>
<td>Last channel recall</td>
<td>lightning protection</td>
<td>1 year warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeless 550 P/C</td>
<td>99.95</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same as above, different manufacturer with parental lockout. HRC switchable</td>
<td>1 year warranty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northcoast Excell</td>
<td>109.95</td>
<td>85.00</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American manufactured!! 70 channel</td>
<td>Fine tuning — Standard HRC tuning through remote, sleep timer. Green LED w/dimmer Parental lockout. Deluxe! A/B twinline available. . .</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW ITEM

Zenith Universal Remotes
Fully Programmable
New Program / Learn Type Combines both functions for VCR / Cable / TV / Stereo
All in remote.

United Electronic Supply
P.O. Box 1206-RE
Elgin, IL 60121

708-697-0600
No Illinois Sales

As low as $19.95

24 Hour Answering Machine for orders
**DO-IT-YOURSELF ELECTRONIC KITS**

Mark V Electronics Inc.
8019 E. Slauson Ave.
Montebello, CA 90640

**ORDER 1-800-521-MARK / 1-800-423-FIVE**

Mark V has more than 60 kits available including high-fidelity audio products, laboratory equipment, power supplies, lights, controllers, and numerous projects! Audio amplifiers range from 6 to 300 watts. Microphone kits range from 4 to 250 watts. Minimum order is $15.00. Free shipping within 48 hours. Foreign orders from Mexico, South America or European countries are welcome. In business since 1985.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STEREO LOUDSPEAKER PROTECTOR</th>
<th>REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kit</strong>: $16.75</td>
<td><strong>Kit</strong>: $18.75 (1 lb.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>120-250W MOSFET POWER MONO AMPLIFIER</th>
<th>AF-2 (6 lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Output: 250W into 4 ohms RMS (12VA transformer is used). 120W into 4 ohms RMS (33VX2 4A transformer is used). Frequency Response: 3Hz-22,000Hz. THD: &lt;0.03%. Signal to Noise Ratio: 91dB. Sensitivity: 1V RMS at 47K. Load Impedance: 4 or 8 ohms. Power Requirement: @46VDC or @60VDC 6A. May use Mark V model 012 Transformer. Suggested Capacitor: 10,000uf 100V Model 019. Suggested Metal Cabinet LG-1925.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kit</strong>: $89.80 Asmb: $114.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>300W HIGH POWER MONO AMPLIFIER</th>
<th>TA-3600 (5 lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Output: 300W into 8 ohms RMS. 540W music power into 8 ohms. Frequency Response: 10Hz-20kHz. THD: &lt;0.05%. Signal to Noise Ratio: 97dB. Sensitivity: 1V RMS at 47K. Power Requirement: @46VDC or @60VDC 6A. May use Mark V model 012 Transformer. Suggested Capacitor: 10,000uf 100V Model 019. Suggested Metal Cabinet LG-1925.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kit</strong>: $98.00 Asmb: $115.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>120V + 120V PRE &amp; MAIN STEREO AMPLIFIER</th>
<th>TA-800MK2 (4 lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Output: 120W into 4 ohms RMS. 72W into 8 ohms RMS. Frequency Response: 10-20 kHz. THD: &lt;0.01%. Tone Control: Bass ±12dB, Mid ±8dB, Treble ±8dB. Sensitivity: 3mV into 47K. Line 0.3V into 47K. Signal to Noise Ratio: 86dB. Power Requirement: 40V DC @ 6A. May use Mark V model 001 or 008 Transformer. Suggested Metal Cabinet LG-1924.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kit</strong>: $67.92 Asmb: $79.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>80W + 80W PURE DC STEREO MAIN POWER AMPLIFIER</th>
<th>TA-802 (4 lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Output: 80W per channel into 8 ohms. THD: &lt;0.05%. Frequency Response: DC to 200KHz. @0-3dB @1W. Power Requirement: 30V AC X 2 @ 6A. May use Mark V Model 001 or 008 Transformer. Suggested Capacitor: 8,200uf 50V Model 017. Suggested Metal Cabinet LG-1924.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kit</strong>: $49.94 Asmb: $63.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30W + 30W PRE &amp; MAIN STEREO AMPLIFIER</th>
<th>TA-323A (1 lb.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Output: 30W into 8 ohms RMS per channel. THD: &lt;0.1% from 100Hz to 10KHz. Sensitivity: 3mV @47K. Tone Control: 130mV @47K. Signal to Noise ratio: 80dB. Power Requirement: 22 to 36V AC, 3A. May use Mark V Model 002 Transformer. Suggested Metal Cabinet LG-1924.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kit</strong>: $32.50 Asmb: $42.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>METAL CABINETS</th>
<th>ALUMINUM FRONT PANEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG-1273 3X12X7&quot; (4 lbs.) $26.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1684 4X16X8&quot; (7 lbs.) $32.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1924 4X19X111/2&quot; (10 lbs.) $38.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1925 5X19X111/2&quot; (10 lbs.) $42.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1983 2X4X19X8&quot; (7 lbs.) $35.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum order $20.00. We accept Visa, MasterCard, Money Orders, and Checks (allow 2 weeks for clearance). We ship by UPS ground inside US (min $4.00) and by US mail outside US. Please call our operator for orders over 2 lbs. or foreign orders.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHOOL PROJECT CORNER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Melody Generator Kit $13.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6W Mini-Amplifier 9.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Voice Memo 25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36W Class A Power Amp. 32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Noise Reduction 26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Function Control Switch 10.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Bar/Dot Level Display 41.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microphone Mixer Mono Amp. 20.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1W Mini-Amplifier 7.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Clock with Melody Alarm 25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereo Pre-Amp with Mic Amp. 10.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Stereo Multi-Input Amp. 30.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEE OUR CATALOG FOR MORE KITS!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FLUORESCENT LIGHT DRIVER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For 6-40 watts fluorescent light for portable and emergency use. Works from a 7.2-16VDC battery. Includes a &quot;Hi-Efficiency Switching Mode IC Driving Circuit&quot; suitable for use with different lights.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SURROUND SOUND PROCESSOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM-333 (5 lbs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It has inputs for VCR, LD, CD and can also be used with tuners, tape decks and LP discs. Frequency Response: 20Hz-20kHz. THD: &lt;0.25%. Input signal voltage: 0.1-3.5V Output: Front Channel 0.1-3.5V Rear Channel 6.6V Delay Time: 5-50 ms. Input Impedance: 47K Power Requirement: 100-120VAC, 60Hz. Ready to plug in when assembled. Asmb: $85.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AC/DC STEREO PRE &amp; MAIN AMP.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM-720 (7 lbs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120Wx2 Music Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD: &lt;0.2%. Input Sensitivity: Tape 300V 47K, CD/Aux 300V 47K, Phonos 3mV 47K, Guitar/Mic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kit</strong>: $79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM-302 (11 lbs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It provides 3 input jack pairs. One pair accept a high impedance microphone. The two remaining pairs accept &amp; low level input sources. Power Output: 60W per channel into 4 ohms RMS. 20Hz-20kHz. THD: &lt;0.1%. Input Sensitivity: Mic/Guitar 10mV, Hi 380V, Lo 640V. Ready to plug in when assembled. Asmb: $92.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>60+60W STEREO POWER AMP.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kit:$ 75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It uses 3 input jack pairs. One pair accept a high impedance microphone. The two remaining pairs accept &amp; low level input sources. Power Output: 60W per channel into 4 ohms RMS. 20Hz-20kHz. THD: &lt;0.1%. Input Sensitivity: Mic/Guitar 10mV, Hi 380V, Lo 640V. Ready to plug in when assembled. Asmb: $87.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3/4 MULTI-FUNCTION LED DPM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM-43 (1 lb.) AC/DC Voltage range: 1mV-1000V. Thermometer range: 0-100°C. DC current range: 1 microamp - 2 amp. Capacitance range: 1pf to 2 microfarads. Frequency Counter 10Hz-20kHz. Max indication ±9999. Power Supply: 5-6V DC. 200ma. Asmb: $44.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CIRCLE 325 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
"NOW BUYING"
$$$ BEST PRICES AVAILABLE $$$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCIENTIFIC</th>
<th>TOCOM</th>
<th>JERROLD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTA</td>
<td>5503A</td>
<td>DVP5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8536 THRU 8600</td>
<td>VIP THRU 5507</td>
<td>DPBB212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZENITH</th>
<th>PIONEER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1086 THRU 1612</td>
<td>5135 THRU 6300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Midwest's Largest Cable Brokers
(We buy quantities of one to one thousand units)
NATIONAL CABLE BROKERS
(219) 935-4128

SAT COM TEST BRDS

PIO TEST
50 - $2.35 Ea.
100 - $2.00 Ea.
500 - $1.80 Ea.

SC-7
50 - $2.00 Ea.
100 - $1.50 Ea.
500 - $ .95 Ea.

Send Cert Check or Money Order to:
JLK, P.O. Box 2597, Alliance, Ohio 44601
Or Call 216-821-6478

SOLDER BOARDS WITH EASE
MINI CONNECTORS A SNAP!
Repair Aluminum & Most Other Metals
Our Solder Pastes allow you to easily solder most any metals together including Aluminum & Pot Metal. Soldered joints are more conductive and up to 10 times stronger than conventional lead-tin solder AND flow at low temperatures. Makes boardwork and soldering small connectors a snap since you have an extra hand free. Just apply and heat. With the Solder-It Kit you can solder ALMOST ANYTHING... ALMOST ANYWHERE!

ACCLAIMED IN FOUR TECH PUBLICATIONS

Kit contains four syringes of Solder-It Paste, Precision Professional Torch, Soldering Iron with Micro Tip & Stand, Pouch, Instructions, Full Guarantee. The Solder-It Kit is $59.00 + $4.00 S&H

Solder-It Co. Box 20100 Cleveland, OH 44120
(216) 721-3700 We ship within 48 hrs.

-------------

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

LEAD TIME PROBLEMS?
CALL THE PROFESSIONALS

* Single Sided
* Double Sided PTH
* Solder Mask
* Component Screen
* Prototyping
* High Production

AMERICAN OWNED AND OPERATED
Making PC Boards Since 1966
CALL OR FAX FOR PRICING

K & K ELECTRONICS
170 E. Market St.
Alliance, Ohio 44601
216-821-6478 FAX 216-821-6380

TEST YOUR VIRUS SCANNER WITH LIVE VIRUSES!

You can't take the vendor's word for how well your anti-virus program works. And you really shouldn't trust a magazine review written by people who care more about the user-interface than catching viruses! Now you can test that mystical program for yourself with The Collection CD-ROM. You get over 5000 fully-functional live viruses (many undetectable), about 15 megabytes of source code, disassemblies, mutation engines, virus construction kits, newsletters relating to viruses, anti-virus shareware programs, information databases...you name it—157 megabytes in all on an IBM-PC compatible CD-ROM. This CD is the definitive reference on the whole field of virus and anti-virus research. An incomparable CD—there is nothing like it anywhere at any price!

IBM PC Compatible CD-ROM $39.95

-------------

Death is forever.
Heart disease doesn't have to be.

THE AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION MEMORIAL PROGRAM

American Heart Association
This space provided as a public service.

-------------

www.americanradiohistory.com
State-Of-The-Art Analog Simulation

CircuitMaker's analog simulation results are shown in graph windows that provide powerful, interactive analysis options. You can plot multiple waveforms by clicking on the desired nodes and can select linear or logarithmic axes. Horizontal and vertical cursors facilitate quick and accurate measurements. You can also zoom in on any portion of the graph to obtain additional detail.

Electronics Workbench offers a single, small scope or Bode plot instrument window. The windows are not resizeable and only two waveforms can be plotted at a time. EWB has a single measurement cursor and provides no direct way to read results from the instruments.

Superior Digital Simulation

CircuitMaker has an exclusive Trace feature where the state of every node is indicated in color as the simulation runs. You can monitor as many waveforms as your screen will allow, set edge or level breakpoints for analysis, and interactively see the state of any node by touching the logic probe to it. The data sequencer provides 1224 words of pattern data. Additional digital instruments include ASCII and HEX input keys and an ASCII display. CircuitMaker includes tri-state devices and devices have programmable propagation delays.

Electronics Workbench has no interactive logic probe or Trace capability and no Hex or ASCII keys. Their "word generator" is limited to 16 words. EWB does not have tri-state devices and digital devices do not have programmable propagation delays.

Comprehensive Device Libraries

CircuitMaker includes libraries containing programmable, TTL, CMOS, generic analog and digital devices, and many powerful I/O devices. With CircuitMaker's macro function you can quickly and easily create your own functional devices and symbols. Now that's giving you the tools you need to get the job done right!

Electronics Workbench ships with only 17 digital devices. If you want additional devices you pay extra.

Competitive Upgrade Offer

You deserve the best. Upgrade from any competing product for only $99. New users can purchase CircuitMaker for a limited time at a special introductory price of just $299. Suggested Retail Price $599.

Technical Support

MicroCode Engineering offers free phone support from knowledgeable engineers. And, you won't find yourself listening to music when you call for help.

Interactive Image Technologies offers 5 free calls and then you have to pay for all subsequent calls.

MicroCode Engineering

1943 N. 205 W. Orem, UT 84057
Fax (801) 226-6532
Phone (801) 226-4470

CALL 800-419-4242
Risk free 30 day money back guarantee.
SUPER SNOOPER BIG EAR
Listen through walls, hear conversations across the room. Add a parabolic reflector & hear blocks away. The BIG EAR can be hidden anywhere. Makes an ultra-sensitive intercom. Can be used as a 1.5W AMP. We supply a mini-electret mike in the kit. 1"x1.75-6 to 12vDC $10.95

PHONE RECORDING SWITCH
This phone line powered switch is small enough to be installed anywhere. Every time the phone is picked up, the recorder will record both sides of the conversation automatically. Use it in your office to record all phone calls so you don’t lose important information. 1.5"x1.5" TEL-SWI $12.95

CAPACITANCE METER
This kit will turn your digital volt meter into a capacitance meter. Turn that junk box of unmarked capacitors into a fortune of usable parts. Measures capacitors from .001µF to 10µF. 1.75"x2"x9/DC CT-1 $12.95

VOLTAGE MONITOR
This kit has 7 multi-colored leds to monitor your 12, 8, or 5v DC systems. Build it to work in 1v, 12v, or 1.5v steps. Great for nicad packs, auto, boats, mobile homes, or battery chargers. 3.5"x1.5"x2.7" VM-1 $7.95

BLINKY LIGHT
This kit is perfect for decorating hats, name badges, & model trains. Add a box, set it on the dash of your car, use it as an auto burglar alarm. Comes with 2 alternate flashing leds. Size 5.5"x5.5" RB-2 $3.95

THE ZAPPER
activates any radar detector within 1/4 of a mile. Check the brake lights of that sports car that just went by 90 miles an hour. Back off those 18 wheelers trying to eat your back bumper. Put the fun back in driving. THE ZAPPER is a 10GHz amateur transmitter. The size of a cigarette pack, operates on a 9v battery, when the button is pushed, brake lights and radar detector light the skies. Complete with the rules of the new ROAD WARRIOR GAME... TROLLING

WIRELESS MICROPHONE
This kit is a buffered wireless mike that operates from 80-MHz to 120MHz FM, the frequency of any broadcast FM radio. Includes a mini-electret mike. 9x1"6" to 12vDC WM-1 $14.95

INDUCTANCE METER
This is the kit everyone has been asking for. Turn your digital volt ohm meter into an inductance meter. It will read inductors 3µH to 7MH. Size 1.5"x1.5" 9vDC IA-1 CABINET $14.95 $8.95

This Manual contains all schematics, parts & P.C. board layouts for all of the Rainbow Kits. Use your own parts to construct any of our kits.

KIT BOOK $14.95
$5.00 off if you buy any kit

Please add sufficient postage first lb $5.00
We will accept telephone orders for Visa or Mastercard
To Order Call 317-291-7262

ELECTRONIC RAINBOW KITS
6254 LaPas Trail • Indianapolis, IN 46268

Rainbow Kits is a trademark of American Radio History, Inc.
Simply A Superior
1.3 GHz Spectrum Analyzer

1-1300 MHz In One Sweep $1,895.
MADE IN USA - 10KHz Resolution Band Width - 7 Digit Center Frequency Display

MARINE, TWO-WAY, HAM, AM FM SW BROADCAST RADIO - CATV, SATELLITE, SYS., SURVEILLANCE
TUNE DUPLEXERS, AMPS, FILTERS, SECURITY TRANS, & RECEIVERS - EMI, RFI, FCC, TESTING

EXCLUSIVE DISPERSON ZOOM
ITC SA Series exclusive Dispersion Zoom lets you zoom in on any Center Frequency signal, from any one of
five calibrated Dispersion positions. Preset at >140 MHz, 50MHz, 10MHz 1MHz and zero MHz per division. The
SA1300A displays greater than 1300 MHz on the screen at one time yet allows instant zoom to any Dispersion Scan Width as low as zero MHz per div. Allowing for total control over all Dispersion Scan Widths settings.

80 dB ON SCREEN
130 dB total Dynamic range 110 dBm
Sensitivity. At Narrow and Wide Band Width settings. Performance you would expect only from a $10,000 Analyzer.

ULTIMATE LOW COST ANALYZER
ITC Spectrum Analyzers are the best performance to price ratio Analyzers on the market today. No other low cost Analyzer comes close to the Superior performance and quality of an ITC Analyzer. Total flexibility and ease of operation. SA1300A gives you full control over the Resolution Band Width and Freq. Span widths. Plus Vertical Position, Baseline Clipper, Sweep Speed, Video Filter, 4 Input Attenuator settings, 10 Frequency Select settings.

MODEL SA1800B 1800 MHz
Covers 1-1300 MHz and 850-1850 MHz in one sweep. Ideal for Satellite service. The SA1800B has the same general specifications as the model SA1300A.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
SA1300A & OPT.s 1, 3, 6
ONLY $1895.00 note 1
SA1800B & OPT.s 1, 3, 6
ONLY $2295.00 note 1
$1995.00 Opt. 1, 6 ONLY

SA1300A $1595.00
SA1800B $1895.00
OPT. 1 50MHz MARKER $200.00
OPT. 3 4+ 5KHz Res B.W $350.00
OPT. 5 1000 MHz Tracking Generator $250.00
OPT. 6 7 Digit Center Frequency Display $300.00
Note 1: Introductory Price for limited time only.

TAKE ADVANTAGE
CALL 1-800-566-1818
To: Order - For Information & Special Intro. Offer
Terms MC, VISA, AE, Check, COD, PO (OAC), LC, Transfer

DISTRIBUTED BY: ADVANTAGE INSTRUMENTS CORP.
3817 S. CARSON ST. # 818 CARSON CITY NV. 89701
1-800-566-1818 702-885-0234 FAX 702-885-7600

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OR OBLIGATION. F.O.B. CARSON CITY NV. NV. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
CIRCLE 324 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

September 1994, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
MICROPROCESSOR/MICROCONTROLLER
Let our low-cost Microprocessor trainers lead you to the advanced 80386, 80486, etc. Our training systems will help you learn BASIC, C, and ASSEMBLY languages and microprocessor/microcontroller system hardware design and troubleshooting.

110V only only $549.00

Features:
- Operate on IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible controlled by ASSEMBLY, C, or BASIC programming languages.
- 800-pin solderless breadboard for circuit design and test.
- I/O drivers for controlling relay, step motor, LED, speaker, experiment manual.
- Application control modules available, including step motor, matrix key-pad and traffic light. A/D, D/A, F/V, V/F converters.
- IFE-01 IC function tester/emulator $149.00

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

SG-4106B $119.00

100kHz-150MHz up to 450kHz on 3rd harmonics.
5 ranges, AM modulation.
RF OUTPUT: 100mVrms to 35MHz.

AUDIO MODULATION: 1kHz, EXT. 50Hz-20kHz.

SG-4162AD $229.95, with Freq. Counter 10Hz-150MHz for internal & external source.

AUDIO GENERATOR

AG-2601A $119.00

10Hz-1MHz, 5 ranges

OUTPUT LEVEL: sinewave
- 0.8Vrms, square 10Vp-p
OUTPUT IMPEDENCE: 600 Ohm.
DISTORTION: <0.05%
500Hz-50KHz, -0.5% 50KHz-500KHz.
AG-2603AD $229.95, with Freq. Counter 10Hz-150MHz for internal & external source.

FUNCTION GENERATOR

FG-2100A $169.95

0 2Hz-2MHz in 7 ranges
Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse & Ramp

INPUT: 5mVp-p, 20Vp-p
1% distortion

PCF-010V control freq. to 1000.1

FG-2102AD $229.95, generates signals same as FG-2100, 4-digit counter display, TTL & CMOS outputs, 30ppm+/1 count accuracy

50Hz-50KHz, -0.5% 50Hz-500KHz.

FG-2202B $215.00

0.1Hz-220MHz, Sine, Square, Triangle.

(FG)2103 $329.95, Digital sweep generator.

OUTPUT: 0.1Hz-220MHz, Sine, Square, Triangle.

OPERATING MODE: sweep, AM, gated burst, VCG.

PRODUCT CODE: Internal 5Hz-50MHz.

SWR/RF POWER METER

310 $89.95

RF RANGE: 1.8-150MHz
RF POWER: 0-4W/20W/200W

SWR MEASUREMENT: 1.0 - 60, 4W minimum

ACCURACY: 5%-10%

INSERTION LOSS: 0.0dB

INPUT/OUPTUT IMPEDENCE: 50.0m, SO-239 plugs.

320 $89.95, 130-250MHz

340 $129.95, 1.8-250MHz

360 $295.00

1.7-150MHz, RF Power: 0.5-10W, 0.5-5W.

SWR-2P $22.95, 1.7-30MHz, RF Power: 0.5-10W.

PM-330 $149.95, 1.8-500MHz, 0.5-20W/20/120W

STEREO MODULATOR

AG-2011A $549.00

RF SECTION: CARRIER: 98MHzHz +/-2MHz
OUTPUT: 10mV, 1mV & 0.1mV

COMPOSITE SIGNALS:
- PILOT: 19KHz+/-2KHz, 0.8Vrms
- MODULATION: 400KHz, 1KHz+/-1%
1Vrms, distortion < 5%
- L-R SEPARATION: >50dB

EXT. MODULATION:
- FREQ.: 50Hz-15kHz
- L-R SEPARATION: >35dB 100Hz-3kHz.
- >35dB 50Hz-15kHz.

AUTO DISTORTION METER

DM-3104A $799.95

MEASUREMENT:
- RANGE: 0.1% - 10%
- FULL SCALE: 0.1% - 10%
- Full scale, Input 3VDC: 0.1%

AUTO SWITCHING RANGES: Fundamental Freq. = (6f)+/10%
Fundamental Rejection: >80dB at (6f)+/10%
>70dB at (6f)+/10%

HARMONIC ACCURACY: +/- 5db, 1Hz-20kHz.

FREQUENCY COUNTER

FC-5250C $119.95

FREQUENCY RANGE: 10Hz-220MHz

INPUT IMPEDANCE: (1F) 100MHz, (1V) 100MHz

MAXIMUM INPUT: 100mV

FC-5260A $139.95

10Hz-600MHz

FC-5270A $159.95

10Hz-1300MHz

FC-5600B $329.00

10Hz-600MHz

FC-5700B $329.00, 10Hz ~ 1 3GHz

GATE TIME: 0.1 & 1sec

INPUT SENSITIVITY: 35mv 10Hz-200MHz,

INPUT IMPEDANCE: (1F) 100Ohm, (1V) 500mOhm

MAXIMUM INPUT: 100mV

FC-5260A $139.95

10Hz-600MHz

FC-5270A $159.95

10Hz-1300MHz

FC-5600B $329.00

10Hz-600MHz

FC-5700B $329.00, 10Hz ~ 1 3GHz

SE-6100 $134.95

TRACER:
- Main Max, 60dB
- ATTENUATION: 0.2/04/10dB

INPUT IMPEDANCE: 100Ohm

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: 600Ohm, SPEAKER 8 Ohms

INJECTOR: Freq. 1KHz Squarewave, Output Level: Continuously variable 0-4.3Vp-p

COLOR PATTERN GEN.

CPI: 1366A $519.95, UPS NTSC.
STEEL ENCLOSURES
Features include ventilation holes, self-adhesive rubber feet. Front and real panels are 0.05" aluminum alodine painted white. Top and bottom covers are 0.04" phosphated steel painted black.

E3119A (2.5" x 6" x 7") $12.95
E3119B (2.5" x 12" x 7") $15.95
E3119C (2.5" x 17" x 11") $19.95
E3119D (3.5" x 8" x 7") $13.95
E3119E (3.5" x 17" x 11") $24.95
E3119F (5.2" x 17" x 11") $29.95

STEREO EARPHONES
Unit impedance 32Ω, 1.5%. 27mm mylar speakers with washable ear sponge, max. power 0.05W, 4-foot cord; compatible with all personal stereo products.

STRIPLINE RESISTOR
50 μF, ±5% Bourns each. (93P008) $3.95 each

PLUG-IN POWER SUPPLY
12VDC @ 0.8A CIE: #DV-1280. (93E009) $4.95 each

TELETEXT DECODER
Teletext signals may be hidden in the TV signal you receive. The VBI-1 decodes the wealth of data at baseband level and converts it to channel 3 for reinsertion into your TV. Teletext messages may be searched and accessed quickly.

TELETEXT DECODER CARD
For the first time, the TeleText Decoder card lets you access your personal computer to receive news, sports, stock, traffic and other important news information through normal commercial, cable or satellite TV signals. Without the need for extra equipment, you can receive ANY TeleText information in full color and graphics. With additional software, you can access and manipulate stocks, mutual funds and money market funds for your own personal use. You can also accessregular TV programs with the built-in TV tuner together with a TV display card or by using an additional TV monitor.

BRAND "X" LENS
Eye-piece type magnifier. Focal length = 50mm, t.3.2. Approx. dimensions: diameter = 36mm, length = 43mm. Excellent hand magnifier at approx two power. (93L009) $9.95 each

JOYSTICKS
Base 1" x 1" x 1". Well-constructed.
- 3-FT (94W006) $2.89 each
- 6-FT (94W007) $3.29 each

20 WATT, 50 OHM STRIPLINE RESISTOR
(92P003) $9.95 each

QUACK MEDICINE?
These units are the heart of devices billed as "muscle stimulators" and marketed in the $200 price range. They run on a 9V battery with a 90V pulse output at the rate of approx. one per second. Assembled on a breadboard, components include a timer chip driver transistor and output transformer. sneak one into laboratory bags and make a dead frog's legs kick. (94U002) $4.95 each - 3 for $10.00

24-Hour BBS
(408) 943-0622
2400 Baud • N-8-1

AMAREX
UNIBOX
2" x 2.5" x 0.75", with 0.125" hole in one end. (93A010) Three for $5.00

5-SECTION DIELECTRIC FILTERS
- 1875 MHz. Matsushita #GPS1575. (93P013) $9.95 each
- 1226 MHz. Matsushita #GPS1226. (93P014) $9.95 each

28V MINIATURE LAMP
40mA, 6" wire leads. (92L030) 4 for $1.00 or 100 for $19.95

TELETEXT 
DECODER 
CARD 
For the first time, the TeleText Decoder card lets you access your personal computer to receive news, sports, stock, traffic and other important news information through normal commercial, cable or satellite TV signals. Without the need for extra equipment, you can receive ANY TeleText information in full color and graphics. With additional software, you can access and manipulate stocks, mutual funds and money market funds for your own personal use. You can also access regular TV programs with the built-in TV tuner together with a TV display card or by using an additional TV monitor.

For IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible computers, MS DOS 2.1 or higher. 512K memory required. VGA, CGA or EGA display recommended.

3-SECTION DIELECTRIC FILTERS
- 1875 MHz. Matsushita #GPS1575. (93P013) $9.95 each
- 1226 MHz. Matsushita #GPS1226. (93P014) $9.95 each

6-POLE LINEAR PHASE FILTER
10.7 MHz. Phase Liner #517N. (94P012) $11.95

PAY RADIO DECODER 
(CODART)
Pay radio? That's right. Part of a system that broadcast purchased programs late at night, these Codart units would turn on one of two tape recorders when a coded tone was broadcast. Contains a Z-80 with 4K of EPROM, 2K of battery-backed up RAM, 18-key keyboard, 8-digit display and relays for the recorders. Reprogram it to make your own stereo or lamp timer, or a time lock to keep the kids from watching too much TV. With documents.

2 for $19.95

ZIPPERED No SALE, please.

AMATEUR PROFESSIONAL 
2300 Zanker Road • San Jose, CA 95131 
Phone (408) 943-9773 • Fax (408) 943-9776

ALTRONICS
CIRCLE 215 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

24-Hour BBS
(408) 943-0622
2400 Baud • N-8-1

September 1984, Electronics New

www.americanradiohistory.com
**LATEST TECHNOLOGY**

- DESCRAMBLERS
- CONVERTERS
- COMBINATION UNITS

**LATEST DESCRAMBLER MODELS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price 1-5</th>
<th>Price 6-10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JD-3</td>
<td>Add On Descrambler for all JERROLD Systems (Except Base Band) Guaranteed to Work Anywhere Coast to Coast</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD-3</td>
<td>Add On Descrambler For All PIONEER Systems. Guaranteed to Work Anywhere Coast to Coast. (Model PD-3)</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAD-3</td>
<td>Add On Descrambler For All SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA Systems (Except 8570, 8590, 8600). Guaranteed to Work Anywhere Coast to Coast. (Model SAD-3)</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ZENITH**

- Features: Wireless Remote Control, 550mHz (99 Channel) capacity, Volume Control, Parental Lock-Out, Programmable Favorite Channel Memory

- Price: $259 6-10

**SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA 8580**

- Features: Wireless Remote Control, Favorite Channel Recall, Parental Lockout

- Price: $259 6-10

**FREE COLOR CATALOG!**

1-800-950-9145

CIRCLE 137 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

**ADD ON DESCRAMBLERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1-5</th>
<th>Price 6-10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTB-3</td>
<td>49.00</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVT OR TBI</td>
<td>55.00</td>
<td>47.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA-3</td>
<td>59.00</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN12-3</td>
<td>59.00</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLD1200-3</td>
<td>49.00</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONVERTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1-5</th>
<th>Price 6-10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PANASONIC 1453G</td>
<td>79.00</td>
<td>69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JERROLD DON7-3</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STARGATE 2001</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for other models
The Ultimate Meter
TRUE RMS - LCR - Hz - dBm

"Not only does the Kelvin 94 boast a lot of features...the features go the extra distance."
"If we had to run into a burning building to do some emergency trouble-shooting and could carry in only one piece of equipment, the Kelvin 94 would be it!"

12 INSTRUMENTS IN ONE -
DC VOLTMETER, AC VOLTMETER, OHMMETER, AC CURRENT, DC CURRENT, DIODE TESTER, AUDIBLE CONTINUITY TESTER, dBm, FREQ COUNTER, CAPACITANCE METER, INDUCTANCE METER, LOGIC PROBE

- 0.1% ACCURACY on DC Voltages
- TRUE RMS on AC Voltages & CURRENT
- FREQUENCY COUNTER TO 20 MHz
- LARGE EASY-TO-READ 3 3/4 DIGIT LCD DISPLAY
- AUTO SLEEP & AUTO POWER OFF BUILT-IN TO SAVE BATTERY LIFE with Bypass
- SHOCK RESISTANT HEAVY DUTY CASE WITH YELLOW RUBBER HOLSTER & TILT STAND
- WATER RESISTANT SEALED CASE
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

$199.95 MODELS 94 #990111
COMES COMPLETE WITH YELLOW HOLSTER, PROBES, BATTERY, FUSE, STAND

Protective Cases for Model 94
Regular Padded Zippered $9.95 (990116)
Deluxe Padded Zippered $14.95 (990115)

Meter is designed in accordance with safety requirements specified in IEC-348, UL-1244 VDE-0411.

CIRCLE 249 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Established 1945
M/C & VISA **20 Minimum Order
KELVIN CATALOG #3
Stock No. 65012

www.americanradiohistory.com
You are about to have the most Fascinating Software Experience of your ENTIRE LIFE!

EASY NEURAL NETWORKS
Fastest way to quickly learn about this fascinating new technology - includes a working Neural Network you can train! $59 ***

EASY EXPERT SYSTEMS

BOTH ABOVE PACKAGES - ONLY $99 !!!
includes FREE Talking Expert System Demo + 3 BIG Catalogs + and get free prizewinning talking PC Therapist - usually $64.95

LEARN BEST BY DOING!
We always pay postage

Please specify disk size or we ship 3.5" - Check, Credit Card or Money Order to:
THINKING SOFTWARE, INC.
46-16 65TH PLACE
WOODSIDE, N.Y. 11377

*Quality Software since 1986*
Wo assembled. Single phone operation only.

Older and verifies code, men activates your Worlds smallest XPS-XST500(E-Z) TRANSITION2000 Button Anonymity to female Digital voice changing. Powerful 201 E 16 Cho levels of listen to the sounds Spice audio amplifier. Now one and any scanner. Connects to any FM stereo receiver. Worlds smallest FM transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, all chip (SMT) parts are pre-assembled to the circuit board.

Beige Bag Software
2000 Hogback Rd, Ste 2 • Ann Arbor, MI • 48105
Ph: (313) 971-4227 • Fax: (313) 971-3632

CIRCLE 290 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

B2 Logic v.3.0... Check it out!!!

New in use at over 75 major universities and leading corporations around the world.
(University of Michigan, Stanford, University of Illinois, NASA, Bell Labs... to name a few)

• Program prices start at $149.00/ea.
• University & Student Pricing Available
• Dealer Inquiries Welcome
• VISA/Mastercard Accepted

Beige Bag Software
2000 Hogback Rd, Ste 2 • Ann Arbor, MI • 48105
Ph: (313) 971-4227 • Fax: (313) 971-3632

CIRCLE 290 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Xandi Electronics
201 E Southern #205, Tempe AZ 85282 • 5140

Serving the public since 1981

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM XANDI
- 30-DAY REFUND POLICY
- TECH SUPPORT NUMBER
(602-894-0992)

- Transmit high quality stereo to any FM stereo receiver.
- Built-in output level meter for quick and easy tuning.
- Ideal to use with personal CD player.

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER
Entrust your booth FM display to any FM stereo receiver. Prepare your list and repeat output volume and gain controls. Includes an output booster stage for greater range.

FM CASE KIT $34.95

- Transmit high quality stereo to any FM stereo receiver.
- Built-in output level meter for quick and easy tuning.
- Ideal to use with personal CD player.

MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER
The XFR:00 has a super sensitive microphone and is capable of picking up sounds at the level of a whisper and transmitting them to any FM broadcast receiver.

XFR:00 $34.95

- Transmit high quality stereo to any FM stereo receiver.
- Built-in output level meter for quick and easy tuning.
- Ideal to use with personal CD player.

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER
Entrust your booth FM display to any FM stereo receiver. Prepare your list and repeat output volume and gain controls. Includes an output booster stage for greater range.

FM CASE KIT $34.95

- Transmit high quality stereo to any FM stereo receiver.
- Built-in output level meter for quick and easy tuning.
- Ideal to use with personal CD player.

MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER
The XFR:00 has a super sensitive microphone and is capable of picking up sounds at the level of a whisper and transmitting them to any FM broadcast receiver.

XFR:00 $34.95

- Transmit high quality stereo to any FM stereo receiver.
- Built-in output level meter for quick and easy tuning.
- Ideal to use with personal CD player.

MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER
The XFR:00 has a super sensitive microphone and is capable of picking up sounds at the level of a whisper and transmitting them to any FM broadcast receiver.

XFR:00 $34.95

- Transmit high quality stereo to any FM stereo receiver.
- Built-in output level meter for quick and easy tuning.
- Ideal to use with personal CD player.

MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER
The XFR:00 has a super sensitive microphone and is capable of picking up sounds at the level of a whisper and transmitting them to any FM broadcast receiver.

XFR:00 $34.95
CABLE TV

Advanced Universal Descrambler

Advanced Universal Kit 2010 $69.95

Includes silk-screened, etched and drilled PC board plus all the custom electronic components. This product includes full documentation and free advanced topics and tutorial guide.

Kit Enclosure Pak 2010A $39.95

Includes a custom Pre-drilled silk-screened enclosure with knobs, AC adaptor, momentary switches, wire, nuts and screws.

In-house technical support No Charge

UNIVERSAL 1001 $169.95

Fully assembled, tested with complete hookup instructions. An AC adaptor is included for your convenience. Our Universal 1001 is guaranteed to work on your system.

1-800-664-6999

NO FLORIDA SALES!
It is not the intent of the Halcyon Group to defraud Cable operators. Check local, federal laws and our order forms before use.

CIRCLE 169 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Superior 6811's & 8051's

AM Research supports more than 30 of the most popular embedded controllers available with both hardware and software. SBC's from $84 with battery backed CMOS RAM, RS232, +5V regulator and a large prototyping area. Developers/training systems add a 2-line by 40 character LCD, 16 button industrial keypad, audio output, RS485, 8,10,12-bit 8-channel A/D and up to 152 I/O's.

Move your application effortlessly between microcontrollers. We provide FORTH for both your PC host and the Target controller, a full-screen, multiple file editor, compiler, single-step debugger, assembler, extensive libraries, disassembler, decompiler among other tools and a 300 page manual. Our integrated systems are ready to run right out of the box and provide you with the only complete development environment you can buy. June will see the world's most powerful 16-bit embedded micro available. Running at a true 20MIPS, it leaves every other 16-bit controller in the dust!!!

Call or write for a free full line brochure.

Orders (800) 949-8051
Info (916) 652-7472
fax (916) 652-6642
bbs (916) 652-7117
email sofia@net.com
4600 Hidden Oaks Lane
Loomis, CA 95650

AM Research
The Embedded Controller Experts

Greenleaf Electronics

CABLE TV

Converters & Descramblers

Compatible with
Jerrold, Scientific Atlanta, Pioneer, Oak & Hamlin
Equipment

BRAND NEW!
90-DAY GUARANTEE
LOWEST PRICES
Volume Control & Parental Lockout Available

Greenleaf Electronics
1-800-742-2567

NO ILLINOIS SALES
It is not the intent of Greenleaf Electronics to defraud any pay television operator and we will not assist any company or individual in doing the same.

www.americanradiohistory.com
"I earned $1,000 on just 12 VCR Repairs"

You can too! Learn to earn in one of these exciting areas. Your interest in electronics and these Foley-Belsaw Repair Manuals teach you how to make big profits in the exciting and profitable world of electronics.

✓ VCR Repair Training
✓ Advanced VCR Repair Training
✓ Camcorder Repair Training
✓ Computer Printer Repair Training
✓ Basic/Digital Electronics Training
✓ Fax Repair Training

Repair Manual and Video Tape will Make you a Professional Repair Expert!

All service manuals and training videos are developed and produced in a repair shop. You will discover valuable repair "secrets" and tips that are virtually impossible to obtain anywhere else. The service manuals and training videos are thorough, practical, easy to understand, with lots of illustrations.

You'll learn to:
• Pinpoint and analyze problems quickly.
• Successfully complete repairs with hands-on troubleshooting instructions.
• How to use service manuals.
• How to competently use test equipment.
• How to diagnose malfunctions.
• How to keep your equipment in top condition with effective preventive maintenance.

One Source For All Your Repair Needs
Better than a magazine, more current than a book.
• Each service manual developed in a repair shop.
• Easy to follow detailed instructions.
• Troubleshooting charts.
• Safety precaution guidelines.
• Pricing your repairs for others.
• Successful customer relations techniques.
• More, more, more.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from our company, return it (Freight Prepaid) within 30 days with your original invoice; we will gladly replace the product, give you credit, or refund your money in the original method of payment.

For faster service, call Toll-Free, 1-800-821-3452
Or fax your order ••816/483-5010

Order Form — YES, please send me the items checked below.
I am enclosing a check or money order payable to:
Foley-Belsaw Co. • 6301 Equitable Rd.
Kansas City, MO 64120-1395

B JKG7025 VCR Training Manual (400 pages) .......... $49.95
with 30 minute video tape.
B JKG7026 Advanced VCR Training Manual (200 ...... 49.95
pages) with 84 minute video tape.
B JKG7027 Camcorder Training Manual (500 pages) ... 49.95
with 60 minute video tape.
B JKG7029 Computer Printer Training Manual .......... 49.95
(300 pages) with 90 minute video tape.
B JKG7028 Fax Training Manual (400 pages) .......... 49.95
with 30 minute video tape.
B JKG6100032 Basic Digital Electronics Training .......... 39.95
Manual (240 pages only).
B JKG6100078 30 minute VCR Tricks & Tips Video Tape . 29.95
B JKG6100037 30 minute Trouble Shooting VCR's .......... 29.95
with the Oscilloscope Video Tape

Add Postage & Handling $ 3.00

Sales Tax: MO 6.475%, MN Metro Mpls. 7%
Non-Metro Mpls 6.5%, MI 4%, NY 8%, WI 5.5%

Total Enclosed:______________________________

Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______

Please charge to my: D Discover Card D MasterCard D VISA

Signature X ________________________________

If MasterCard, please fill in small numbers at left above name.

September 1984, Electronics Now

CIRCLE 321 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
ALFA ELECTRONICS

DMM 89 $199.95
Most Advanced DMM
All Purpose & Communication
- 0.7 to 11.4 dlim with 4G-1200Q
20 reference impedances
True RMS
Frequency counter: 0.01Hz-10MHz
Capacitance: 1pf-50,000µF
Measure AC volt to 20kHz
5000 counts, 0.1% accuracy
Auto/manual range, fast bar graph
Min/Max/Ave/Del/Relative/Zoom
Auto power off
Input warning
Splash proof
Volt, amp, ohm, diode, continuity
Ruggerized case
Rubber holster included

DMM 2360 $119.95
DMM+LCR Meter Very Versatile DMM
Inductance: 1µH-200µH
Capacitance: 0.1µF-20.000µF
Resistance: 1MΩ-20MΩ
1% basic accuracy
Dissipation factor & Q factor
Serial & parallel mode
Relative mode for comparison and to remove parasites
Stability, tolerance, accuracy
Fast
Best for design, incoming
testing, production
SMD and chip component
test probe $25.00

DC Power Supply
PS-303
0-30 VDC, 0-3A output
Constant voltage & constant current mode
0.02% + 3mV line regulation
0.02% + 3mV load regulation
10µms noise and ripple
Short circuit and overload protected
PS-8200 Dual-Channel Power Meter $175.00
Also available: 30V/5A, 60V/3A, 60V/5A
10V/5A, 30V/10A

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR
SG-4160B $119.00
100 kHz-150MHz sine wave in 6 ranges
RF Output 100mVrms to 35 MHz
Internal 0Hz, External 50Hz-20kHz
AM modulation
Audio output 1 kHz, 1 Vrms

AUDIO GENERATOR
AG-2601A $119.00
10Hz - 1MHz in 5 ranges
Output: 0.6Vrms sine wave
Synchronization: 2% of oscillation
frequency per Vrms
Output distortion: 0.05% 50Hz - 50kHz
0.5% 50Hz - 500kHz
Output impedance: 600 ohm

FUNCTION GENERATOR
FG-2100A $169.95
0.2 Hz - 2MHz in 7 ranges
Sine, square, triangle, pulse and ramp
Output: 5Vp-20Vp
1% distortion, DC offset ±10V
VCF: 0-10V control frequency to 1000

RF SIGNAL GEN./COUNTER
SG-4162 AD $229.95
Generates RF signal same as SG-4160B
Frequency counter: 1Hz-150 MHz
for internal and external source
Sensitivity <50mV

AUDIO GEN./COUNTER
AG-2603AD $229.95
Generates audio signal same as AG-2601A
Sensitivity counter 1Hz-150MHz
for internal and external sources
Sensitivity <50mV

SWEEP FUNCTION
GEN./COUNTER $329.95
0.5Hz to 5MHz in 7 ranges
Sweep: Linear, Log, Fixed
20ms to 2s
AM Modulation
Gate Burst, Voltage Control Generator
Generator Control Voltage, 0.5-20V
Frequency counter 1Hz-10MHz for internal and external sources

ALFA ELECTRONICS
741 Alexander Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 526-2532/(609) 520-2002
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND BEST OFFER
**Instek**

**Test & Measuring Instruments**

ISO 9002 CERT. #34163

100 MHz Cursor Readout Scope
4 ch, 8 traces OS-6101 $1,499.95

* 4 independent channels, 8 traces
* Time / Voltage cursor measurement
* ALT triggering function for 4 ch
* Sweeps to 20 MHz, Delayed Sweep
* TV Sync, Ch 1 output, Z-axis input
* 2 probes (x1, x10)

100 MHz Scope, 4 ch, 8 traces
Best value all purpose scope
OS-5100B $1,329.95

* 4 channels, 8 traces
* High sensitivity 500uV/div
* Sweeps to 200 MHz, Delayed sweep
* 20 KV accelerating voltage
* TV sync, Z-axis input
* A and B gate output
* Best price 100 MHz scope
* 2 probes (x1, x10)

**DC Linear Power Supplies**

Single Output

- Constant voltage and constant current mode
- Voltage regulation 0.01%
- Current regulation 0.1%
- Low ripple and noise
- Overload and reverse polarity protection
- Features 2 analog or 1 digital meter (PS series)
  2 analog or 2 digital meters (PR series)

PS-1830 (0-18V, 0-3A) $1,095.95
PS-1830D Digital Display $1,204.95
PS-1850 (0-18V, 0-5A) $2,045.95
PS-1850D Digital Display $2,045.95
PS-2810D Digital Display $2,299.95
PS-3220D (0-32V, 0-2 A) $2,199.95
PS-3220D Digital Display $2,199.95
PR-1810F (0-18V, 0-10A) $3,299.95
PR-2810F Digital Display $2,999.95
PR-6030 (0-60V, 3-3A) $2,999.95
PR-6030 Digital Display $3,999.55

**Digital Display Function Generator**

FG-8016G $239.95

- Frequency Range: 0.02Hz to 2MHz
- Three instruments in one: Function Generator, Pulse generator & Frequency counter
- Sine, Triangle, Square, TTL, Pulse and CMOS output
- Built-in 6 digit counter with INT/EXT function
- 1000:1 tuning range
- Variable DC offset control

FG-8015 Function Generator
- 0.02Hz-2MHz (No Counter) $189.95
- FG-4131 Intelligent Counter 100Hz $469.95
- FG-8017 Intelligent Counter 2.7GHz $599.95
- UC-2010G Universal Counter $289.95

**Digital Multimeter & C Meter**

DM-8034(3½ digits) $179.95

- 8 Function, AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance
- Built-in C meter, diode test and audible continuity check
- High voltage 1000V and 20A range
- 0.5% basic accuracy

DM-8040 (3½ Digit, True RMS) $1,399.95
DM-8055 (5½ Digit) $649.95
DM-8055G (3½ Digit, GB) $899.95

**Model DM-392 (3½ digits)** $109.95

- Auto/manual ranging (32 ranges)
- 2 segment analog bar graph
- Data Hold/MAX/Min memory
- Relative mode
- Auto power off
- Overload protection
- Audible continuity check
- Diode test
- Capacitance: 1nF-400µF
- Frequency: 0.1Hz-1kHz
- 20A range
- 200V Class 10 precision fused
- 0.2% basic accuracy
- AC True RMS (DM-394 only)

- 3½ Digit + Continuity, Auto Off
- DM-351 $54.95
- DM-352 $79.95
- DM-353 $84.95
- DM-391 $59.95
- DM-392 $109.95
- DM-393 $119.95
- DM-394 $129.95

**ALFA ELECTRONICS**

741 Alexander Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540

(800) 526-2532/(609) 520-2002 FAX:(609) 520-2007

Visa, Master Card, American Express, COD. Purchase Order Welcome

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 2 YEAR WARRANTY
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND BEST OFFER

CIRCLE 213 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

September 1984, Electronics Now

131

www.americanradiohistory.com
Honey, I shrunk the Prices...

TONY TALLI'S ORIGINAL

TELEVIEW DISTRIBUTORS
WHERE OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS' BUSINESS IS HONESTLY APPRECIATED

OUR PRICES

1 800 847 3773

Call Us Today

90 DAY + GUARANTEE

SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA

JERROLD PIONEER

OAK HAMLIN

HRs. M - F 9-4 PST NO NV. SALES

GATEWAY PRODUCTS CORP.
P. O. Box: 63-6397
Margate, FL 33063
Tel: (305) 574-6664
Fax: (305) 574-6618

http://www.americanradiohistory.com
CONWAY Engineering, Inc. distributes the complete range of computer controlled measuring instruments of TiePie engineering. Connecting these instruments to a PC (MS-DOS 3.0 or higher) results in a number of comprehensive test instruments:

- oscilloscope;
- voltmeter;
- spectrum analyzer;
- frequency meter;
- transient recorder.

All measured data can be stored on disk or be printed out. Because of the many trigger possibilities you can measure a variety of signals, while the powerful software enables you to carry out a multitude of measurements in a straightforward manner. Application areas: service; medical research; automatic test systems; research and development; and education.

LOW COST: HANDYPROBE

Connect the HANDYPROBE to the parallel printer port of the PC and start the software. Measuring can be carried out at once. The HANDYPROBE does not need external power supply. Some technical specifications:

- 0.5 ... 400 volt software select input range;
- 100,000 samples/sec.; one input channel;
- 8 bits resolution (overall accuracy 2%).

A complete software program consisting of a digital storage oscilloscope, spectrum analyzer, voltmeter and a transient recorder is provided. HANDYPROBE is very suitable for servicing and educational purposes.

MULTIFUNCTIONAL: TP5008

The TP5008 is an interface card that provides an analog output in addition to two input channels. This output in combination with the two inputs may be used for the setting up of a complete control loop. The output may also be used as a function generator. The TP5008 has a resolution of 8 bits and a sampling rate of 200,000 samples/sec (200 KHz). The input range may be set to 0.5 ... 20 volt full scale deflection. The output range covers 1.25 or 2.5 volt. The TP5008 is fitted with BNC connectors and is delivered complete with a users manual and software. Separately available are 1:1-1:10 probes and 1:100 oscilloscope probes.

BEST PERFORMANCE: HANDYSCOPE

The HANDYSCOPE is connected to the parallel printer port. This makes it possible to carry out measurements with a laptop or notebook PC. Due to its high resolution (12 bits), the HANDYSCOPE is a very accurate unit. The measuring time is 100,000 samples/sec. Either of the two channels can be set independently over a range of 0.5 ... 20 volt (with a 1:10 probe up to 200 volt). The advanced software enables many measurements to be carried out. Two probes (switchable 1:1-1:10) are provided. The HANDYSCOPE is constructed as a small table model with two BNC connectors. The length of the cable linking the PC and the HANDYSCOPE is 1.8 m, which can be extended to 3.8 m.

VERY HIGH SPEED: TP208

The TP208 is an interface card with a measuring time of 2x20 Megasamples/sec (8 bits). Phenomena shorter than 1 millionth of a second can still be measured well. The completely digitized triggering ensures very stable triggering with many trigger possibilities. The TP208 has an input range of 5 mV/div ... 20 volt/div (12 steps) and an auto calibration function. Since both channels may be sampled simultaneously, phase differences can be measured very accurately. Even single phenomena can be measured since each channel has a 32 KByte memory. Comprehensive software is provided.

Interested? Then call 1-800-626-6929 (toll-free) for a FREE demo diskette!

CONWAY Engineering, Inc.
8339 Capwell Drive, Oakland, California USA 94621-2113. Tel.: (510) 568-4028. Fax: (510) 568-1397

(Prices exclude applicable taxes)
The accuracy covers the range use with Fluke, or other

MODEL 8060A $399.00
MODEL 40 $1,095.00
MODEL 2000A $2,795.00

power. For research purposes only.

MODEL 3047 $599.00
MODEL 3047 $599.00
MODEL 8030 $231.00
MODEL 8020 $166.00
MODEL 8019 $131.00
MODEL 8016 $102.00
MODEL 8015 $79.00
MODEL 8014 $54.00
MODEL 8013 $95.00
MODEL 8012 $93.00
MODEL 8011 $97.00
MODEL 8010 $104.00
MODEL 8009 $111.00
MODEL 8008 $129.00
MODEL 8007 $141.00
MODEL 8006 $154.00
MODEL 8005 $169.00
MODEL 8004 $185.00
MODEL 8003 $207.00
MODEL 8002 $230.00
MODEL 8001 $251.00
MODEL 8000 $291.00

30 day replacement or refund.

20 MHz/200 MHz, dual
scope display. Outliving
5 MEGS zipped files including:
- Complete book on disc
- Plans for an ESN/NAM "snatcher" for under $400
- Motorola & Mitsubishi programming software
- Specific ESN info on various models
- Info on cellular "fingerprint" - All peripheral topics
- Explanation of 9122 Motorola
- Revision and how to defeat Wargames dialer
- Wargames dialer and lots more!

FREE with Order! Access 2000 Universal Garage Door Remote. Opens up to 95% of
garage doors and security gates. Uses 12v automotive power. For research purposes only.

Contact Mark M-F 9-5pm (805) 486-1940
INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS
3410 Frankfort Ct., Oxnard, CA 93033

SNES Cartridge Copy System

Only offered in kit form. Some hardware assembly
(wires, enclosure, etc.) is
required. Kits are presoldered but a
soldering gun is necessary. A PC is not
necessary. For back-up purposes only.

Presoldered Kit $149.
Blank Cartridges $14.

Cellular/DDI Box Software

FREE with Order! Access 2000 Universal Garage Door Remote. Opens up to 95% of
garage doors and security gates. Uses 12v automotive power. For research purposes only.

Contact Mark M-F 9-5pm (805) 486-1940
INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS
3410 Frankfort Ct., Oxnard, CA 93033

SNES Cartridge Copy System

Only offered in kit form. Some hardware assembly
(wires, enclosure, etc.) is
required. Kits are presoldered but a
soldering gun is necessary. A PC is not
necessary. For back-up purposes only.

Presoldered Kit $149.
Blank Cartridges $14.

Cellular/DDI Box Software

FREE with Order! Access 2000 Universal Garage Door Remote. Opens up to 95% of
garage doors and security gates. Uses 12v automotive power. For research purposes only.

Contact Mark M-F 9-5pm (805) 486-1940
INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS
3410 Frankfort Ct., Oxnard, CA 93033

SNES Cartridge Copy System

Only offered in kit form. Some hardware assembly
(wires, enclosure, etc.) is
required. Kits are presoldered but a
soldering gun is necessary. A PC is not
necessary. For back-up purposes only.

Presoldered Kit $149.
Blank Cartridges $14.

Cellular/DDI Box Software

FREE with Order! Access 2000 Universal Garage Door Remote. Opens up to 95% of
garage doors and security gates. Uses 12v automotive power. For research purposes only.

Contact Mark M-F 9-5pm (805) 486-1940
INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS
3410 Frankfort Ct., Oxnard, CA 93033

SNES Cartridge Copy System

Only offered in kit form. Some hardware assembly
(wires, enclosure, etc.) is
required. Kits are presoldered but a
soldering gun is necessary. A PC is not
necessary. For back-up purposes only.

Presoldered Kit $149.
Blank Cartridges $14.

Cellular/DDI Box Software

FREE with Order! Access 2000 Universal Garage Door Remote. Opens up to 95% of
garage doors and security gates. Uses 12v automotive power. For research purposes only.

Contact Mark M-F 9-5pm (805) 486-1940
INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS
3410 Frankfort Ct., Oxnard, CA 93033

SNES Cartridge Copy System

Only offered in kit form. Some hardware assembly
(wires, enclosure, etc.) is
required. Kits are presoldered but a
soldering gun is necessary. A PC is not
necessary. For back-up purposes only.

Presoldered Kit $149.
Blank Cartridges $14.

Cellular/DDI Box Software

FREE with Order! Access 2000 Universal Garage Door Remote. Opens up to 95% of
garage doors and security gates. Uses 12v automotive power. For research purposes only.

Contact Mark M-F 9-5pm (805) 486-1940
INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS
3410 Frankfort Ct., Oxnard, CA 93033

SNES Cartridge Copy System

Only offered in kit form. Some hardware assembly
(wires, enclosure, etc.) is
required. Kits are presoldered but a
soldering gun is necessary. A PC is not
necessary. For back-up purposes only.

Presoldered Kit $149.
Blank Cartridges $14.

Cellular/DDI Box Software

FREE with Order! Access 2000 Universal Garage Door Remote. Opens up to 95% of
garage doors and security gates. Uses 12v automotive power. For research purposes only.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5881/6L6WGC</td>
<td>$6.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>$6.20</td>
<td>10 at</td>
<td>$5.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5AR4/GZ34</td>
<td>6.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>4.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5U4G</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>3.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5Y3GT</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6550WA</td>
<td>15.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>14.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>13.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6922</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>5.20</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>4.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6CA7</td>
<td>8.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>7.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6L6GC</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6V6GT</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>3.15</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7199</td>
<td>10.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>9.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>8.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12AX7WA/7025</td>
<td>2.85</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.35</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12AX7WB/7025</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>3.40</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>3.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12AX7XWT</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>4.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL34G</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>6.80</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>6.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL84/6BQ5</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL84M/6BQ5WA</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>4.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SINO, CHINA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300B</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807</td>
<td>6.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>4.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>845</td>
<td>21.50</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>18.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>16.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A3</td>
<td>12.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>11.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>10.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6L6GC &quot;Coke&quot;</td>
<td>5.40</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>4.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12AT7</td>
<td>3.70</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>3.40</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12AX7a</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12AU7</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6550</td>
<td>9.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>8.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>8.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TESLA, CZECHOSLOVAKIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EL34</td>
<td>$8.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>8.20</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>7.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E34L</td>
<td>9.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>9.20</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>8.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOLID STATE RECTIFIER**

Built into tube socket. Direct plug-in replacement for all 5Y3, 5U4 and 5AR4 types.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2K25</td>
<td>22.00</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>18.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>16.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5749</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.05</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6BA6W (industrial)</td>
<td>8.90</td>
<td>11.90</td>
<td>10.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C22</td>
<td>46.50</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>38.00</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>33.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5R4</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>3.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5V4GT</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>1.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0608w Philips</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>4.45</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6189W</td>
<td>4.15</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>3.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12au7w industrial)</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6572EF86</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>3.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6550GE</td>
<td>23.50</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>21.50</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6AL3</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6AN8</td>
<td>5.70</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>5.40</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>5.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6AQ5A</td>
<td>4.85</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>4.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STANDARD MATCHING AVAILABLE ON MOST OCTAL POWER TUBES 75¢ extra per tube.**

**PLATINUM MATCHING ALSO AVAILABLE WITH 24 HOUR TEST AND BURN-IN, ENSURING PREMIUM MATCH. $2.00 extra per tube.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6AQ8</td>
<td>5.85</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>5.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6CG7</td>
<td>7.80</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>7.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6SK7</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>each</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINIMUM ORDER $50.00**

**SURFACE SHIPPING: ADD $5.00 PER ORDER USA, $10.00 PER ORDER CANADA, HAWAII, ALASKA**

**NEW SENSOR CORPORATION**

133 Fifth Avenue New York City, NY 10003
(212) 529-0466 1-800-633-5477 Fax (212) 529-0486
INDUSTRY STANDARD
TEKTRONIX 491
SPECTRUM ANALYZER
Covers 10 Mhz - 40 Ghz. Solid state portable unit features internal phase lock, minimum sensitivity is - 100dBm. A 12.4 Gzh mixer is included with each unit. External mixer kit (40 Gzh) and attenuators are available with purchase of each 491 for $400.00 extra per set. Price: $1,200.00 ea. Checked.

R390A RECEIVER
"The CLASSIC RADIO RECEIVER that is still a great investment". These units are complete with orig. meters and cover the frequency range of 0.5 - 32 Mhz in AM, CW, MCW with direct frequency readout via mechanical digital display -physically complete, less covers. Price: $195.00 Used Repairable

BECKMAN INDUSTRIAL
PROG-POWER SUPPLIES
PPS 300 / PPS 600
Either digital high performance power supply operates in any no. of modes e.g.:Man, Delta V, Delta T, Remote, CC, CV, Programmable via IEEE-488 or keyboard entry. Output power for the PPS-300 is 40 VDC @7.5A and PPS-600 is 60 VDC @10.0A. These units are new in original carton and come with instruction book. Price: PPS-300 $750.00 PPS-600 $1100.00

COLLINS 30L-1
POWER AMPLIFIER
One of the finest mid-size linear amplifiers ever produced specifically for the Premier Ham Radio Operator. It covers the 80,40,20,15 and 10 meter bands in either SSB, CW, RTTY or SSTV modes. Input drive power is 70-100 watts for full output. Power input is 1200 watts, @ 115/230 vac 60 Hz. Output power is 650 watts RF (1000w @ reduced duty cycle). These units are in exceptional condition complete with cables and connectors. If your looking for the amp opportunity of a lifetime, you've just checked-in!!! Price: $695.00 round emblem.

RACAL RECEIVER
RA 6790/GM
Superior quality and design are standard in this 500Khz-30Mhz general coverage receiver. Modes of operation are AM,FM,CW,UL/LSB,ISB -optional, with room for seven bandpass filters. The illuminated LCD display features large readable digits for frequency and mode status as well as AF or RF signal strength. Tuning can be directly entered via keypad or with a tuning knob. Three different gain modes are Manual, Automatic, and Automatic with selectable threshold. Fully Checked & Operational. Price: $995.00 Radio only-less filters. Bandpass Filters: 400Hz/1.2KHz/2KHz/6.8KHz 16KHz/USB/LSB are $65.00 ea. max 4 per unit.

SPECIAL FORCES RADIO SET
R-1004/GRC-109 T-784/GRC-109
"Its a dream come true." Complete GRC-109 radio sets including all the goodies as follows: - R-1004/GRC-109 Receiver - T-784/GRC-109 Transmitter - PP-2684/GRC-109 Power supply (AC,DC) - PP-2685/GRC-109 Power supply (AC only) - CN-590/GRC-109 Voltage regulator (For hand crank generator) - Plus Headset, Accessory kit with new spare tubes and parts, original manual and cables. These are new in the box. A FABULOUS collector item!! Price : $350.00 Complete sets only.

MILITARY STANDARD
D.C. GENERATOR
Superior QUALITY plus rugged design are features of this deluxe 2 cylinder gasoline generator. The control panel contains meters for voltage & current indication, main circuit breaker and voltage adjustment. Shielded wires and plugs comprise the RFI suppression ignition system eliminating most radio noise. These units are "new" in the original carton complete with operators manual and only require fuel and oil for operation, output voltage is adjustable approx 10-32v (28v) nominal @ 53.3 amps (1.5Kw) continuous load. Price: $295.00 New in Original Carton

All Prices in U.S. Dollars
Please include telephone/fax number with mail-in orders.
Orders must be prepaid by guaranteed instrument.

Manuals available at extra cost

CIRCLE 332 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
This unit comes complete with a 10MHz oscilloscope, autoranging DVM, function generator, and precision decade resistance. This unit provides you with the most essential instruments for electronic experiments assembled on easy plug-in cards. Price: $365.00

NIDA ELECTRONIC TRAINER
For those of you with limited funds, this system provides you with the most essential instruments in one system. It incorporates the following:

- 10MHz oscilloscope
- Autoranging DVM
- Function generator
- "3" variable dc power supplies
- "1" variable ac power source
- Precise decade resistance
- Speaker and 2 analog meters

This unit comes complete with a number of electronic experiments assembled on easy to use plug-in cards. Price: $365.00

Just Arrived
New stock of high end Harris, Rockwell-Collins, and Racal communications equipment. Call for more information and availability.

TEKTRONIX 465B
Proof is in the pudding when it comes to this instrument's track record. There's no doubt, that popularity speaks many languages when speaking of the "465B". This excellent instrument carries the tradition of the standard 465 oscilloscope by adding useful features such as CH-1, CH-2 sum or difference, trigger view in any combination, alternate sweep and trace selection versatility. Many technicians dream of owning a quality 100-MHz oscilloscope, but funding rarely permits. Fortunately, we were recently able to acquire a limited supply of 465B-s in nearly new condition. Our LOW PRICES will likely permit "you" to own one of the best scopes anywhere in the country. If your needs are current and action swift, you too will be a member of a growing club!!!

SELECTED EXCELLENT COND......$849.00

NICE GOOD CONDITION.............$695.00

These instruments are fully checked out and calibrated. They are supplied with an original front panel cover and complete service manual. Original TEK Probes are $75.00 each with each purchase.

HEWLETT PACKARD 8656B SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR
This Generator operates from 1MHz-990Mhz. Modulation is AM or FM with int. 400Hz/1KHz modulation. This unit contains a high performance ovenized oscillator OPT 001, HPIB interface and OPT 002 rear panel output. High performance and economy make this a great investment. The units are "NEW" never used, still factory sealed. manuals available. Price: $599.00 New.

TEKTRONIX T-922 15 MHz OSCILLOSCOPE
Recommended as an excellent starter scope or for those on a tight budget but with an appreciation for quality test gear in their lab. This rugged little scope features 2 input channels, TV, and bright large CRT and X-Y capability. Unit is shipped fully checked out and ready to go. Price: $269.00

CIRCLE 332 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
DATA ACQUISITION

12 Bit 8 Channel A-D Converter
IBM Compatible - Input voltage 0 to 2 volts (0.00048 volts per count).
Conversion time <1ms. Accuracy is better than +/- 2 counts. Linearity is better than +/- 1%. Part #93-326A $149.95. Also a 50 MHz sample rate with 8 bit conversion. $179.95 This board has one 8 bit TTL input port and one 8 bit TTL output port and comes with a diskette with BASIC programs for Data logging, Low Frequency Oscilloscope, Temperature measurement using a Radio Shack Thermistor, and Voltage measurement.
I also have a Parallel I/O board using 2 8255s (48 I/O Lines), Relay Output board, Opto isolated Input board, 8748 Controller and more. Circle my number on the FREE INFORMATION CARD to get more info on my other interface boards.

John Bell
1381 Saratoga St.
Minden, NV 89423
(702) 267-2704

CIRCLE 133 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SMALL MIRACLES

NEW MICRO TX2000 KIT
$59.95
- Smallest 120 MW FM voice/phone transmitter
- Small size 1-1/2" x 1/2"
-86-108 MHz on any broadcast receiver
- Rock solid tuning, doesn't drift
- 5 min. Assem., hear a whisper up to 2 miles
- SMT parts preassembled
- Includes transmitter, mic, antenna, battery clip, tuning tool, and instructions

ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS

ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS...get back to your BASIC Cable Needs

Call 800-577-8775
For information regarding all of your BASIC cable needs.

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT
✦ PRICE
✦ EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE
✦ WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING
✦ ALL FUNCTIONS (SA, JERROLD, PIO, CONVERTERS, ETC.)
✦ ANY SIZE ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING

We handle new equipment only - Don't trust last year's OBSOLETE and UNSOLD stock!

COMPETITIVE PRICING—DEALERS WELCOME

HOURS: Monday-Saturday 9-5 C.S.T.

BASIC ELECTRICAL SUPPLY & WAREHOUSING CORPORATION
P.O. Box 8180 Bartlett, IL 60103 800-577-8775

CIRCLE 283 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS

ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS...get back to your BASIC Cable Needs

Call 800-577-8775
For information regarding all of your BASIC cable needs.

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT
✦ PRICE
✦ EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE
✦ WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING
✦ ALL FUNCTIONS (SA, JERROLD, PIO, CONVERTERS, ETC.)
✦ ANY SIZE ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING

We handle new equipment only - Don't trust last year's OBSOLETE and UNSOLD stock!

COMPETITIVE PRICING—DEALERS WELCOME

HOURS: Monday-Saturday 9-5 C.S.T.

BASIC ELECTRICAL SUPPLY & WAREHOUSING CORPORATION
P.O. Box 8180 Bartlett, IL 60103 800-577-8775

CIRCLE 283 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Robot Kits

EASY TO BUILD You do ALL electronic & mechanical assembly using 2-color Instruction Books with step-by-step, well-illustrated directions for assembly, experiments and testing. Each Robot Kit applies different electronic & robotic principles. Learn how Robots work and have fun at the same time!

606A "Scrambler" All Terrain Robot This 6-legged Robot walks over rough terrain. Uses high-tech infrared beam to sense and avoid avoid objects in its path. 32 page Book. $37.95

602A "Blinky" Pathfinder Robot Follows path made with a marker pen or tape. Red/green LEDs react to steering changes, adding fun and interest. 28 page Book. Infrared emitter/detectors. $36.95

DEPENDABLE PRODUCTS Since 1963, Graymark’s ONLY business has been producing educational electronic kits. We do one thing and do it right. That’s why Graymark has the largest selection of electronic kits. And, our "It works or we fix it" policy guarantees success for YOU!

ORDER TODAY! Phone: VISA/MasterCard Mail: Check/Money Order, VISA/MasterCard Add: $4.00 Shipping CALL FOR FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG

Graymark P.O. Box 2015, Tustin, CA 92681 800-854-7393

NOW YOU CAN "SEE" INVISIBLE FIELDS AND AVOID THEM

Most homes and offices have hot spots with strong artificial electro-magnetic fields, where chronic exposure may cause mental or physical problems. Even the EPA names these fields as suspected carcinogens. You can reduce your risk by avoiding these high-field areas.

The TriField™ meter detects far more of these fields than any other electromagnetic pollution meter. It’s the only one that independently reads AC electric fields, AC magnetic fields, and radio/microwaves. It also reads field strengths in all directions simultaneously. Every other meter that sells for under $500 reads only magnetic and in one direction—they can entirely miss a magnetic field unless pointed correctly and are blind to radio/microwaves and electric fields, both of which cause biological effects.

The TriField™ meter reads all three types of fields numerically and with a SAFE/BORDERLINE/HIGH SCALE, weighted proportional to effect on the body. Thresholds are based on epidemiological and laboratory studies. (While no absolute hazard thresholds have been established, reduction of relative exposure is prudent.)

The TriField™ meter comes ready to use with battery, instructions, and one-year limited warranty. The cost is $144.50 postpaid.

AlphaLab, Inc. / 1280 South Third West / Salt Lake City, UT 84101-3049 For literature and information, call (503) 543-6545

C pc Printed Circuit Boards • SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE-SIDED, MULTI-LAYER(4-8 LAYERS) AND FLEXIBLE PCB PRODUCTION UNBEATABLE PROTOTYPES!

- PREMIUM DELIVERY AVAILABLE
- 24 HR SERVICE ON SS & DS
- 72 HR SERVICE ON MULTI-LAYER
- ARTWORK GENERATION/EDITING
- PHOTOTYPING SERVICES
- ASSEMBLY SERVICES
- 24 HR. ON-LINE MODEM
- 19,200 BAUDE, (708) 350 - 9761

FOR QUICK & COMPETITIVE PRICING, OR MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE CALL US TODAY!

QUALITY IS OUR CAPITAL CONCERN

Academic-Level Books
Build It Yourself
Action Packed

603A "Copycat" Programmable Robot Program direction, light and sound using detachable keypad (included) or optional PC. Learn digital logic basics. 44 page Book. $57.35

601A "Scooter" Sound Controlled Robot Backs up, changes direction, goes forward when it hears loud noise or hits an object. Florescent red. 24 page Book. Fast-paced excitement! $18.95
Look to MCM Electronics for all of your electronic product needs
- Expanding line of amateur radio products
- Complete line of technician aids and tools
- Large assortment of educational kits and reference material
- Computer accessories from diskettes to board level components
- Thousands of direct replacement consumer electronic repair parts

The World's most affordable Test Equipment

Get Fast Delivery From Our Distribution Facilities In Dayton, OH And Reno, NV!

To order, or to request a FREE Catalog...Call 1-800-543-4330

Product questions...Call 1-800-824-TECH(8324)

Call today for your FREE 288 page catalog packed with over 21,000 stocked items.
EARN MORE MONEY!

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

Learn at home in spare time.
No previous experience needed!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radio-telephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School
This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS—You get your FCC License or money refunded. Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 210
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

Windward Products

We Stand Behind our Products Satisfaction Guaranteed
P.O. Box 378, Moffett Field, CA 94035

CIRCLE 335 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
B & S SALES

Call (313) 566-7248 • FAX (313) 566-7258 24 hrs.

Hours: Monday through Friday 8 am to 6 pm EST
51756 Van Dyke St. #330, Shelby Township, MI 48316

WE SPECIALIZE IN QUANTITY PRICING 5, 10, 20 LOTS

Make Your Best Deal!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B &amp; S</th>
<th>Pioneer</th>
<th>Hamlin</th>
<th>Toccom</th>
<th>Zenith</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jerrold</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>BA 6110</td>
<td>CR 6600-3M</td>
<td>5507 VIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRX-3-DIC</td>
<td>8590</td>
<td>BA 5135</td>
<td>CR 6000-3M</td>
<td>5503 VIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPBB</td>
<td>8580</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPV-5,7</td>
<td>8570</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW PAN
PIONEER
GREEN E LITE
BA 5000
BA 6000 > SERIES

NEW PAN
SA-8500 SERIES
(BUT ALL BASE BAND)
THE PREMIER

NEW PAN
JERROLD
PINK PAN

PANASONIC TZ — PC 1453G2
By far the best basic converter on the market today. 550 MHz (1 to 99)
parental control, sleep timer, remote batteries, contrast and remote control range.
Superior to all other converters

NO MICHIGAN SALES

We are now offering a 6-month warranty. In order for warranty to be in effect, this form must be signed and returned.

FOR VCR, SECOND, THIRD, ETC. HOOK-UPS.

☐ Yes, I agree all units are to be used or resold in compliance with Federal and State laws.
Signature ___________________________ Date ___________________

Phone No. ( )
Address
City State Zip

It is not the intent of B & S Sales to defraud any pay television operator and we will not assist any company or individual in doing the same.

CIRCLE 217 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
**Modi Assembled**

- **OTHERS**
  - IL RES 7.5% TAX ($3
  - UPS $15.95
  - PT $19.95
  - Telephone Kit
  - Model TT-400K
  - $19.95
  - Assembled TT-400 $26.95

**Electronic Tool Kit Model TK-1000**

A professional organizer tool kit at affordable prices. No student should be without this unique tool kit that holds all the tools you need. Including:
- Diagonal Cutter
- Long Nose Pliers
- 6" Wire Stripper
- Solder 60/40
- 6" Screwdriver
- 6 Phillips Drivers
- Safety Goggles
- IC Puller
- 3pc Nut Drivers
- Iron 25W
- Iron Stand
- Solder Wick
- Desoldering Pump
- 5pc Solder Ease Kit
- 6pc Precision Screwdrivers

**CIRCLE 291 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

- 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
- PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
FREE PROBES WITH ALL SCOPES
ELENCO • HITACHI • B+K SCOPES
AT GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

QUALITY - ELENCO OSCILLOSCOPES
2-YEAR WARRANTY

### 60MHz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S-1360</td>
<td>$775</td>
<td>Delayed Sweep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-1365</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>Cursor Readout, Voltage, Time, Frequency differences displayed on CRT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40MHz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S-1340</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>2-Channel Delayed Sweep, Beam Find, Component Tester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-1345</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>Delayed Sweep, Beam Find, Component Tester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 25MHz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S-1325</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>2-Channel Delayed Sweep, Beam Find, Component Tester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-1330</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>Delayed Sweep, Beam Find, Component Tester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B+K 20MHz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Channel</td>
<td>Model 2120</td>
<td>$389.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delayed Sweep</td>
<td>Model 2125</td>
<td>$539.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40MHz DUAL-TRACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model 1541B</td>
<td>$749.95</td>
<td>1mV/div sensitivity, Video sync separators, Z axis input, Single sweep, V mode-displays 2 signals unrelated in frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 60MHz DUAL-TRACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model 2160</td>
<td>$949.95</td>
<td>1mV/div sensitivity, Sweep to 5ns/div, Dual time base, Signal delay line, Component tester, V mode-displays 2 signals unrelated in frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 100MHz THREE-TRACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model 2190</td>
<td>$1,379.95</td>
<td>1mV/div sensitivity, Sweeps to 2ns/div, Dual time base, Signal delay line, 19kV accelerating voltage, Calibrated delay time multiplier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 20MHz ANALOG with DIGITAL STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model 2522A</td>
<td>$869.95</td>
<td>20MHz analog bandwidth, 20MS/s sampling rate, 2k memory per channel, 20MHz equivalent time sampling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HITACHI POPULAR SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V-212 - 20MHz, 2 Channel</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-222 - 20MHz, DC Offset</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-422 - 40MHz, Dual Trace</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-522 - 50MHz, Dual Trace</td>
<td>$975.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-523 - 50MHz, Delayed Sweep</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-525 - 50MHz, w/ Cursor</td>
<td>$1,069.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HITACHI COMPACT SERIES SCOPES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V-660 - 60MHz, Dual Trace</td>
<td>$1,375.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-665A - 60MHz, DT, w/ Cursor</td>
<td>$1,449.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace</td>
<td>$1,549.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/ Cursor</td>
<td>$1,695.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/ Cursor</td>
<td>$2,125.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC-6045A - 100MHz, Digital Stor</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC-6025A - 50MHz, Digital Stor</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elenco DS-203 20MHz, 10MS/s Digital Storage Oscilloscope

- 2K Word Per Channel
- Plotter Output
- 8 Bit Vert. Resolution
- 2048 Pts Hor.
- Resolution • Much More...

$749

FLUKE SCOPEMETERS

A handheld instrument that combines a 50MHz, 25MS/s dual channel digital storage oscilloscope with feature-packed 3000 count digital multimeter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model 93</td>
<td>$1,225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 95</td>
<td>$1,549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 97</td>
<td>$1,795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Autoset, automatically sets voltage, time & trigger
- Multimeter display; 3-2/3 digits (>3000 counts)
- True RMS volts; AC or AC+DC up to 600V

C&S SALES INC.
1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD IL 60015
FAX: 708-520-0085 (708) 541-0710

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-292-7711 1-800-445-3201 (Can)

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
ALL PRODUCTS ARE FACTORY NEW

CIRCLE 291 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

September 1994, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
$5.00 FOR SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.
ONE FREE POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLED
THE PRIMER
Assembler, Forth or BASIC with optional upgrade and software. Upgrade comes with everything you need to start programming in machine language. Continue on to program in Assembler, Forth or BASIC with optional upgrade and software. Upgrade includes: RS232 serial port, a serial cable and, 32K of battery backed RAM. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad installed.

THE PRIMER IS ONLY $119.95 QUANTITY 1 IN KIT FORM THE PRIMER ASSEMBLED & TESTED BY EMAC IS $159.95. ORDER NOW AND RECEIVE ONE FREE POWER SUPPLY WHEN YOU MENTION THIS AD. PLEASE ADD $5.00 FOR SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.

**THE BEST**
8085 MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING SYSTEM
JUST GOT BETTER

Are you interested in Single Board Computers and Microprocessor-based systems? If the answer is yes and you want to know more about these fascinating subjects the PRIMER Trainer is the place to start. The PRIMER teaches more and is easier to use than other comparably priced trainers. The over 100 page Self Instruction manual takes you from binary number systems to processing interrupts. At the end of the manual you will complete assignment examples of using a photocell, a temperature sensor, making a waveform generator, a programmable timer with alarm, and a new motor speed control lab using back EMF. The PRIMER comes with everything you need to start programming in machine language. Continue on to program in Assembler, Forth or BASIC with optional upgrade and software. Upgrade includes: RS232 serial port, a serial cable and, 32K of battery backed RAM. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad installed.

**THE PRIMER IS ONLY $119.95 QUANTITY 1 IN KIT FORM THE PRIMER ASSEMBLED & TESTED BY EMAC IS $159.95. ORDER NOW AND RECEIVE ONE FREE POWER SUPPLY WHEN YOU MENTION THIS AD. PLEASE ADD $5.00 FOR SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.**

**EMAC, inc.**
618-529-4525 FAX: 457-0110 BBS: 529-5708
P.O. BOX 2042 CARBONDALE, IL 62902

**THE TERMINATOR**
Super High Density Router
(Complete with Schematic & PCB EDITOR)

Features the following powerful algorithm & capability:
- Rip - up and Retry
- Pre-routing of SMT components
- Real-Time via minimization
- Real-Time clean up passes
- User defined strategies
- Window 3.0 capability as DOS Task
- 1-mil Autoplacer and Autoeasing
- Two-way Gerber and DXF
- Automatic Ground Plane w/ Cross-Hatching
- Complete w/ Schematic & Dolly Libraries
- Optional simulation capability & protected mode for 386 users

* PCB LAYOUT SERVICE AT LOW COST *

**LEASE PROGRAM & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE**

**DC/CAD - $95**
(available for students only)
(normal price range $295 - $2500)

Call for

**EMAC**... The focal point of future CAD market

**CIRCLE 331 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
ELECTRONIC/ELECTRICAL TEST ACCESSORIES

Only ITT Pomona Offers Such Value.

Simply plug it into any scope with a bandwidth of 5 MHz or Higher, 200M/100 or better sensitivity, and external triggering, using edge (+) capability. 20 MHz bandwidth covers most microcontroller frequencies.

8-CHANNELS AND MORE!

Turn Your Scope Into A Digital Analyzer.
Pomona's pocket-sized Logic Scope Probe features three modes: Logic analyzer, trigger probe and MUX. Kit includes Logic Scope Probe, 11 test leads with MicroGrabber" test clips packaged in a reusable blister box that fits into your tool box or scope case.

6004 Logic Scope Probe Kit $330.00

If You Use A Scope, These Quality Probes Will Make A Difference.
Selecting the right scope probe can be as important as selecting the scope itself because signal accuracy is just as good as the link between your Tek, B&K or Hitachi scope and the item you're testing. Pomona scope probes give you fast rise times for sharper wave from, and lower impedance for cleaner signals.

100 MHz Standard Modular. These low-cost workhorses offer excellent attenuation for conventional scope use (up to 100 MHz). Kit includes 1150 probe, 1.2 meter cable assembly, microswitch alligator clip grounding lead, trimmer tool (Model 5792), ground loop, BNC adapter, gold-plated banana connector tip, stainless-steel tip, 14 tip, insulating tip and reusable plastic case.

200 MHz Professional Modular. Excellent performance characteristics, and full attenuation range (including x10 and switchable x1 and x10). Probe kit contains same accessories as 100 MHz kit.

Get ITT Pomona's 1994 New Products Catalog. FREE!
Find hundreds of new probes, test leads, clips and accessories for keeping pace with the latest technology. To order your free catalog, visit your nearest Pomona Distributor, write or call us direct at (909) 469-2900.

ITT Pomona Electronics
1500 E. Ninth Street
Pomona, CA 91766-3835
(909) 469-2900 FAX (909) 629-3317
CIRCLE 336 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Circuit Test Strips & Panels Let You Test Circuits First.
Pomona test strips and panels are the easy way to test electronic circuits before you build them. Our Circuit Test Strips are rated for over 25,000 insertions. Maximum current is 1A, contact resistance <10mΩ, with a 10μF capacity between contact points. Circuit Test Panels feature six Circuit Test Strips for larger bread board tests, providing 3300 test points. An Accessory Kit is available to replace damaged contact points/buses.

6037 Circuit Test Strip $ 9.50 ea.
6038 Circuit Test Panel $65.00
6059 Accessory Kit $15.00

Great Test Lead Kits For Fluke & Other DMMs.
They're the ideal replacements for Fluke, Wavetek (Beckman), B&K, Amprobe and most DMM test lead sets. Each kit features the right combination of accessories to meet your specific test requirements. And several of our probes and kits are designed to meet IEC1010 specifications for your assurance of safer operation.

Description/Contents of Kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Use Test Lead Kit*</td>
<td>9999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Test *</td>
<td>9999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Bench Meter DMM-KIT*</td>
<td>9991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Test Kit</td>
<td>9903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-use Kit for Electronics</td>
<td>5943A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Kit for Electronics</td>
<td>5674A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Test Kit</td>
<td>5677A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes 50 ft. flexible 20 AWG probe and 50 ft. flexible 12 AWG probe, each.

The fastest, easiest way to order any of the products featured here is to visit your nearest Pomona Distributor. If you already have our 1994 Catalog, you'll find these and hundreds of other test accessory products immediately available. Or, you can charge purchases on your VISA, MasterCard or American Express credit card by phoning toll free, 1-800-ITT-POMONA (credit card orders only).

ITT Pomona Electronics
AN ITT CANNON COMPANY

September 1994, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
BBS On-Line Store Inventory (310) 217-1922

What is a BBS On-Line Store? On a daily basis we add inventory to our computer system which is hooked up to a telephone line. Using your computer and modem, you can access our computer by calling (310) 217-1922. Your communication software should be set to 8 data bits, no parity, and 1 stop bit. There are 2 files: INVENTORY which is components such as connectors, capacitors, switches, IC's, etc.; and SPECIALS which include motherboards, controllers, drives, etc. By the time you read this, our automated ordering system should be in place. You will be able to upload your order via an 800 line. All items in this ad will be listed on the BBS at a discount (cheaper than advertised here) when you order directly through the BBS. Call for additional bargains.

COREL SCSI 8 BIT CONTROLLER CARD
Internal/External cables, video, SCSI drivers software $60.00

3-MEG AT Class/386/16-Bit Memory Board
New Everex Model EV159, supports extended & expanded memory LIM 4.0 with documentation & software. Uses 256K RAM. Will populate for $23.40 per meg.

$10.95

FLOPPY DRIVE New, 360K DSDD .......... $9.95
XT Motherboard 8 Slots, 8 MHz, .......... $15.95
XT MOTHERBOARD $19.95
10 Mz, includes CPU, BIOS, serial, parallel, game, clock, light pen interface, CGA, Mono, MTS, & floppy controller. 380, 720, 1.2, & 1.44, fits low-profile desktop w/ horizontal slots. FANTASTIC BOARD! Quantity limited

PC MOTHERBOARD BY HYUNDAI $12.95
With serial, parallel, floppy controller. Space for 512K memory on board.

MICROCONTROLLERS EPROMS
8741H ................ $5.00 2764 .................... .99
8031 ............... $2.00 27C128 ................. $2.50
27256 ................ $3.00 27C100 .................... $4.00

CALL THE BBS

LASERS
Lasers 3-4 Mw HeNe .......... $22.95
Lasers 6-7 Mw HeNe .......... $29.95
Lasers Assembly .......... $55.00
Model 750F, includes laser, power supply, polygon scanner, mirrors, detectors, & optics, runs on 115 VAC
Visible Laser Diodes (visible red light)
1Mw ................ $8.00 2Mw ................. $11.00
Laser Diode .......... $15.00
5MW, by Toshiba, brand new, TOLD9200, without focusing lens
Laser Diode Kit .......... $49.00
To power TOLD9200, includes laser diode, board, parts, instructions
Laser Tubes .......... $29.95
From SIEMENS, brand new, 5Mw HeNe

SOLID STATE RELAY
Cryon D1240, input 3-32 VDC, output 120 VAC 40A .......... $8.95

MOS Fet N-Channel
Part #SGP222 50V 10A ... $4.00

CONTROLLERS
Token Ring Board .......... $64.95
Protein Pro-NET-4 Model OP1347, 4 Mbits .......... $19.95
MFM, WD1002-WA2 .......... $35.00
MFM for XT WDXT-GEN

AST FOUR-PORT/XN
UARTS socketed (16450's) DOS & Xenix drivers $27.95

IC MEMORY CARD $95.00
Buffalo RUB-1000, SCRAM card - 1 Meg PC-MCIA 2.0 JEIDA SCRAM Memory Card by Melco Inc. Type 1 card, thinnest to fit type 2 or 3 slots. Will fit device meeting standard: HP95LX, Sharp, NCR, etc. Elsewhere for $150.
Our price is BELOW WHOLESALE!

ARCNET CARD By PB-LINK ...... $25.00
8-bit, supports 50, 75, & 96 type cable, Packard Bell

ELECTRONIC THERMOMETER $29.00
Model 1003, Range -75 to +1999° F, also measures Centigrade, uses NiCl/NaI sensor (not incl.) by Ricoh

CGA VIDEO CARD By Paradise ....... $19.95

VENTURA PUBLISHER 4.1 $50.00
For Windows. Professional publishing for the Windows environment

VENTURA PICTUREPRO 1.1 $50.00

RLL Controller Data Tech $35.00
Floppy Disk Controller Board .......... $9.95
DUAL 360K or 720K switch selectable

SCSI 8-BIT CONTROLLER BY FUTURE DOMAIN TMC 830 $35.00
SCSI Cable (male DB25 to male Centronics 37) .......... $7.00

CCD SCANNER BOARD $24.95
Uses a 4056-element line imaging chip. Can use for robotics, astronomy, machine vision, high resolution slow scan TV, etc. Supplied with documentation.

STEPPER MOTOR $17.95
by Oriental Motor, Model #:8HS8E-A-05, high precision 500 steps per rev., .072° per step

CASH REGISTER SYSTEM $149.00
For IBM Compatible PC's. Complete package includes cash drawer, controller board, and free POS software

COD or send Cashier's Check or Money Order to ECSC
1490 W. Artesia Blvd., Gardena, CA 90248
Orders only (800) 543-0540 • FAX (310) 217-0950
Tech Support & Info (310) 217-6021
$20 minimum order, CA residents add 8 1/2% sales tax
Prepaid: We pay shipping in Continental U.S. on orders up to $100.
Over $100 add $15 S&H and handling. Less than $100.
$20 shipping and handling. COD: You pay S&H & insurance.

Come into Our Huge L.A. Store
CIRCLE 130 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
**ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.**

**QUALITY PARTS • DISCOUNT PRICES • FAST SHIPPING**

---

**JUMBO LEDS**

Liton # LTL 327C - 8MM

Ideal for eye-catching indicators and displays. A recent quantity purchase of these BIG, 8mm diameter, red diffused LEDs enables us to provide some very special pricing. The leads on these devices have been trimmed to 0.325", leaving plenty of room for soldering. Normally these parts would sell for more than twice our price.

**CAT# LED-23**

5 for $1.00

---

**Make PC Boards in Minutes...**

Prototypers, developers and hobbyists can now make PC boards direct from CAD, PCB layout systems or magazines using a photocopier, or laser printer. Techniks Inc’s new “Press-n-Pack” copy paper allows you to photocopied PC artwork and iron it on to copper-clad board. It can then be chemically etched in the usual fashion. The process is so easy and fast you won’t believe it.

Five 8 1/2" X 11" sheets and instructions.

$1.195 per pack

**CAT# TEK-5**

---

**36 PIN SNAPPABLE HEADER**

Arkies Corp. # 25MSS2A36G030

Special purchase of 36 pin, single row 0.1" spacing headers. Snappable to smaller lengths. Sold only in bags of 100 pieces. Our regular price on a 40 pin header is $12.00 per 100 pieces.

$4.00

for 100 piece bag

$35.00 for 1000 pieces

**CAT# SHS-36**

---

**VACUUM FLUORESCENT DISPLAY**

Futaba # M202SD08GL

Two rows of 20 characters displayed in a 5 X 7 dot matrix. Bright green 5 mm X 3.5mm characters. On board CPU, programmer and DC-DC converter simplifies hook-up and interfacing. Operates on 9 VDC. Displays 215 different characters including alphanumeric and other symbols. ASCII configuration. Module overall dimensions: 6.1" X 1.7" X 0.7" thick.

These displays were modified somewhat from original specifications and we do not know the exact nature of the modifications. They work fine in the test mode, but we don’t know if the original interface is the same. We supply a data hook-up sheet for the pre-modified device which, hopefully, provides most of the information necessary to use the display.

**CAT# VM-2**

$12.00 each

---

**3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DIGITAL PANEL METER**

FEATURES:

- 200 MV full scale sensitivity
- Single 9-12 VDC operation
- Decimal point selectable
- 13 mm figure ht.
- Automatic polarity indication
- Guaranteed zero reading for 0 volt input high input impedance (>100 MΩ)

1 mA DC power dissipation. LCD size: 1.83" X 0.87". Overall size: 2.67" X 1.73" X 0.28" above panel thickness. 0.57" overall thickness. Add resistors and diode jumpers for voltages ranges to 500 VDC. Instructions included.

**CAT# PM-128**

$18.00 each

---

**4 POSITION SCREW CLAMP TERMINAL**

Four position, dual screw terminal strip for surface mounting. Screw-clamp terminals accept up to AWG 16 wire. Black thermoplastic housing. UL listed. Terminals and mounting holes are on 0.35" centers.

**CAT# TEE-41**

4 for $1.00

100 for $20.00

---

**3.6 Volt 100 mA/h Rechargeable Battery**

SANYO® NC-452

Battery charger for 2.4 AA nickel cadmium rechargeable batteries. Plugs into wall outlet and charges batteries in 8 to 10 hours. Can be folded for easy carrying and storage. 3.25" X 1.25" X 1.81" when folded. UL listed.

**CAT# NCB-363**

$2.50 each

---

**1 3/4" SPEAKER**

8 ohm, 1 watt speaker. Vary heavy magnet for its size. Speaker o.d. 1.8". Magnet o.d. 1.35".

**CAT# SK-175**

$1.25 each

100 for $100.00

**MANUFACTURERS • We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... CALL, WRITE OR FAX YOUR LIST**

---

**Call, Write or FAX FOR OUR**

**FREE 64 PAGE CATALOG OUTSIDE THE U.S. SEND $2.00 POSTAGE**

---

**ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432**

Minimum Order $10.00 • All Orders Can Be Charged To Visa, Mastercard Or Discovercard • Quantities Limited • California, Add Sales Tax • Shipping And Handling $4.00 For the 48 Continental United States • All Others Including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. And Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • No C.O.D. • Prices Subject to change without notice.

---

**www.americanradiohistory.com**
Fan cooled, fully enclosed switching power supply for PS2 computers. Input: 120/240 Vac, Selector switch on case. Outputs: 5 Vdc @ 23 Amps, 12 Vdc @ 9 Amps, 5 Vdc @ 0.3 Amps, -12 Vdc @ 0.5 Amps. 5.92" X 5.53" X 3.4". Male and female IEC connectors for AC input and output. Wire leads with Molex type connectors for output. UL and CSA listed. Cat# PS-230 $22.50 each

UL and Screw and Standard Load: Control Voltage: 3-32 Vdc. Teledyne Relays

We have more than storage box. New, they would sell for (120 minute) 8 then bulk-erased. Each cassette has were used (particle) cassettes that were used for a short time, then bulk-washed. Each cassette has its own plastic storage box. New, they would sell for considerably more than we're asking. We've sold thousands. Cat# VCU-3 $3.00 each 10 for $28.00.

232 WATT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Long Life Magnesium Battery

Built for military communications equipment including PRC-77 and PRC-25 radios. Output jacks for 14.4 volts and 3 volts. Extremely long shelf life, should be good for 15 years storage. Ideal for emergency applications. 6 pin output jack can be used with banana plugs. 9.375" X 3.57" X 2.07" cardboard jacketed case. 3 lbs. Cat# MB-4386 $4.00 each

Lasers: 1 mW helium-neon laser tube. 22.5 mm diameter X 146 mm long. 1.7 mrad beam divergence. 7 kV start voltage. 1kV operating voltage. 3.5 mA current. Cat# LT-1

CATS CK-128

GELL CELL BATTERY CHARGER

Kinetek "Intellicharge" Charges 12 volt gel cell lead-acid batteries of 1.6 amp-hours or greater. Charger circuit regulates current, providing more current to low cells and gradually ramping down current as battery approaches full capacity. Bi-polar LED glows red when battery is taking a fast charge and green when battery is ready for use. Batteries can be left on charger indefinitely. Originally designed to charge a particular phone battery, the output cord on this device terminates with a 5 pin DIN plug which can easily be replaced with connectors more suitable to your particular application. You will need to open the case, clip-off the DIN cord and reconnect desired output cord. Cat# CK-128 $7.50 each

ULTRASONIC PROXIMITY DETECTOR

The ED-100 was designed for use as an auto/RV truck back-up alarm. Two 40 kHz ultrasonic emitter/detector modules attach to the back of the vehicle and warn the driver when the rear of the vehicle is within 24 feet of another object. A digital display and audible beeper inside the car continually monitor the distance to impact. The ultrasonic modules measure 5.81" long X 1.9" wide X 2.05". Operates on 12 or 24 Vdc. Includes instructions for installation. The units are new, in original cartons and, as far as we know, in working condition. The company that marketed this device is no longer in business, and no manufacturer's guarantee is in effect. We offer these ultrasonic detectors for experimentation only, and in no way wish to promote their usefulness as a driving aid.

Originally Sold For OVER $100.00. Cat# ED-100 $24.95 each

Manufacturers - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... CALL, WRITE OR FAX YOUR LIST

Fax (818) 781-2653 • Information (818) 904-0524

Mail Orders To: ALL ELECTRONICS CORP. P.O. Box 567 Van Nuys, CA 91408

Visa, Mastercard, Discover, Checks, Money Orders Accepted On All Orders

Retail Stores Located In Los Angeles and Van Nuys California

Circle 214 on Free Information Card

September 1984 Electronics Now
Miniature Transmitters and Receivers

Small, Attractive, High End Quality, 2 Channel 318 MHz Transmitter 59,049 Settable Codes, 120'–300' Range, 1–1/4" x 2" x 9/16", Assembled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF300T</td>
<td>150' Range Transmitter</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td>19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF300XT</td>
<td>300' Range Transmitter</td>
<td>29.95</td>
<td>24.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Small, High End Quality, 2 Channel Receiver for the RF300 Transmitters 1–1/4" x 3–3/4" x 9/16" PCB w/ .1” spaced pads for standard connectors

Input: 8–24 vdc  Output: Gated CMOS Momentary and Latching Lines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF300R</td>
<td>Receiver, Fully Assembled</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td>20.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF300RK</td>
<td>Receiver, Complete Parts Kit</td>
<td>19.95</td>
<td>15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF300PA</td>
<td>Pre-Amplifier. Doubles Range</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td>11.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Small, Economical, Single Channel Transmitter and Receiver Set Set Code, 60' Range, 1–7/8"x2–3/8"x7/16" (T), 2"x2–3/4"x9/16" (R)

Receiver Input: 5 vdc  Output: Gated TTL Momentary Line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF60</td>
<td>Transmitter and Receiver Set</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td>19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add $4 shipping for first item + $1 for each additional item. Ca. residents add 8.25% tax Visa, Mastercard, Money Orders Personal Checks and Cash C.O.D.s

Visitect Inc.  P.O. Box 14156  Fremont, CA. 94539  (510) 651–1425  Fax (510) 651–8454

CIRCLE 311 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FOTRONIC
QUALITY ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

Sales • Service

• Specialists in - Fluke, Hewlett Packard, Tektronix

• NIST Traceable/Mil Spec 45662A Calibration Available

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Oscilloscope Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tek 465</td>
<td>100 MHZ</td>
<td>$489.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tek 465B</td>
<td>100 MHZ</td>
<td>$589.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tek 475</td>
<td>200 MHZ</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tek 475A</td>
<td>250 MHZ</td>
<td>$749.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALL EQUIPMENT SOLD WITH WARRANTY

For more GREAT VALUES Call, Write, or FAX
P.O. Box 708, Medford, MA 02155
(617) 391-6858  FAX (617) 391-6903

PC Controlled NiCd Battery Charger

Connect the PC-Charger to your PC & cycle your batteries back to life. Check the condition of your NiCd's & have confidence in their performance.

→ Complete with full featured software for DOS
→ Charge, discharge, cycle, test & trickle charge
→ Automatic & manual modes for complete control
→ Scroll bars show charge status visually
→ 2 channels separately controlled & monitored
→ Each channel can charge from 1 to 6 cells
→ Charge & discharge up to 500mA
→ Plots charge & discharge curves
→ Alarms & indicators keep you fully informed
→ Convenient user interface with pull down menus
→ Includes a cable for each channel with clips to connect to your battery pack or holders
→ Connects to serial port with included cable
→ Displays voltage, current & time measurements
→ Sleek compact design easily fits on desk top

PC-Charger -- US $219  Shipping included
Call or write to order or receive free information

LAMANTIA PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 672, London, Ontario Canada, N6A 4Y4
(519)472-5566, (519)472-1702 FAX
Don't Despair...REPAIR!
Here's how to troubleshoot and repair your electronics successfully!

You Can Be Your Own Repair Expert!
For VCRs, camcorders, audio equipment, TV equipment, computer hardware, office equipment, home appliances, automobile electronics, and outdoor equipment.
- Pinpoint and analyze problems quickly.
- Successfully complete repairs with hands-on troubleshooting instructions.
- Become skilled understanding flowcharts and schematic diagrams.
- Confidently use test equipment such as oscilloscopes, frequency counters, and video analyzers.
- Keep your equipment in top condition with effective preventive maintenance techniques.

Continue to Broaden Your Repair Expertise!
You'll receive quarterly supplements, up to 160 pages, with new step-by-step repair and maintenance instructions, valuable schematics and new repair techniques. Learn how to repair a growing variety of appliances with hands-on repair projects that will keep you up-to-date with later models and technology. You'll be thrilled with your ability to repair a growing list of electronic equipment! Supplements may be returned or cancelled at any time.

SAVE $10
Call our toll-free number, pay by credit card, and mention this ad. We'll deduct $10! We'll also waive shipping and handling.

Order today for your 30-day, no-risk review of The Electronics Repair Manual.

For Faster Service Call TOLL-FREE
1-800-222-WEKA
Or Fax To: 1-800-256-5915
CIRCLE 333 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MONEYBACK GUARANTEE
There's no risk in trying the ELECTRONICS REPAIR MANUAL to see if it's right for you. If you are not delighted, simply return the manual after the 30-day trial period and receive a prompt refund.

YES! Please rush me a copy of the new Electronics Repair Manual for only $59.95 + $5.50 shipping and handling. I understand that if I am not satisfied I may return the manual within 30 days for a complete refund. Supplements are sent quarterly for 25¢ per page (never more than $30) and may be returned or cancelled at any time.
- My payment is enclosed
- Bill me later
- Charge my

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City ____________________________ State ______ Zip ____________
Phone ( ) __________________________
Signature __________________________
Signature and phone number are required for all orders.

Mail to: WEKA Publishing, 1077 Bridgeport Ave. Shelton, CT 06484
New and revolutionary products!

**Vibrating Bug Detector Watch**

This highly professional device is designed to detect transmitters for the most discreet circumstances. Operation is simple: The watch will vibrate in the presence of radio transmitting devices. This unit incorporates the most advanced micro-integrated circuit technology, concealed in a watch.

- **Model TD-RFW** $345
- **Model SS-500** $385

**Spectroscope 500**

Designed by professionals using advanced technology. The SS-500 Bug Detector has features found nowhere else in the world. Features include: Audio Oscilloscope, Bar Graph Display, Tone Verification and Headphone Jack. With a range of 1 MHz to 3 GHz. No holes or gaps in coverage; the SS-500 is the most advanced hand held unit available.

**Video Transmitter**

The world’s smallest video transmitter, the VT-3 is smaller than a quarter, yet transmits color or B/W video to any TV with a range of 300 feet! Audio option also available. E-Z 5 min. kit.

- **Model VT-3** $139.95

**Bug Detector Pen**

This pen is specially designed for executives and professional technicians, but simple enough for first-time users! Detect transmitters anywhere, anytime including room bugs, body mikes, phone bugs – even your cellular phone!

- **Model TD-RFP** $195

Electronic Security Products • (516) 538-2005 Fax: (516) 481-1980
Satellite Television
Order Your FREE Catalog/Buyers Guide Today!

The World Supplier of Satellite T.V. Products... "Down To Earth Prices"

Satellite Analysis and Antenna Aiming Software

An extremely valuable tool for designing and installing TVRO's, tailored for ease of use by professionals and dealers as well as by technically oriented TVRO owners. Demonstrates how changing parameters such as dish size or LNB noise temperature affect picture quality. The program performs both TVRO system analysis and antenna aiming. The analysis subcomponent, is especially useful for predicting performance when viewing signals from a particularly weak satellite. The aiming subcomponent calculates azimuth and elevation angles and range to all satellites within "view" of a TVRO. The names and latitudes of all world-wide C and Ku-band broadcast satellites, presently in service or to be launched by 1995, are listed. The user simply enters TVRO site latitude and longitude.

5.25" disk ........................................ $49.95
3.5" disk ........................................ $49.95

SATELLITE SYSTEM DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTALLATION VIDEO
"Now You Can Watch It Being Done"
Install or "Tune up" your satellite system in no time flat with this professional video.

VHS or Beta (45 Min.) ................................ $33.95

MESH DISHES by ORBITRON
Quality Demonstrated by Performance

Orbitron antennas ("size for size") are known the world over for their superior reception and picture quality.

7ft dish & polar tracking mount $259
8.5ft ........................................... 319
10ft ........................................... 369
10ft H.D. ........................................ 449
12ft ........................................... 649

Pico dish Tuning Meter

Buzl-I-Tuning Meter Now with audio alert

TUNE YOUR DISH TO IT'S MAXIMUM!

Dish tuning meters are a must for the serious dealer or satellite system owner. Saves time, frustration and money. Use when installing a new system, moving your dish, re-alignment of a dish that has been moved by wind, frost heaves etc., gets you right on the satellite belt for the best possible pictures!

Pico meter (meter tuning) ................................ $80.95
Buzl-I-IV meter (meter & audio alert) .............. 15x95

New Powerful Satellites = Smaller Dishes
Smaller Dish = Less $$$

KU-BAND SYSTEM
Package INCLUDES all of this:
- 3ft Quality alum dish
- Pansat BR 1100 Receiver
- Polar tracking mount
- Polarity switching feed
- Low Temperature LNB
- 100ft All in one ribbon cable
- Site data coordinate sheet

*Complete System
Only $499

C-BAND SYSTEM
Package INCLUDES all of this:
- 7ft ORBITRON mesh dish
- uniden 4400 IRD
- Polar tracking mount and motorized arm
- Chaparral Polarity switching feed
- 25° Low Temperature LNB
- 100ft All in one ribbon cable
- Optional Decoder module

*Complete System
Only $659

LNBS
New Lower Temp's

Hemt Technology Commercial Grade

35° LNB C-band 4GHz ................................ $79
25° LNB ........................................... 95
0.9dbLNB Ku-band 120Hz ........................... $99
0.7dbLNB ........................................... 119

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Skyvision Inc.
1046 Frontier Drive, Fergus Falls, MN 56537 - Toll Free 800-334-6455
Mail in coupon or call today for the SKYVISION Satellite TV Product Catalog/Buyers Guide Delivered free to your mail box in U.S. and its possessions.

Install A System, Upgrade & Repair Yourself And Save $$$$

Call Toll Free 800-334-6455 International 1-218-739-5231 Fax 218-739-4879

September 1994, Electronics Now
Professional Electronic Engineering Software

"Best bargain in the country"

- Linear AC/DC Circuit Analysis
- Active & Passive circt., 50 nodes, 225 elements max. Models for active devices. Calc, Plot & Print AC voltages & currents. Calc DC current, voltage & power. More...
- Linear transient Circuit Analysis
- 10 Input Transients, Active, passive circt., 50 nodes, 225 elements max. Models for active devices. Calc, plot and print output Transient voltages. Calc DC current, voltage & power. More...
- Active Filters Design & Analysis
- Design & Analyze active LPF, HPF, BPF, IIR & All pass filters. Calc, plot Mag/Phase. More...
- Transient System Analysis
- Calc, plot transient response of system H(s). 14 Input Transients. Inverse Laplace. More...

New! Circuit-Schematic Draw: Both Stand-alone & Integrated
Cut, Copy, Move, Merge, Check, Grid, Label, List, 128 symbols, 300 elements, more...

- Extremely Easy to use
- Dot Matrix/Laser/Mouse Support
- Outstanding Graphics & Menus
- 200 page User's Manual Included

Introductory Offer: 9-program package (without Schematic Draw) $79.99
Complete 10-program package (with Schematic Draw) $129.99

Visa/MC accepted. Add $5.00 for shipping. CA add 7.25%. Tax.
To order or info call 1(800)645-6806 or send check or money order to:
Geoban Engineering, PO Box 658, Ridgecrest, CA 93556

---

CELLULAR SOFTWARE

Program ESN & NAM info on NEW CELLULAR PHONES
Don't be FOOLED by Software that ONLY programs Old Phones
Cellsoft Software programs many NEW phones directly from the data port, without opening the phone. Software complete with support. Guaranteed.

SOLD FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY

MOTOROLA Program Motorola phones above 9122
PANASONIC HP600, HH900 / MITSUBISHI 3500, 4000 / DIAMONDTEL 20, 22
NEC P200, P300, P400, P600 / TECHNOPHONE PC305, PC405 / NOKIA 101, 121

Our software will program other makes and models. Software from $395.00

ESN READER KIT COMING SOON

CELLSOFT
609-751-2242 EXT # 2 FAX 609-751-5549
100 SPRINGDALE ROAD A3 SUITE 113 CHERRY HILL NJ 08003

CIRCLE 317 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

Forest Electronics Inc.

Are you overpaying . . .
... your cable company?

You are if . . .
... you are leasing their equipment.

- Forest Electronic, Inc. offers a complete line of New Cable Equipment that is fully Compatible with your cable system.
- All systems come with: Remote Control, & Parental Guidance Feature. Volume Control is also available.
- All Equipment is fully guaranteed & comes with a 30 day money back option.

For More Information Call Us At:
800-332-1996
FAX: 708-860-9048

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
OCEAN STATE ELECTRONICS

HOBBYIST, AMATEUR, OR COMMERCIAL — WE'RE YOUR ONE STOP ELECTRONIC SOURCE
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE 112 PAGE CATALOG 1-401-596-3080

DELUX CODE KEY
Adjustable, heavy duty brass base with ball bearing pivot. Designed for heavy usage. $11.75

CODE PRACTICE
OSCILLATOR & MONITOR IN KIT
FORM OR WIRING
A solid state code practice oscillator and monitor that uses the latest C circuitry. It contains a 2-bit built-in speaker, headphone terminals, a volume control and tone control. It is a well fitted package with a two color panel. With the addition of a few parts, the unit can easily be converted to CW monitor. It can be line fed as used as an operating aid after the code has been learned.

Kit Without RA... $19.95
Wired Without RA... $24.95

MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS
THE NEW, EASY WAY WITH
TEC-200 FILM
JUST 3 EASY STEPS:
2. Iron film or copy onto card board.
3. Peel off film and etch Converter 8 1/2 x 11 size
With Complete Instructions
5 SHEETS... $6.25
10 SHEETS... $12.50
25 SHEETS... $31.25
50 SHEETS... $63.00

AIRCRAFT RECEIVER KIT
...puts you in the pilots seat!!
Tune into the exciting world of aviation. Listen to aviation, big business, corporate jets, hot shot military pilots, local private pilots, control towers, approach and departure control and other interesting and fascinating air band communications. You'll hear planes up to a hundred miles away as well as local traffic.
The AR-1 features smooth variable tuning of the entire air band from 118 to 136 KHz, effective AGC, superhetoryne frequency, squish, convenient 9 volt operation and plenty of speaker volume. Don't forget to add our matching case and top rat for a full line of equipment you'll love to show off. Our detailed instruction manual makes the AR-1 an ideal introduction to two life long fascinating hobbies – at once – electronics and aeronautics.
AR-1... AIRCRAFT RADIO KIT... $29.95
C-AR... CASE SET FOR AR-1... $14.95

LEARN COMPUTER THEORY BY BUILDING THIS KIT
DIGITAL TRAINER MODEL MM-8000
Starting from scratch you build a complete computer system! Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to enter RAMS, ROMs and run a 8085 Microprocessor. You will write the initial instructions to let the 8085 start and store these instructions in permanent memory in a 2016 PROM. Then you'll be able to input and output points, computer time. Build your own keyboard and learn to scan keyboard and display on your computer knowledges. This way to understanding becomes much easier.
- Use the 8085 Microprocessor
- Use the 2016 PROM and electically erasable programmable ROM
- Use the 8150, 256 Bit static MOS RAM and ROM with I/O ports and times
- Memory expandable option
- Built in 5V power supply
- 25 key keyboard
- Complete with lesson manual, instructions and experiments

AM-FM-108... $29.95
AM/FM Superhet Radio Kit AND TRAINING COURSE 14 Transistors and 5 Diodes
TO ORDER
Call 1-800-866-6625
ORDERS ONLY
(10) First come, first served.
(11) Minimum order $5.95
(12) Free number.

LEARN RADIO THEORY BY BUILDING THESE UNIQUE KITS!
Both kits include an assembly, lesson and theory of operation manual. The actual assembly is broken into simple sections. Each section should be completely tested before moving on to the next. These kits will not only teach you the basics of electronics but also show you how to test your skills.
- Each kit includes instructions to complete a simple section.
- Each kit includes all the necessary parts.
- Each kit is designed to be user-friendly.
- Each kit provides a unique learning experience.

AM-FM-108... $29.95
AM/FM Superhet Radio Kit AND TRAINING COURSE 14 Transistors and 5 Diodes
TO ORDER
Call 1-800-866-6625
ORDERS ONLY
(10) First come, first served.
(11) Minimum order $5.95
(12) Free number.

FIBER OPTICS KIT WITH TRAINING COURSE
FO-30... $24.95
Learn the basics of fiber optics communications while you build the exciting kit. Comes complete with all the necessary components, including PC board and fiber optics cable, splice base and receiver.

TO ORDER
Call 1-800-866-6625
ORDERS ONLY
(10) First come, first served.
(11) Minimum order $5.95
(12) Free number.

MAGNET WIRE
Enamel covered solid wire. For winding coils, transformers and toroids. Prices for 1/4 lb. spools.

14 AWG $4.00 16 AWG $4.00 18 AWG $4.00
14 AWG $4.00 16 AWG $4.00 18 AWG $4.00
14 AWG $4.00 16 AWG $4.00 18 AWG $4.00

CIRCLE 260 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SIGNAL INJECTOR/TRACER KIT
This handy tester is both a signal generator and a signal tracer. As a generator it can be used to test out an amplifier, or the complete stage by stage. Also less AM radio IF and RF stages. As a receiver you can pin point where a defective part exists. Will transmit and receive simultaneously.

$18.95

CIRCLE 260 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

September 1994 Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
Parts Express

1" Titanium Dome Tweeter
Features a ferrofluid cooled Kapton voice coil and a rubber surround.

Very natural sounding high frequency reproduction with extended response to 30kHz.
* Power handling: 50 watts RMS/75 watts max
* Voice coil diameter: 1"
* Impedance: 8 ohms
* Frequency response: 3000-15,000 Hz
* Weight: 5 oz
* Net weight: 1 lb

#EN-275-050 $17.50 (1-4)

10" Treated Paper Cone Woofer
This 10" woofer features a non-pressed, polymeric laminate cone and a rubber surround.

Well suited for applications where a high level of performance is desired, but at a reasonable price. Aluminum voice coil and vented pole piece.
* Power handling: 70 watts RMS/105 watts max
* Voice coil diameter: 1-1/2"
* Impedance: 8 ohms
* Frequency response: 30-2,800 Hz
* Magnet weight: 20 oz
* Fs: 31 Hz
* SPL: 91 db 1W/1m
* Qs: 4.1 cu. ft.
* Qts: 35
* Qms: .39
* Qmx: 3.69
* Max: 27 in
* Net weight: 4 lbs

#EN-295-260 $29.95 (1-2)

12" Musical Instrument Speaker
Ribbon paper cone with treated cloth accordion surround.

Vented pole piece for heat dissipation and reduced distortion. Perfect replacement for many Fender® and musical type speakers.
* Power handling: 150 watts RMS/200 watts max
* Voice coil diameter: 2 inches
* Impedance: 8 ohms
* Frequency response: 50-8000 Hz
* Magnet weight: 50 ozs
* Fs: 50 Hz
* SPL: 96.9 db 1W/1m
* Qms: 3.69
* Qts: 43
* Qts: 49
* Qms: 3.62
* Qmx: 129
* Net weight: 10 lbs
* Manufacturer model number: A36G050-52FQ.

#EN-290-142 $49.95 (1-4)

RS-232 A-B Switch
Fully shielded, steel enclosed data switch with gold plated female connectors. All 25 pins switched through.
High reliability rotary type switch.
Compact size. Anti-skid rubber feet. Boxed. Can be used to switch multiple printers or computers.
1 year guarantee.
Net weight: 1-3/4 lbs

#EN-130-010 $10.00 (1-12)

100 Volt Distribution System
This 100 volt system is designed for use in large multi-room installations.

* Power handling: 50 watts RMS
* Voice coil diameter: 1-1/4"
* Impedance: 8 ohms
* Frequency response: 100-2000 Hz
* Magnet weight: 1 lb
* Net weight: 1 lb

#EN-295-260 $26.90 (1-4)

3M Super 77 Spray Adhesive
A high tack, fast drying transparent adhesive to permanently attach carpeting, clothing, foams, etc. to wood, metal, painted or unpainted surfaces.
High initial "grab" with sufficient position to maintain adhesion.
24 oz. can with two spray head actuators (wide and round).

#EN-340-255 $9.95 (1-12)

100 WATT HIGH VOLTAGE CAPACITOR KIT
This 65 piece kit contains a selection of 250, 350, and 450 volt electrolytic capacitors. 1 piece each of 2.2, 3.3, 4.7, 6.8, 10, 22uf and 2 pieces each of 33, 47uf, 250uf radial caps. 5 pieces each of 1, 2.2, 3.3, 4.7, 10uf and 2 pieces each of 22, 33uf, 250uf radial caps. Over $62.00 wholesale cost if purchased individually.

#EN-200-950 $45.00 EACH

22 Amp Power Supply
The perfect test bench power supply.
You can run just about any 12VDC powered product without worrying about overloading the supply. Highly regulated IC and transistor circuitry with built in crowbar protection alarm.
Dual metering for voltage and current. Output adjustable between 10-14 VDC. Adjustable output current for testing amplifiers. 2 year warranty.

Specifications:
* Output voltage: 10-14 VDC
* Output current: 12 amps
* Output current (surge): 25 amps
* Dimensions: 9"x5"x11"
* Net weight: 12 lbs

#EN-120-504 $139.00 (1-3)

Strobe Flasher
Weatherproof red strobe flasher. Includes 9/16" mounting stud and foam gasket. Operating range: 6-1/2 to 60 VDC, 2-3/4" (W) x 1-5/8" (D). Nappe: 1/190 sec.

#EN-335-123 $125.00 (1-4)

Center Off Toggle Switch Center Off Toggle switch. 6A, 125VAC, (1/4"

#EN-060-087 $1.10 (1-12)

F-59 Deluxe Connector
Popular connector for RF cable TV systems.
Full attached ferrule for easy crimp. Secures itself on RG-59 cable.

#EN-090-355 $25.00 (1-10)

Deluxe TV Wall Mounting System
Deluxe bracket features heavy duty, all steel construction and the platform is adjustable from 12-1/4" to 16-3/4". Has 4 pivoting points and swivels 180 degrees for a variety of viewing angles. 60 lb. capacity.

#EN-240-772 $36.00 EACH

Mag-Lite Focusable Flashlight
These high tech flashlights from Mag-Lite are constructed from high strength aircraft aluminum for shock resistance and are anodized in blue color.

* Output voltage: 1 cell D, 5 cell AA, 4 cell C, or 8 cell D
* Operating time: 2 hours
* Operating range: 300-400 ft
* Dimensions: 8"x1-1/4" x 1-1/4"
* Weight: 2 lbs

Price Price Price
$23.90 EACH
$22.90 EACH
$20.50 EACH
$19.50 EACH
$19.95 EACH
$19.45 EACH
$19.95 EACH
$19.50 EACH
$19.50 EACH
$19.25 EACH
$19.20 EACH
$19.20 EACH
$19.25 EACH
$19.25 EACH
$19.95 EACH
$19.95 EACH
$19.25 EACH
$19.25 EACH

Cabinet Carpet
This quality carpet conforms easily to sharp corners because it has no stiff backing. You can also stretch it to cover irregular shapes. This is the covering of choice for car, stage, and amplifier cabinets.

Price Price Price
$4.95 (1-49)
$4.85 (50-249)
$4.00 (250-499)
$3.95 (500-999)

Technicians' Turntable
Turntable to speed repair of VCRs, TVs and more. Allows technician to easily turn unit for convenient repair.

#EN-360-427 $28.00 EACH

Mag-Lite, Inc.

1200 Windham Road

Shelbyville, TN 37160

Customer Service: 1-800-722-0820

http://www.magn solution.com

 Mag-Lite is a registered trademark of Mag-Lite, Inc.
Teac Floppy Disk Drives
High quality disk drives made by Teac. Standard putty color. High density 3-1/2", 1.44 MB and 5-1/4", 1.2 MB.

(3-1/2" drive) 
#EN-130-530 ... $59  
EN-130-550 ... EACH  $55  
#EN-130-532 ... $89  
#EN-130-533 ... EACH  $64

The Ultimate Test CD
The Ultimate Test CD was designed for use by both the audio amateur and the professional sound engineer. This CD can be used to test CD players, speakers, amplifiers, and for tuning instruments. The manual is written in easy to understand English and takes you step-by-step through each track of the CD to explain its purpose. The Ultimate Test CD is a necessary tool for anyone who is serious about quality audio sound.

#EN-910-100 .................. $79  
#EN-372-060 .................. $59

Unger UTC SS
The UTC SS is an economical dual wattage soldering station for use in the home, shop or workshop. Dual temperature capability makes it ideal for surface mount components. Station includes an iron holder, and tip protects electronic components from static discharge. UL listed. Net weight: 2 lbs.

#EN-370-215 .................. $99

Head/Disc Cleaner
Head and Disc Cleaner is a CFC free cleaner which will remove carbon deposits, metallic oxides, dirt, dust and other contaminants from magnetic heads. Non-flammable Head and Disc Cleaner has superior cleaning properties compared to freon blends and is safe on most plastics. HCFC blend. 6 oz. liquid.

#EN-341-075 .................. $3  
#EN-149-100 .................. $60

Drive Belt Kit
We've selected 18 of our most popular VCR, cassette and turntable belts to include in this kit. 87 belts total, five each of 17 belt stocks from 2.3" to 13.2" for VCR's and cassettes, and 2 each of the 23.6" turntable belt. Have the belt you need in stock when you need it. $50.00 value.

#EN-400-910 .................. $29

Chamois Swabs
Genuine sheepskin swabs for cleaning delicate video and audio equipment. Chamois leaves no residue. 10 pieces per package. Reusable.

#EN-200-028 .................. $2

Call Toll Free
1-800-338-0531

CIRCLE 262 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
**45,296 ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**

Whether you order 1 part or all 45,296...MOUSERer stocks and...ships same day!!

CALL...
(800) 992-9943
for your FREE CATALOG
2401 Hwy 287 N.
Mansfield, TX 76063

---

**PCBoards**

PCB Artwork Made Easy!

PRINTED CIRCUIT DESIGN SOFTWARE for

**Layout - Autorouting - Schematic**

- Supports all Video Modes including Super VGA
- Copper Flooding for Building Ground Areas
- Gerber and Excellon Output
- Mirror Imaging for Laser Printer Output
- Autorouter and Schematic Programs
- Circuit Simulation Software Available
- NEW! - WINDOWS™ Versions
- NEW! - DOS Versions - PCBoards & PRoute
- FREE - Heat Transfer Film with Order

Download Demos from BBS (205)933-2954

---

**PCBoards Layouts Only**

Windows™ Layout starts at $149

Call or Write for Full Product Line, Prices & Demo Packages

PCBoards
2110 14th Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35205
(800)473-7227
Fax (205)933-2954
Phone (205)933-1122

---

SELLERS! Cash Paid Within 24 Hours!
P.O. Box 92153
Philadelphia, PA 19115
(215) 426-0177
Fax 484-5856

---

C & L ELECTRONICS
BUY — SELL — TRADE

Assoc. Research 5040 AT
Bertan Assoc. Model 215
Datapulse 101
E.L. 101
Fluke 332B
Fluke 540B-110
Fluke 721A
Fluke 1955A
GE 1620A
HP 334A
HP 604B
HP 582A
HP 175A
HP 3320
HP 3350B
HP 3458A
HP 3467A
HP 3515A
HP 3757A/001
HP 3757A/002
HP 3715C
HP 3722A
HP 4800A/4801A
HP 4815A w/Probe
HP 6528A w/OPT 011
HP 5340A
HP 5345A
HP 6111A
HP 6112A
HP 7001A
HP 7015B
HP 7044A
HP 8405A
HP 8515A
HP 8552A
HP 8552B
HP 8553B
HP 8558B
HP 8620C
HP 9750
Kreith-Hite 3600
Kreith-Hite 5500
Kreith-Hite 5502
Keithley 247
Rockland 5100
Rod-L M25
Tektronix 7052B
Tektronix S-4
Tektronix S15010
Tektronix SC504
Tektronix TM5006
Tektronix 465 w/DM44
Tektronix 503
Tektronix 504
Tektronix 506
Tektronix 520A
Tektronix 7116
Tektronix 7404
Tektronix 7515
Tektronix 7853A OPT07
Tektronix 7CT2N
Tektronix 7D20
Tektronix 7L13
Tektronix 7L14L
Tektronix 7L17
Tektronix 1460R
Tektronix 2901
Tektronix 511A
Tektronix 7512
Tektronix 7711
Tektronix 7844

---

CIRCLE 139 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
POST 1 COMPREHENSIVE DIAGNOSTIC TOOL

Includes POST 1 Diagnostic Board United with Hard Spex hard drive data base software Allows computer professional to diagnose system failures to component level. Works with ISA or EISA IBM & compatible PC, XT, AT, 386sx, 386dx, 486sx, 486dx & 586. Includes complete comprehensive 130 page manual. Designed & manufactured in the U.S.A.

Sale Price $59.95 Reg. $99.95

- Address Dead PCs
- Port selectable
- Hex Displays
- Voltage Test Points
- Over 10,000 sold
- 1 Year Warranty

A.I. INDUSTRIES
Call 508-687-6501 Fax 508-687-6502

$449.95 Device Programmers

- Easy to use software, on-line help, full screen editor
- Fast Programming (EMP-20)
  - 27C010A, 23 seconds
  - 28C020, 34 seconds
  - 27C040, 95 seconds
- Made in USA
- 1 Year Warranty
- Technical Support by phone
- 30 day Money Back Guarantee
- FREE software upgrades available via BBS
- Demo SW via BBS (EMP20DEMO.EXE) (PB10DEMO.EXE)
- E(e)proms 2716 - 8 megabit, 16 bit 27210-27240, 27C400 & 27C800,
  - Flash 28F256-28F020, (29C256-29C010 (EMP-20 only))
- Micros 8741A, 42A, 42AH, 48, 49, 48H, 49H, 55, 87C51, 87C51FX, 87C751, 752
- GAL, PLD from NS, Lattice, AMD-16V8, 20V8, 22V10 (EMP-20 only)

PB-10 Internal Card for PC

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL

4630 Beloit Drive, Suite 20
Sacramento, CA 95838
(Monday-Friday, 8 am-5 pm PST)

NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS, INC.

CIRCLE 257 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
See live on your PC what satellites are in orbit

Capture live breathtaking images of the Earth for fun or profit. Zoom in up to 20X. Send $39 check or M.O. ($45 air, $50 outside U.S.) for our fantastic software package of professional quality copyrighted programs, (IBM type) that does satellite tracking, image acquisition, image processing, 3-D projections and more. Schematics included for interface.

Complete systems available as low as $399 (limited time only)

For FREE information log on to our bulletin board with your modem at (718) 740-3911. Information by mail $5.00 (includes demo disk). Call (718) 486-2720, to place an order. Buy with confidence. We've been in business since 1958.

Vanguard Electronic Labs
Dept. EN, 196-23 Jamaica Ave.
Hollis, NY 11423

Learn MICROCONTROLLERS EMBEDDED SYSTEMS and PROGRAMMING with the AES-10

The AES-10... a complete learning system, a complete embedded control system.

Extensive manuals guide you through your 8051 development project. Assembly, BASIC, and C programming. All hardware details, complete schematics. Learn to program the LCD, keypad, digital and analog I/Os for your applications.

80C32 Computer/Microcontroller board with:
- 32K ROM, 32K RAM, 2 by 16 Liquid Crystal Displays, 4 by 5 Keypad, Digital, A/D, D/A, and PWM, I/O
- Built in Logic Probe, Power supply (can also be battery operated)
- Extended AES BASIC and AES Monitor in ROM
- RS-232 cable to connect to PC for programming

AES-10 $365
Money Back Guarantee

AES-20 $245
Free Brochure, M/C Visa
714 - 744-0981
Fax 714 - 744-2693
800 - 730-3232

Learn MICROCONTROLLERS EMBEDDED SYSTEMS and PROGRAMMING with the AES-10

The AES-10... a complete learning system, a complete embedded control system.

Extensive manuals guide you through your 8051 development project. Assembly, BASIC, and C programming. All hardware details, complete schematics. Learn to program the LCD, keypad, digital and analog I/Os for your applications.

80C32 Computer/Microcontroller board with:
- 32K ROM, 32K RAM, 2 by 16 Liquid Crystal Displays, 4 by 5 Keypad, Digital, A/D, D/A, and PWM, I/O
- Built in Logic Probe, Power supply (can also be battery operated)
- Extended AES BASIC and AES Monitor in ROM
- RS-232 cable to connect to PC for programming

AES-10 $365
Money Back Guarantee

AES-20 $245
Free Brochure, M/C Visa
714 - 744-0981
Fax 714 - 744-2693
800 - 730-3232
**WE'VE GOT ENCLOSURES!**

**FEATURES:**
- 1/2 RACK SIZE FOR COMPACT DESIGN
- CAN BE USED ON TABLE OR IN RACK
- FULL LINE OF ACCESSORIES
- THREE COLORS AVAILABLE; CLEAR, BLACK OR GOLD
- ADD $5.00 PER BOX

**Rack-Em 'N' StackEm™**

**BOX-IT SYSTEM™**
A NEW MODULAR SYSTEM FOR FAST AND EASY CONSTRUCTION WITH NO TOOLS
- OVER 180 PREPUNCHED ALUMINUM FRONT AND REAR PANELS TO MIX AND MATCH
- PANELS SUPPLIED WITH MARKING DECALS
- FULL RANGE OF BOXES AVAILABLE IN FULL AND HALF RACK WIDTHS, RACK MOUNT OR TABLE TOP STYLES
- ASSEMBLIES WITH ONLY A PHILLIPS SCREWDRIVER
- ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS ALSO AVAILABLE
- THREE COLORS; CLEAR, BLACK AND GOLD

**FEATURES:**
- FOUR MODELS AVAILABLE IN HALF AND FULL RACK WIDTHS
- CLEAR, BLACK AND GOLD ANODIZED FINISHES
- CONSTRUCTED OF 1/2" SQUARE ALUMINUM TUBING

**Rack-Em 'N' StackEm™**

**NEW SIZES**

**DUAL SLOPE CABINET**

**Panel Options**
- Black or Gold Panels are 0.063" aluminum, standard front.
- Rear panels are clear anodized.
- Black or Gold panels are 0.063" aluminum, standard front.
- Rear panels are clear anodized. Black or Gold panels are available for additional $5.00.

**Cable TV Descrambler Kits**

**New & Improved Version**
- Universal Descrambler
  - Includes all the parts and an etched & Drilled PC Board. Not included is the AC adapter or enclosure.

**Tri-Mode Descrambler**
- Includes all the parts and an etched & Drilled PC board & AC adapter. Not included is the enclosure.

**SB-3 Descrambler**
- Includes all the parts & an etched & drilled PC board & AC adapter. Not included is the enclosure.

**Call Toll Free 1-800-886-8699**

**Visa,** MasterCard & COD.

**M & G Electronics,** Inc. 2 Aborn Street, Providence, RI 02903

*It is not the intent of M & G Electronics, Inc. to assist any individual to defraud any pay TV operator or to violate any state or federal laws regarding the use of the descrambler kits. You must understand the kits being purchased for educational or experimental use only.*

**Call Today!**
**Prepaid Orders**
**Shipped Surface at No Charge**
(48 States and Canada)

**Circle 265 on Free Information Card**

**Cable TV Descrambler Kits**

**New & Improved Version**
- Universal Descrambler
  - Includes all the parts and an etched & Drilled PC Board. Not included is the AC adapter or enclosure... $69.00

**Tri-Mode Descrambler**
- Includes all the parts and an etched & Drilled PC board & AC adapter. Not included is the enclosure... $49.00

**SB-3 Descrambler**
- Includes all the parts & an etched & drilled PC board & AC adapter. Not included is the enclosure... $39.00

**Call Toll Free 1-800-886-8699**

**Visa,** MasterCard & COD.

**M & G Electronics,** Inc. 2 Aborn Street, Providence, RI 02903

*It is not the intent of M & G Electronics, Inc. to assist any individual to defraud any pay TV operator or to violate any state or federal laws regarding the use of the descrambler kits. You must understand the kits being purchased for educational or experimental use only.*

**Call Today!**
**Prepaid Orders**
**Shipped Surface at No Charge**
(48 States and Canada)

**Circle 265 on Free Information Card**
MC68HCx11 PROGRAMMER

Connects to an IBM PC serial port and provides the fastest, easiest way to read, modify, program & verify the eeprom/eprom memory and configuration register of 68HC11x microcontrollers. Price: $349.00 for Programmer & host PC S/W.

MC68HC705K1 GANG PROGRAMMER

Completely Programs 4 K1 chips in 5 seconds. Stand-alone for production. Connects to a PC serial port for program development.

SOLDERING KIT

WELLER SOLDER/DESOADER STATION with TCB-24G 48 W pencil iron, eight solder tips from ¾" to ½" wide, 600° or 700°F, six desolder tips with orifices .038" to .093", and 2.5 X 13 Wires of 4D steel carrying case. Requires 115 VAC 60 Hz, 7 lbs sh. WELDER WTEPK, UNUSED...$69.50

COLLINS 30S1 POWER AMP

1 KW LINEAR AMPLIFIER amplifies signal from KWM-2A and similar S-Line equipment to 1000 W PEP using 4X1000A/8168 PA tube (not included). Requires 60 W PEP SSB and 60 W PEP CW drive power. Manually tuned in five band selections; 115/230 VAC power supply. Military surplus "winged" label; Not "like new!" 30.6X 17X 16.8, 200 lbs sh. USED—not tested / less PAN tube...$990.00

500 WATT DC to DC INVERTER

12.6 VDC to 120 VAC 60 Hz INVERTER, rated 500 watts continuous, 1000 W surge. Output is square wave with zero-crossing. Has studs for input and terminal strip for output; 3.6X1.13X16.17 lbs sh. #BC-24V-ASSY...$24

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE

JERROLD-TOCOM-ZENITH-HAMLIN
OAK-PIERCE-SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA

• 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
• 24 HOUR SHIPMENTS!
• QTY DISCOUNTS!

MASTER CARD • AMEX • VISA • C.O.D.

1-800-284-8432

Have make and model number of equipment used in your area ready.
All Shipping & Handling Fees at Customer's Expense.

CABLE WAREHOUSE
10117 West Oakland Park Blvd., Suite 315, Sunrise, FL 33331
(NO FLORIDA SALES)

Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance.

Morton Electronics
310 Garfield St Suite 4
PO Box 2748
Eugene, Oregon 97402

X-10 Decoder

The XD-16, when connected to a TW623 Power line data interface module, decodes all 256 X-10 codes sent by PF284, or similar, X-10 senders. The house code is DIP switch selectable. The 16 open-collector outputs are turned on or off as unit and command codes are decoded. Use the XD-16 as an Alarm Panel Interface and save hundreds of dollars in cable installation cost! Or drive relays, LEDs, etc. in custom alarm or house control applications. Requires TW623 data interface. The XD-16 is a 3X3 inch circuit board. Requires 9 to 18 VDC @ 25ma.

MoTron XD-16 X-10 Decoder
$59.00

P5-12 AC Adaptor, 12VDC @ 200ma
$10.00

Powerhouse TW623 X-10 Power Line I/F
$29.00

Powerhouse PF284 X-10 Sender
$29.00

A Typical XD-16 Configuration

FREE CATALOG

CABLE TV
All Name Brands
Descramblers, Converters, Combos. Call Now
We'll Beat The Competition.
Universal Sales 800-647-2371

Active Micro
We Want Your Excess Inventory

Integrated Circuits
Memory (New or Used)
Eeproms (New or Used)
Circuit Boards
Diodes
Transistors
Leds

Helium-Neon Laser
High brightness red laser visible for up to a mile. Use in many projects such as light shows, holography, and laser eavesdropping. Output: 1.0-1.8mW;
Class IIIa. Size: 6.25" x 1.4" x 2.25"
12Vdc operation
120VAC operation- includes adaptor

$49.00
$59.00

Visible Laser Diode Module
This is one of the smallest laser modules available. Perfect for weapon sights, alignment, demonstration, etc. Output: 47mW Red (670 nm), 3 Vdc operation. Cylindrical brass housing. 9 inch leads. Size: 21mm L x 11mm diameter. Cat. # VM-12

$69.50 each

Test Equipment Sales
60 Chase Rd
Londonderry, NH 03053
Phone/FAX (603) 434-2544

Tek 475  200 Mhz scope $699
Tek 475A 250 Mhz scope $789
Tek 7834, 7844, 7904A
ALL under .......... $800

HP 5345A 500Mhz counters
11 digits, High Performance!
Now only .......... $695

Call about our Inductor and capacitance standards,
Tek plug-ins, etc.

Test Equipment Sales
P.O. Box 986
Londonderry, N.H. 03053
Phone/Fax (603)434-2544

We sell new
Tektronix and Fluke products

Cable TV
All Name Brands
Descramblers, Converters, Combos. Call Now
We'll Beat The Competition.
Universal Sales 800-647-2371

Bugged?

Telescope shopping is unbelievably widespread! Electronic devices with amazing capabilities can be monitoring your telephone and remote communications RIGHT NOW! Are you sure you're safe? FREE CATALOG tells you fast! Includes free bonus details on fantastic opportunities now open in Counter-Surveillance field. Exciting, immensely interesting and EXTREMELY profitable up to $2,750.00 Full-time income. Call Now

1-800-732-5000

www.americanradiohistory.com
USE ELECTRONIC SHOPPER CLASSIFIEDS
READ BY MORE THAN 100,000 ELECTRONICS BUYERS AND SELLERS AND TRADERS

INSTRUCTION FOR PLACING YOUR AD!

HOW TO WRITE YOUR AD
TYPE or PRINT your classified ad copy CLEARLY (not in all capitals) using the form below. If you wish to place more than one ad, use a separate sheet for the additional ads (a photocopy of this form works well). Choose a category from the list below and write that category number into the space at the top of the order form. If you do not specify a category, we will place your ad under Miscellaneous or whatever section we deem most appropriate.

We cannot bill for classified ads. Payment in full must accompany your order. We do permit repeat ad or multiple ads in the same issue, but in all cases, full payment must accompany your order.

WHAT WE DO
The first two words of each ad are set in bold caps at no extra charge. No special positioning, centering, dots, extra space, etc. can be accommodated.

RATES
Our classified ad rate is $1.25 per word. Minimum charge is $18.75 per ad per insertion (15 words). Any words that you want set in bold or caps are 20c each extra. Bold caps are 40c each extra. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in all caps and accepted abbreviations are not charged as all-caps words. State abbreviations must be Post Office 2-letter abbreviations. A phone number is one word.

CONTENT
All classified advertising in the Electronic Shopper is limited to electronics items only. All ads are subject to the publisher's approval. We reserve the right to reject or edit all ads.

DEADLINES
Ads received by our closing date will run in the next issue. For example, ads received by April 1 will appear in the July, 1993 issue that is on sale in June 3. Shopper ads will appear Jan., Mar., May etc. No cancellations permitted after the closing date. No copy changes can be made after we have typeset your ad. NO REFUNDS, advertising credit only. No phone orders.

AD RATES: $1.25 per word, Minimum $18.75

Send your ads with payment to:
Electronic SHOPPER, 500-B Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, NY 11735

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 — Antique Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130 — Audio-Video-Lasers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160 — Business Opportunities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190 — Cable TV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 — CB-Scanners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 — Components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270 — Computer Equipment Wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 — Computer Hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330 — Computer Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360 — Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390 — FAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420 — Ham Gear For Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450 — Ham Gear Wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480 — Miscellaneous Electronics For Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510 — Miscellaneous Electronics Wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540 — Music &amp; Accessories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570 — Plans-Kits-Schematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 — Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630 — Repairs-Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660 — Satellite Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690 — Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710 — Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720 — Test Equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLASSIFIED AD COPY ORDER FORM

Ad No. 1—Place this ad in Category #

1 - $18.75  2 - $18.75  3 - $18.75  4 - $18.75
5 - $18.75  6 - $18.75  7 - $18.75  8 - $18.75
9 - $18.75  10 - $18.75  11 - $18.75  12 - $18.75
13 - $18.75  14 - $18.75  15 - $18.75  16 - $20.00
17 - $21.25  18 - $22.50  19 - $23.75  20 - $25.00
21 - $26.25  22 - $27.50  23 - $28.75  24 - $30.00
25 - $31.25  26 - $32.50  27 - $33.75  28 - $35.00

Total classified ad Payment $ ________ enclosed.

[ ] Check [ ] MasterCharge [ ] Visa ($18.75 minimum credit card order)

Name _____________________________________________
Address _____________________________________________
City State Zip ________________________________

Card # ________ Expiration Date ____ / ____
Signature ____________________________ Phone __________________

TOTAL COST OF AD No. 1 $ ______

Electronic Now, September 1994

www.americanradiohistory.com
CONTROL ANYTHING FROM YOUR COMPUTER SERIAL PORT!

115200 BAUDS SMART BOARDS DO NOT REQUIRE PROGRAMMING! The I/O-232 boards understand simple commands, e.g. PRA [Enter] reads Port A. Results are sent back to the computer as an ASCII string allowing the use of PROCOMM, MAC240, or your own programs. In addition to interfacing, the I/O-232 boards have the following enhanced functions:

- All standard Baud rates (300-115K) supported.
- Bin, Hex or Dec formats.
- 24 I/O lines configurable individually as Inputs or latched Outputs.
- 8 or 10 bits, 1 channels
- Analog to Digital converter.
- 10-10,000 Hz, 0-100% Pulse Width Modulation output.
- 3 EASY to use stepper motor logic interfaces (Muxable to more).
- Relative resistance or capacitance measurements using an RC network (ideal to read temperatures using a thermometer).

I/O-232-8K (8 bit ADC) Kit. Only US$ 89
I/O-232-10A (10 bit ADC) Assemb. Only US$125

Add $10 for manuals + Shipping & Handling

ITC MICROCOMPONENTS INC.
18440-57 Ave, Edmonton AB, T6M 1Y2, Canada. Phone & Fax: 1 (403) 486 2377

SUPERCAD
Schematic Entry Software for the IBM PC & Compatibles

$99.00
ONLY COMPLETE PACKAGE

- Easy-to-use schematic entry program for circuit diagrams
- Visable on-screen and pull down menus
- Supports popular graphic standards, mice and printers
- Powerful editing and drawing commands
- Extensive digital, analog and discrete part libraries
- In-depth, readable instruction manual
- Over 100 screens on-line help information
- Software includes part building and netlisting
- Add P.C. board layout software and routing software for only 99th each

Write or call for FREE demo disk

MENTAL AUTOMATION,INC.

ORDERS/INFORMATION:
Send check or money orders to:
Mental Automation, Inc.,
5418-138th Blvd S.E.
Bellevue, WA 98006
Or Call
(206) 641-2141
(206) 641-2141
Visa & MasterCard orders accepted.

5 MW LASER MODULE
$55.00
Mini 5 MW visible laser module wavelength 630 - 680 nm. 3/4" x 1/16" complete unit has a built-in power supply and an adjustable collimating lens. Operates on 6 volts DC (a pair of 6 or AAA batteries work great)

5 MW LASER

BLUE LEDS ARE BACK!
For only $1.25 you can be the proud owner of a blue LED! For $0.01, you can have 10 of them! (That's a buck a piece). No longer will you be forced to endure boring red, amber, or green indicator lights. The diffused blue LED is available in T-1 or T-13/4 sizes, and technical documentation is provided as well. That dream of a fourth color on your indicator panel is now a reality.

TALKING VOICE CHIP
$11.50
You loved the talking clock and talking motion detector, but you had your own ideas for applications... well, now Gateway's got a programmable voice chip so you can incorporate the technology into virtually any application. The 16 second addressable IC (sampled at 8 kHz rate) requires only a speaker (12 mW output), a switch, and a microphone to store your message (up to 16 seconds). This 16 second chip is reusable, change the message and again! Imagine, a talking pillow, a beer mug, message minder, or even a talking T-shirt!

GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, INC.
8123 PAGE BLVD ST. LOUIS, MO 63109
(314)427-6116
2226 CHERISHA DR. - SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
(619)279-6802
2525 FEDERAL BLVD. - DENVER, CO 80211
(303)458-5444
MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-669-5810
FAX ORDERS (314)427-3147

ELECTRONICALLY SPEAKING,
GATEWAY'S GOT IT!

THE BONKER!

After years of waiting, this amazing bit of technological lore is finally here. A ball affixed to a spring based wire lurches and wiggles in a random fashion, mesmerizing spectators on the house and driving the kids nuts. No batteries or electricity required. Kit runs off 12 Volts DC. Only $34.95.

978 THERMOCOUPLES PELTIER JUNCTIONS

The peltier junction is a solid-state thermoelectric device. Current applied to the device will produce heat on one side of the device and a cold surface on the other side. Water placed on the surface will freeze or boil depending on polarity of applied voltage. Ideal for applications from 3-12 VDC - grab a battery and let your imagination run wild!

DOCSATION INCLUDED
Small Pellet Junction (approximately 1.17" x 1.17" x.12") $39.50
Large Pellet Junction (approximately 1.56" x 1.56" x.15") $69.50

Passive infrared Talking Motion Detector III

*Extra out of that refrigerator !*, "Watch your message (upto 12 seconds long), turn the unit on, and instantly your voice (or your mother-In-law) reminds anyone in the vicinity that you were expecting them. Message can be changed with the flip of a switch. Uses 6 AA batteries (not included), or an external power source (built-in jack). Can be used independently (30 db output) or with an amplifier speaker to blast your message throughout the house. Approx 4 1/2" x 1 1/2".

THE BONKER!

DOCSATION INCLUDED
Small Pellet Junction (approximately 1.17" x 1.17" x.12") $39.50
Large Pellet Junction (approximately 1.56" x 1.56" x.15") $69.50

Passive infrared Talking Motion Detector III

*Extra out of that refrigerator !*, "Watch your message (upto 12 seconds long), turn the unit on, and instantly your voice (or your mother-In-law) reminds anyone in the vicinity that you were expecting them. Message can be changed with the flip of a switch. Uses 6 AA batteries (not included), or an external power source (built-in jack). Can be used independently (30 db output) or with an amplifier speaker to blast your message throughout the house. Approx 4 1/2" x 1 1/2".

THE BONKER!

DOCSATION INCLUDED
Small Pellet Junction (approximately 1.17" x 1.17" x.12") $39.50
Large Pellet Junction (approximately 1.56" x 1.56" x.15") $69.50

Passive infrared Talking Motion Detector III

*Extra out of that refrigerator !*, "Watch your message (upto 12 seconds long), turn the unit on, and instantly your voice (or your mother-In-law) reminds anyone in the vicinity that you were expecting them. Message can be changed with the flip of a switch. Uses 6 AA batteries (not included), or an external power source (built-in jack). Can be used independently (30 db output) or with an amplifier speaker to blast your message throughout the house. Approx 4 1/2" x 1 1/2".

THE BONKER!

DOCSATION INCLUDED
Small Pellet Junction (approximately 1.17" x 1.17" x.12") $39.50
Large Pellet Junction (approximately 1.56" x 1.56" x.15") $69.50

Passive infrared Talking Motion Detector III

*Extra out of that refrigerator !*, "Watch your message (upto 12 seconds long), turn the unit on, and instantly your voice (or your mother-In-law) reminds anyone in the vicinity that you were expecting them. Message can be changed with the flip of a switch. Uses 6 AA batteries (not included), or an external power source (built-in jack). Can be used independently (30 db output) or with an amplifier speaker to blast your message throughout the house. Approx 4 1/2" x 1 1/2".

THE BONKER!

DOCSATION INCLUDED
Small Pellet Junction (approximately 1.17" x 1.17" x.12") $39.50
Large Pellet Junction (approximately 1.56" x 1.56" x.15") $69.50

Passive infrared Talking Motion Detector III

*Extra out of that refrigerator !*, "Watch your message (upto 12 seconds long), turn the unit on, and instantly your voice (or your mother-In-law) reminds anyone in the vicinity that you were expecting them. Message can be changed with the flip of a switch. Uses 6 AA batteries (not included), or an external power source (built-in jack). Can be used independently (30 db output) or with an amplifier speaker to blast your message throughout the house. Approx 4 1/2" x 1 1/2".

THE BONKER!

DOCSATION INCLUDED
Small Pellet Junction (approximately 1.17" x 1.17" x.12") $39.50
Large Pellet Junction (approximately 1.56" x 1.56" x.15") $69.50

Passive infrared Talking Motion Detector III

*Extra out of that refrigerator !*, "Watch your message (upto 12 seconds long), turn the unit on, and instantly your voice (or your mother-In-law) reminds anyone in the vicinity that you were expecting them. Message can be changed with the flip of a switch. Uses 6 AA batteries (not included), or an external power source (built-in jack). Can be used independently (30 db output) or with an amplifier speaker to blast your message throughout the house. Approx 4 1/2" x 1 1/2".
EARN $5000 PER MONTH With your home computer!

Spending too much on your computer? Now it's time to let it earn good money for you! Our two successful Software Packages, MoneyMaker Volume-1 and MoneyMaker Volume-2 will give you all the insider information you need to start and succeed with your own PROFITABLE BUSINESS Part-Time at home!

Your cost for all this extra income? Only $39.95 for MoneyMaker Volume-1

** For BOTH VOLUMES NOW send just $59.95 !!!!

Includes FREE Talking Demo Disk and 3 BIG Catalogs full of more Money Making ideas AND NEW 300 PAGE USER'S MANUAL!

Please specify disk size or we ship 3.5" - Check, Credit Card, or M.O. to:
BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
46-16 65TH PLACE
WOODSIDE, N.Y. 11377

Quality Software for the PC since 1986

Business Computer Systems is a Division of Thinking Software, Inc.
CIRCLE 132 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
MACHINE YOUR DREAM!
THIS IS THE MACHINE YOU’VE BEEN WAITING FOR!
Have you ever dreamed of manufacturing and marketing your own products? If so, the Neuractor CNC-4 Desktop Manufacturing System may be just the edge you need! This fourth-generation CNC machining center can automatically drill, mill and route three-dimensional products in wood, plastic and light metals DIRECTLY FROM YOUR CAD DRAWINGS! You’ve seen the rapid-dimensioning products that cost thousands of dollars, but did you know that as an electronic technician you can build one yourself from this inexpensive kit? Utilizing patent pending technology the Neuractor CNC 4 kit provides you with everything you need to machine products in three dimensions with a resolution of .001". All mechanical components are pre-fabricated, pre-machined, plated and painted. Includes four 83 oz/in CY-MOTORS, interface card, 5 amp power supply, 10 pitch steel lead screws, 4 proprietary Slide Block actuator mechanisms, 4 aluminum linear actuator channels, polished steel guide rods, Dremel bracket, hardware, etc.. (If you have a Dremel or a flex-shaft router and work surface.) It’s a complete kit! All you do is put it together and calibrate it! Using 32 screw-type micro-calibrators, you calibrate your machine and then TURN IT LOOSE! Designed to be used with a Dremel MotoTool™, or a flex-shaft router for more cutting power, the Neuractor translates your 3D CAD files directly into actual working parts! IF THAT’S NOT EXCITING ENOUGH, WE’RE THROWING IN A FREE, FULL-FEATURED 3D CAD/CAM SOFTWARE PACKAGE WITH EACH UNIT! Imagine using your new Neuractor to experiment with different product designs and concepts BEFORE taking the business plunge! By working out your product’s design and Desktop Manufacturing processes, you can virtually automate the “proof-of-concept” phase of your projects. Built-in fonts for custom sign-making and panel engraving, 10"x18"x4" 6" cutter travel for crafts, electronics, and printed circuit board drilling, not to mention model-making, mold-making, and painting. These are but a few opportunity areas others are already exploring with their Neuractors. You build it, you calibrate it, you customize it for your applications! Don’t miss out on your chance to cash-in on your own at-home business! Get started by ordering your own Neuractor CNC-4 today! ACT NOW! KIT $595 + $24.95 UPS S/H. Allow 4-8 wks for delivery. U.S. CYBERLAB, 14756 State Gap Rd., West Fork, AR 72774 (501) 839-8293

CABLE TV
DESCRAMBLERS
NOBODY BEATS OUR PRICE!
SAVE MONEY—DON’T RENT
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!
24 HOUR SHIPPING
CALL VIDEO CONNECTIONS, INC.
1-800-791-0321

Is your Cable Company Alienating You?
Say NO to unearthly rental fees!

Owning your cable equipment saves you the high cost of monthly equipment rental charges, and gives you control of your TV.

We have the Best in CONVERTERS and DESCRAMBLERS!

Everquest • Panasonic • Jerrold • Zenith • Pioneer
Scientific Atlanta • Oak • Eagle • Hamlin • Tocom

1 800 624-1150

FREE Catalog!

P.O. Box 241296 • Omaha, NE 68124

CIRCLE 302 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Knight Patrol® II
Talking Security System
A high-end alarm at an affordable price!
• Burglar alarms before they break in by verbally warning them away.
• High quality female voice with 220 word vocabulary.
• RS-232 port connects to any IBM PC compatible for complete customizing and status (software included).
• 24 zones monitor sensors inside and outside plus an auxiliary alarm and supervised fire zone.
• Automatically switches intercom speakers to alarm.
• Two 12 amp. relays for sirens and control functions.
• Complete alarm status from keypad, PC, or verbally.
• Speakers announce location of prowlers.
• Alert/ Sleep monitoring modes.
• Alpha-numeric LCD keypad.
• Multiple user alarm codes.
• Continuous power monitoring.
• Expandable and MORE!

Paladin Electronics
19425-8 Soledad Cyn. Rd.
Santa Clarita, CA 91351
(805) 251-8752
Dealer inquiries invited.

Only $129.95 for The Pocket Programmer

The portable programmer that uses the printer port of your PC instead of a internal card. The software has 24 functions and programs with printer port, Flash & RAM 2728CXXX from 16K - 9 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for 874X, 875X MCU's, 40-Pin & Serial Eproms and Emuplation to 32K X 8.

Mac EZ Programmer
The Only Eprom programmer made for Macintosh. The software has 15 functions including File Editing with a 32-Pin socket supports (E)Eprom, Flash & Ram 2728C(XXX) from 16K - 4 Megabit. Only $299.95

Intronics, Inc.
Box 13723
Edwardsville, KS 66113
Add $4.50 COD
Tel. (913) 422-2094
Fax (913) 411-1623
Add $4.00 Shipping
Visa / Master Charge

Universal Programmers
Largest Selection In The World
Also Buy, Sell & Program
Plus Never Undergo a
$1389 DATA I/O CHIPLABS 4800
$ 849 DATA I/O CHIPLABS 3200
$ 579 EETOOLS ALLMAX
$ 479 EETOOLS PROMAX
$ 497 XELTEK SUPERPRO II
$ 350 XELTEK SUPERPRO (R)
$ 499 LOGICAL DEVICES 3000
$ 499 ADVANTECH PC-UPROG
$ 299 NEEDHAMS EMP-20
$ 779 DATAMAX S4
$ 499 AMERICAN RELIANCE 9850
$ 699 NEEDHAMS SA-20 S/ALONE
$ 139 EETOOLS 1 GANG
$ 199 EETOOLS 4 GANG
$ 159 SUNSHINE 4 GANG
$ 359 SUNSHINE 8 GANG
$2499 STAG PP42 8 GANG S/ALONE

General Device Instruments
(408) 241-7376 Fax 241-6375

Home Automation Enthusiasts

DIRECT WIRE TO FACEPLATE OR SOFT TOUCH BUTTONS

LEARNING REMOTE

RIB

X-10 OR CUSTOM REMOTE

Remote Expansion Board

CIRCLE 319 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ELECTRONIC SHOPPER CLASSIFIED

CABLE TV
"BULLET" BUSTER. Protect your cable box against the infamous cable "bullet". The Bullet Buster and an electronic shield, installs in-line in seconds. Don't wait until it's too late! $19.95 +$3.00 S&H. Electroman, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017

CBTV DOCTOR Stop the bullet and ID signal in cable lines. Send $20.00 to R.R. Enterprise, Dept. EN, Box 3532, Easton, PA 18043

CABLE UNSCRAMBLED. Everything you wanted to know about cable, but were afraid to ask. $10.00. Electroman, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017

"DESCRAMBLER SCHEMAS REVEALED" A powerful guide to descrambling schemes. $10.00. ELECTROMAN, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017

CABLE SAFE. Guarantee cable privacy. The one-way valve for your cable TV signal. Send $5.00 to Electoman, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017

PLANS-KITS-SCHEMAS

ALL-IN-ONE CATALOG. AM/FM/HAM/SHORTWAVE, transmitters/amplifiers, receivers, voice scramblers/disguisers. Audio, TV, Tesla Coils, plans, "secret" books, kits, imports and more. Send $5.00 to your nearest unlicensed radio station, full pages for $1.00. PAN-COM INTERNATIONAL, PO Box 130-F9, Paradise, CA 95957.

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER kit broadcasts any audio signal to FM stereo radios throughout your home. Uses unique B1404 IC. Complete kit. PC board/components — $24.00. Visa/MC. TENTRONIX, 3605 Broken Arrow, Courd d'Alene, ID 83814. (208) 664-2312

PROJECTS $2.00 gets flyer, 100 piece grab bag Lynn Johnson Electronics, Box 51268, San Jose, CA 95151-1268

ELECTRIC DOG DOOR, entering LED clock, cool rocket launcher, computer clocks, awesome photos, plans, kits, and more. FREE CATALOG. CAMPBELL ENTERPRISES, 27955 Terrace EnB, North Olmsted, OH 44070.

SILK SCREEN PRINT PC Boards panels, labels, etc. Print from COMPUTER or pencil artwork. EASY and low cost production work. For complete step by step instructions, techniques, secrets send $29.95 to Ken's Electronics, PO Box 565, Henderson, TN 38340.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

NEWI UNIVERSAL descrambler upgrade, improvement, modification, repair parts/instructions. Delivers better picture, performance. $15.00 Robert Snow, 22049 Lansdowne, Saith John, Canada E2K477.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EASY WORK! Excellent pay! Assemble products at home. Call toll free 1 (800) 467-5566 ext. 11088. EARN $339.00 per week by assembling our products at home. Free details. R. Russ, 327 Garden street, Atlantic Beach, FL 32233.

SECURITY

HACKING/PHREAKING/Dracking/Electronics information: viruses/ anarch/Internet information now available on computer disks, books, manuals or membership. Send $1.00 for catalog to: SoMESEI, Box 573, Long Branch, MS 39560.

PUBLICATIONS


COMPONENTS

FAIR PRICE for your excessive inventory. Parts, moulded cases, PC's. LGL Electronics, 269 Indian South, Ste. 1, Sarnia, Ontario N7T 3W6.

AUDIO-VIDEO-LASERS

SURROUND PROCESSOR, passive audiophile parameters, decodes dolby switchable, roll off contour, beautiful cabinet, $119.00 check, money order. HILL Audio, 1956 "F" St., Napa, CA 94559.

www.americanradiohistory.com
Free TekDIRECT Subscription

Call now and receive four free issues of our TekDIRECT catalog. TekDIRECT gives you access to super Tektronix products and other great benefits such as 24 Hour Shipping and a 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee on every product.

TekDIRECT 1-800-426-2200

Tektronix

CABLE CONVERTERS/DESCRAMBLERS

⭐⭐⭐SUPER BUYS⭐⭐⭐

OAK T35B – 36 Ch Raw — Cable Pulls
100 units = $10 ea. 25 units = $15 ea. 10 units = $19 ea.

New RC-36P two-part converters — Cabletenna
100 units = $12 ea. 25 units = $17 ea. 10 units = $21 ea.

★ FULLY REFURBISHED UNITS ★

TOCOM — JERROLD — SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA — ZENITH
"WE SERVICE MOST CABLE CONVERTERS"

Phone (219) 935-4128
SORRY, NO INDIANA SALES

NATIONAL CABLE BROKERS
1401 LINCOLN HIGHWAY • PLYMOUTH, IN 46563

OUR POLICY: All products carry a two year warranty. Warranty covers parts and labor and return shipping.
WARNING: Theft of cable services is a crime. National Cable will not knowingly defraud any pay TV operator and we will not assist any individual or company in doing the same.

IF COLLEGE IS IN YOUR CHILD'S FUTURE,
U.S. SAVINGS BONDS SHOULD BE IN YOUR PRESENT.

Ask your employer or banker about saving for college with U.S. Savings Bonds. Or write: U.S. Savings Bonds for Education, Department of the Treasury, Washington, DC 20226.

For a recorded message of current rate information, call 1-800-4US BOND • 1-800-487-2663

AUTHORS WANTED

Leading subsidy book publisher seeks manuscripts of all types: fiction, non-fiction, poetry, scholarly, juvenile and religious works, etc. New authors welcomed. Send for free 32-page illustrated booklet G-33 Vantage Press, $16 W 34 St., New York, NY 10011

LOW COST HC11 MICROCONTROLLER KITS & COMPONENTS Feature RS-232, 4-P/C servomotor jacks, 8 analog inputs, EEPROM, RAM, I/O lines, software & manuals, more: $67.00 +$5 S/H. Full kit also includes 12K ROM loaded with Buffalo monitor, servomotor: $90.00 +$5 S/H. Call or write for free brochure: ZORIN, Unit A, POB 30547, Seattle, WA 98103-0547 (206) 282-5179, zorin@eskimo.com

Great books on SCANNING and MORE!!

EMERGENCY RADIO!

Scanning News As It Happens
Norm Schrein
214 pages, $14.95

"Excellent..." Barry Goldwater
"Irresistible" Bill Cheek
A winner... 911 Magazine
"Rates a 10!" Dispatch

SCANNERS & Secret Frequencies

Henry Eisenson
320 pages, $19.95

"Must reading..." Electronics Now
"A giant undertaking" Monitoring Times
"You can't miss!" ASG
"The best" Norm Schrein
"A high point" ROMA

TRAVELSCAN

Good Frequencies Across America
Henry Eisenson
~200 pages, $14.95

Handy pocket guide to scanning in every area of America. 100 top cities, plus state and federal agencies, speedtraps, recreation facilities, military, MORE!

Underground Database

More than 400 listings, 100 pages, large format, $23.75

SCARY!

Everything that's sort of legal, unless you actually USE IT.

Television GRAY Market

Henry Eisenson
160 pages, $23.75

Cable & satellite chips, descramblers, etc.
"Explores this shadowy fringe area in depth... good info." PopComm

Compliments of ULTIMATE SCANNER

The MOD BIBLE!

Bill Cheek
250 pages, large format, $22.95

Add $5.00 for CA sales tax.
Add $1.00 for mail call toll free.

Order line 800-546-6707

INDEX Publishing Group Inc.
3368 Governor Dr., Suite 273E
San Diego, CA 92122
619-281-2957 (editorial)
To Try Our
Truly Portable — All in the Handle
State of the Art — ESD Safe
with Built-in Diaphragm Pump
Variable Temperature Control
Quick Replacement Filter
DEN-ON SC7000
Desoldering Tool
for a
FREE TRIAL
If not completely satisfied we will send
UPS to pick it up at no charge to you
Regular Price $499.00
Our Price $439.00
Purchase in Advance & Receive a Desoldering Tip of your choice, FREE. (A $32.00 Value)
Electronic Association Members
Ask for Your 10% DISCOUNT
ORDER NOW for
FREE FREIGHT—No COD Charges
No TAX (Outside of Kansas)
Visa, M/C, Discover, A/E, or COD
Toll Free 1-800-394-1984
Phone 316-744-1984
Fax 316-744-1994

WANTED
Experienced Technicians

X10 CO-PROCESSOR
INTERFACE BOARD
Provides simplified interface to any TWS23 module for complete reliable 2way X10 communication. Call or write for details about kits and boards. BBS (407) 322-1429
Marrick Limited, Inc.
P.O. Box 950940
Lake Mary, FL 32795
(407) 323-4467 / 324-1291 FAX

1.800.GO.ROBOT!
Robot Explorer: 8 newsletters filled with the latest robot plans and events. $14.95

Surveillance & Recording Devices
Micro Cam
Miniature Video Camera
Monitor in a Small Speaker
$39.95

Ultra Miniature Camera with
wireless recording adapter
Small tight fits remote recording
up to 10 hours Recording is
and stops automatically when phone is used
$99.95
Seymour-Radix Inc.
Box 160555 - SG
Irving, TX 75016

Quality Microwave TV Antennas
WIRELESS CABLE - IFTS - SMS - MDS - Amateur TV
Ultra High Gain (6 db) $99.00
- Tuneable 1.9 to 2.7 GHz
- 55 Channel Dish System $199.00
- 36 Channel Dish System $199.95
- 20 Channel Dish System $99.95
- Small Commercial 9 channel (not shown) Add $50.00
- Full Antenna, Controllers, Custom Tuning Available
- Call or write (501) for "FREE" Catalog

Phillips-Tech Electronics
P.O. Box 8533 - Scottsdale, AZ 85252
(602) 947-7700 (33.00 credit at phone orders)

Prototype it..... FAST!
Prints and Prototypes $99.00 each
 prototypes 99.00 each
 3 or more prototypes -$99.00 each
Phillips-Tech Electronics
(513) 547-2030

IMPROVE YOUR IMAGE
IntelliSee enhances and stabilizes virtually any video signal. Guaranteed to eliminate all copy protection.
- Works on all TV's, VCR's, Beta & Cable
- Automatic, no adjustments
- Digital, state-of-the-art
- 2 year warranty

VISION ELECTRONICS
1-800-562-2252
2125 S. 156th Circle • Omaha, NE 68130

BILDING BLOCK
FOR YOUR
CONTROL & MONITORING
NETWORK SYSTEMS

DINEX
DISTRIBUTED INTELLIGENT
NETWORK CONTROLLER
BY PLUGGING DINEX INTO YOUR PC
RS-232 YOU CAN CONNECT ALMOST
UNLIMITED I/O.

DIO-STD-SM $69.95
5 TTL DIGITAL I/O
ADFC-SM $96.65
4 CHANNEL 8 BIT O-EV A/D
1 CHANNEL FREQ INPUT
D-M232-SM $79.95
RS-232 TO 485 INTELLIGENT
CONVERTER
LIMITED TIME
INTRODUCTORY OFFER:
$199.95/kit + S/H

P/N SM-KIT Including:
ADAPTER, NETWORK PHONE LINE SOFTWARE,
DEVICE DRIVER, AND UTILITY. OVER $450 VALUE.

ALSO AVAILABLE:
6 CH, 12BIT A/D, 12 BIT D/A STEPPER MOTOR
SERVO, DISPLAY, CODE INPUT, NETWORK
CONTROLLER... ETC.
PLS CONTACT FACTORY FOR DETAIL.
TO ORDER CALL:
CONTROL CORP.161-417(510) 876-1399
1359 W. FOOTHILL BLVD, ALHAMA, CA 91702
(818) 812-5333 FAX: (818) 812-5332

MICRO VIDEO
SYSTEMS

TV CAM ∼ R ∼ TV SET
Micro TV Cameras, Micro TV Transmitters, Small Compact Receivers & Downconverters. Amateur TV, Industrial RF links
We have them all 2 1/4"x 1 3/8" B/W video cameras, Color cameras, Night Vision video systems. FCC certified RF devices. All video cameras are NTSC format @ 1 v-p-p.

MICRO VIDEO PRODUCTS
INFO. LINE: 714-646-8266
FAX LINE: 714-545-8041
ORDER LINE: Canada, USA, Mexico
800-473-0538
1334 SO. SHAWNEE DR.
SANTA ANA, CA 92704
MO. VISA MasterCard AmEx.
BILLABONG ELECTRONICS

1167 Bucknam Court • Campbell, CA 95008-5913

19" Rack Mount Cabinets

These industry standard 19" rack mount cabinets are made from .04" steel, with the front and rear panels being made from .06" aluminum for easier, custom fitting. The display panel is 12" thick aluminum. They have been finished in gun metal grey and come flat packed, ready for your final construction. These enclosures have die punched venting & handles are furnished on all cabinets except RC3120A. These sturdy, well-made, commercial quality cabinets are sure to make your project look its best.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Number</th>
<th>Price 1-4</th>
<th>Price 5-99</th>
<th>Front Panel Dimensions (HxWxD)</th>
<th>External Cabinet Dimensions (HxWxD)</th>
<th>Handle Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RC3120A</td>
<td>38.00</td>
<td>36.00</td>
<td>19&quot; x 1.6875&quot;</td>
<td>1.5&quot; x 10.625&quot; x 9.625&quot;</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC3120B</td>
<td>46.00</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>19&quot; x 3.4375&quot;</td>
<td>3.25&quot; x 10.625&quot; x 9.625&quot;</td>
<td>2.625&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC3120C</td>
<td>55.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>19&quot; x 3.4375&quot;</td>
<td>3.25&quot; x 10.625&quot; x 13.1875&quot;</td>
<td>2.625&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC3120D</td>
<td>56.00</td>
<td>55.00</td>
<td>19&quot; x 1.6875&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot; x 10.625&quot; x 13.1875&quot;</td>
<td>4.25&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC3120E</td>
<td>65.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>19&quot; x 1.6875&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot; x 10.625&quot; x 16.75&quot;</td>
<td>4.25&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC3120H</td>
<td>83.00</td>
<td>79.00</td>
<td>19&quot; x 3.4375&quot;</td>
<td>8.5&quot; x 10.625&quot; x 16.75&quot;</td>
<td>6.5625&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hand Held Frequency Counters

Rechargeable Battery Pack and Telescoping Antenna Included

Technicians Professional Tool Case

$39.95

This hi-tech case is designed for versatility, to protect and transport costly tools, electronic devices and instruments. Case is available with aluminum finish (281 TC) or black finish (282 TC).

- Commercial quality
- Removable, reversible tool pallet
- Case bottom consists of six adjustable compartments
- Foam lined interior
- 2 keyed locking latches
- Adjustable shoulder strap
- Reinforced steel corner braces
- Size 18" x 6 1/4" x 13" (Tools Not Included)
SUPER POWER MINIATURE IR TRANSMITTER UNIT

Make all kinds of IR remote activated projects with this unit and an IR receiver module. These were originally designed to activate a burglar alarm system (which we don’t have) by remote control. The transmitter features a red activation button, a dip switch inside to change output code, operation from 10V battery (not included), and LED transmitter indicator to show when IR energy is being transmitted and a compact 4 1/4" x 3 1/8" x 1/8" black styrofoam case. Brand new in blister pack with 2 year and stick “promise protected” stickers. We also supply an info sheet that shows how to connect this transmitter unit into a programmable IR receiver so all of these transmitter units could both transmit and receive. We have no knowledge of whether or not the info sheet is accurate, but we do know that this transmitter activates our G508 IR receiver module (shown below) from over 50% away.

2 for $3.00 or 12 for $15.00 or 120 for $140.00.

SHARP GP11S INFRARED MODULE

Super sensitive infrared modules only 5/16" x 5/16" Iron oxide style with up to 100VDC low voltage input from over 6000mV anywhere on processor output of the above transmitter. Has only two holes and operates from 6A IRPC Modules and in single hexagon diagram.

G5076 $1.49 EA. or $10.14/DOZ.

10" THRUSTER WOOFER

You will amaze at the great sound of the highest quality 10" woofer that is perfect for upgrading your old system or new construction. We were told these were made by JL Audio, model 10Q3. They feature a fiber cone, 3" foam surround, and frequency response from 20Hz to 20KHz. Weight 2.6 lbs. Brand new in an incredible special price.

G5311 $15.95 EA.

PAIR FOR $30.00 (INCLUDE $5.00 S&H)

MAMMOTH LEDS

These water lily size, ultra-high brightness LEDs are 15 mm in size and designed for bright strobing. Made by Osram with white clear lens, long leads, and high quality bright output. These are bright, you can make a miniature solid state flashlight. Hurry, the last time we had these they sold out fast.

COLOR STOCK # TOSHIBA # PRICE

YELLOW G5560 TLYA190P $2.00
GREEN G5561 TLGC190P $1.80

JUMBO TOSHIBA ULTRABLUE RED LED

Jumbo 1/2" (12mm) clear case LED produces a brilliant red output up to 1000 mcd. These are top quality, backed by lifetime warranty with long leads.

G5566 53/1.00

20W20W STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT

Two powerful high power amps on one PCB, each into two 8 ohm loudspeakers and five output tweeters. 20 watts RMS, 20 watts MAX for 8 ohms and 5 watts MAX for 16 ohms. Operates on 12VDC. Size of board 3 1/2" x 1 1/2". Complete with all parts, PC boards and instructions.

G5165 $24.95

SCANNER ANTENNA

G5681 $8.95

Standard "button" style scanner antenna with 50ohm connector. Covers 150MHz-1.0GHz. Size 4". Color black.

BLUE T1/2" JUMBO LED

Factory fresh T1/2" Blue LED produces a brilliant red output up to 1000 mcd. These are top quality, backed by lifetime warranty with long leads.

G5607 79c

We have found that it looks best if operated close to a 4VDC limit. Very unique and colorful.

10 FOR $7.50 or 100 FOR $69.00

SUPER PC BOARD BLOWOUT

This is your chance to stock up on prime copper clad for making all types of custom PC boards. Various sizes: 2" x 2" up to 6" x 8" or larger. This is an incredible blowout for 1/4th the cost of other major brands. Some 24-48 hours to fill order. This is an item we can not overstock. Phone orders are limited to 20 boards.

G3500 50/$7.95

(Add an additional $2.00 extra heavy shipping)
BASIC STAMP

BASIC Stamp-Sized Computer Runs BASIC

The BASIC Stamp is a small single-board computer that runs BASIC programs. It has 8 I/O lines, which can be used for a variety of digital and analog purposes. The Stamp's BASIC language includes familiar instructions, such as GOTO, FOR...NEXT, and IF...THEN, as well as SBC instructions, such as SERIN, PWM, and BUTTON. Each instruction takes 2-3 bytes of the Stamp's 256-byte EEPROM, resulting in a maximum program size of 80-100 instructions. Programs execute at about 2,000 instructions per second.

The BASIC Stamp Programming Package contains everything you need to program Stamps using your PC. The package includes our editor software, programming cable, manual, application notes, and free technical support. The package is available for $99; Stamps are sold separately for $39.

Stepper Motor Controller

This circuit makes the Stamp into a remote stepper motor controller. Using serial communications, the Stamp sends out a request for number of steps and delay between each. When it receives the data, the Stamp steps the motor as directed.

Micro-Terminal

In this application, the Stamp receives serial data and displays it on the LCD. The state of the four buttons is then transmitted serially.

PIC16Cxx MICROCONTROLLERS and TOOLS

In price and availability, nothing compares to PICs.

PICs are the answer to many small controller needs, especially if price is an issue. A typical PIC is the PIC16C54-RC/P; it's an 18-pin DIP package with 12 I/O lines, 512 words of PROM, and 32 bytes of RAM, all for around $4.00 in small quantities. And newer PICs have interrupts, A/D, and up to 33 I/O lines.

For the past three years, we've been helping people get started with PICs. We offer a growing line of development tools, documentation, application notes, and technical help, as well as the PICs themselves.

If you'd like information on our PIC tools, or you'd like a copy of our complete catalog, please let us know. We'll be happy to send whatever materials you need.

PARALAX

3805 Atherton Road, #102 • Rocklin, CA 95765 • USA
(916) 624-8333 • Fax: 624-8003 • BBS: 624-7101

Reflection '5x $249
I/O simulator provides software simulation and in-circuit I/O.

ClearView '5x $699
In-circuit emulator provides full hardware debugging at 20 MHz.

Reflection, ClearView, BASIC Stamp, and the Parallax logo are trademarks of Parallax, Inc. • PIC is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology, Inc.
In plastic and ceramic packages, for low-cost solutions to dozens of application requirements, select Mini-Circuits' flatpack or surface-mount wideband monolithic amplifiers. For example, cascade three MAR-2 monolithic amplifiers and end up with a 25dB gain, 0.3 to 2000MHz amplifier for less than $4.50. Design values and circuit board layout available on request.

It's just as easy to create an amplifier that meets other specific needs, whether it be low noise, high gain, or medium power. Select from Mini-Circuits' wide assortment of models (see Chart), sketch a simple interconnect layout, and the design is done. Each model is characterized with S parameter data included in our 740-page RF/IF Designers' Handbook.

All Mini-Circuits' amplifiers feature tight unit-to-unit repeatability, high reliability, a one-year guarantee, tape and reel packaging, off-the-shelf availability, with prices starting at 99 cents. Mini-Circuits' monolithic amplifiers...for innovative do-it-yourself problem solvers.